REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. LVI, No. 7 GABORONE 9th February, 2018

CONTENTS

Page

Acting Appointments —
Director, Financial Intelligence Agency, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development – G.N. No. 91 of 2018 770
Auditor General – G.N. No. 92 of 2018 770
Appointment of Members of the Tender Committees –
Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security – G.N. No. 93 of 2018 ..... 770 – 771
Kanye District Administration – G.N. No. 94 of 2018 771
Charleshill District Administration – G.N. No. 95 of 2018 772
Corrigendum – G.N. No. 96 of 2018 772
Notice to Produce Documents or Books of Trade Unions for Inspection – G.N. No. 97 of 2018 ..... 772 – 773
Authorisation of Change of Names – G.N. No. 98 of 2018 ..... 773 – 776
Applications for Authorisation of Change of Surname – G.N. No. 99 of 2018 ..... 776 – 781
Public Notices ..... 782 – 1006

The following Supplements are published with this issue of the Gazette —

Supplement B — Companies Re-Registration Bill, 2018 – Bill No. 2 of 2018 ..... B.5 – 8
Registration of Business Names Re-Registration Bill, 2018 – Bill No. 3 of 2018 ..... B.9 – 12
Registration of Business Names Bill, 2018 – Bill No. 4 of 2018 ..... B.13 – 22
Companies (Amendment) Bill, 2018 – Bill No. 5 of 2018 ..... B.23 – 36

Supplement C — Customs and Excise Duty (Amendment of Schedule) (No. 1) Notice, 2018 – S.I. No. 15 of 2018 ..... C.33
Customs and Excise Duty (Amendment of Schedule) (No. 2) Notice, 2018 – S.I. No. 16 of 2018 ..... C.34 – 38
Customs and Excise Duty (Amendment of Schedule) (No. 3) Notice, 2018 – S.I. No. 17 of 2018 ..... C.39 – 45

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by Department of Government Printing and Publishing Services, Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana. Annual subscription rates are P600,00 post free surface mail, SADC Countries airmail P1,357,00, Rest of Africa airmail P1,357,00, Europe and USA airmail P1,735,00. The price for this issue of the Gazette (inclusive of supplement) is P18.00.

Government Notice No. 91 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Director, Financial Intelligence Agency, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MS ANTOINETTE SELEMELA KULA

has been appointed to act as Director, Financial Intelligence Agency, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development on 29th January, 2018.

DATED this 25th day of January, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.

Government Notice No. 92 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Auditor General

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR KEALEBOGA MOLELOWATLADI

has been appointed to act as Auditor General on 26th January, 2018.

DATED this 26th day of January, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.

Government Notice No. 93 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(a) The following person has been appointed as a member of the Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security Tender Committee —

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Wameotsile Mahabile	Chairperson	2 years

(b) The appointment of the following member of the Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security Tender Committee is hereby revoked —

Balibi Makoba

(c) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

Rose P. N. Sennanyana (Chairperson)
Tiyapo Pelaelo-Grand
Ivy-Joy Boitumelo Makuyana
Thomas Thuwani Tadubana
Chandapiwa Marobela-Raborokgwe
Barutwa Lenkeme Thebenala

DATED this 30th day of January, 2018.

BRIDGET P. JOHN,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 94 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Kanye District Administration Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(a) The following persons have been appointed as members of the Kanye District Administration Tender Committee —

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Hamilton Mogatusi	Chairperson	2 years
Phenyo Baitshoki	Member	2 years

(b) The appointment of the following members of the Kanye District Administration Tender Committee is hereby revoked —

Segomotso Nkwane
Roger Tamisungo

(c) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

William Toto
Nako Aaron Pheko
Andrew Tirafalo Selatlho
Dennis Kenotshelo Bogatsu
Kinstern S. Kedumele

DATED this 31st day of January, 2018.

BRIDGET P. JOHN,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 95 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Charleshill District Administration Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(a) The following persons have been appointed as members of the Charleshill District Administration Tender Committee —

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Gobe Macha	Chairperson	2 years
Stanley Mpho Sebotho	Member	2 years
Juna T. Mpodi	Member	2 years
Lopang Mabolokanye	Member	2 years
Kedidimetse Bophelo Kenosi	Member	2 years
Gilbert Seagiso Mokgabisi	Member	2 years

(b) The appointment of the following members of the Charleshill District Administration Tender Committee is hereby revoked —

Uakamuna Muatjitjeja
Brown Eliya Sethapelo

DATED this 31st day of January, 2018.

BRIDGET P. JOHN,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 96 of 2018

POLICE ACT
(Cap. 21:01)

Corrigendum

CONFIRMATION OF APPOINTMENTS

IN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NOTICE No. 896 of 2017 published in the Botswana *Gazette* Vol. LV, No. 82 dated 15th December, 2017, substitute at column five and row five for the dates "12.06.15" which appears on Page 11636, the date "04.11.14".

Government Notice No. 97 of 2018

TRADE UNIONS AND EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS ACT
(Cap. 48:01)

Notice to Produce Documents or Books of Trade Unions for Inspection

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 49 (1), (2) and (3) of the Trade Unions and Employers' Organizations Act, the following trade unions are required to produce for inspection, all of their books or documents of their trade unions, within 30 days of publication of this notice in the *Gazette* —

1. Botswana Public Employees Union;

2. Botswana Federation of Trade Unions;
3. Botswana Mine Workers Union;
4. National Amalgamated Locals, Central Government and Parastatals Workers Union;
5. Botswana Teachers Union;
6. Botswana Government Workers Union;
7. Botswana Landboard and Local Authorities Health Workers Union;
8. Botswana Sectors of Educators Trade Union; and
9. Botswana Federation of Public Sectors Unions.

DATED this 25th day of January, 2018.

TSHENOLO ARITHUR MABEO,
Minister of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development.

Government Notice No. 98 of 2018

CHANGE OF NAME ACT
(Cap. 15:02)

Authorisation of Change of Names

IN ACCORDANCE with section 2 (1) as read with section 4 (3) of the Change of Name Act, the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs hereby authorises the persons whose names and addresses are specified hereunder to assume the surnames specified opposite their names and addresses.

Name and Address	*Surname*
Andries Sei Phagenyane, P.O. Box 593 BCR, Mogoditsane.	Phagenyane-Phage
Maatla Zaid Mokubiswe, P.O. Box 965, Gantsi.	Lobelo
Phetso Leaname, P.O. Box 12, Selebi-Phikwe.	Magole
Allen Kabasianela, P.O. Box 275, Letlhakeng.	Gabokganelwe
Patience A. O. Mongwaketse, P.O. Box 128, Gabane.	Pesalema
Laone Michelle Kuba, P.O. Box 3125, Selebi-Phikwe.	Bame
Otisitwe Kebonye Lesotho, P.O. Box 2100, Mahalapye.	Tawana-Madziba
Atang Sewagodimo, P.O. Box 81284, Gaborone.	Ben
Koorapetse Molosiwa, P.O. Box 106, Lobatse.	Morogwane
Kelebogile Oitsile, P.O. Box 50502, Gaborone.	Oitsile-Makgato
Gorata Osele, P.O. Box 39, Palapye.	Bosupeng

Theo Junior Itumeleng, P.O. Box 83, Tonota.	Moses
Oitsile Itumeleng, P.O. Box 83, Tonota.	Moses
Wada Hohoro, P.O. Box 20643, Francistown.	Hohoro-Kalowe
Christinah Kelebogile Kedumele, P.O. Box 2124, Gaborone.	Lakidzani
Gaone John, P.O. Box 1293, Letlhakane.	Gaboeletswe
Sakhile T. L. Vanga, P.O. Box 402352, Broadhurst, Gaborone.	Raupa
Ariana Joseph, P.O. Box 946, Bobonong.	Kenny
Rulaganyang Keokilwe, P.O. Box 2439, Maun.	Kelebogile
Goletwang Keokilwe, P.O. Box 25, Maun.	Kelebogile
Cider France Lekgowa, P.O. Box 1610, Serowe.	Modimo
Brian Katlego Nkungwa, P.O. Box 294, Nkange.	Abraham
Theo Nkungwa, P.O. Box 294, Nkange.	Abraham
Evelyn Letsie, P.O. Box 30719, Serowe.	Samson
Thabang Dinko, Private Bag F65, Francistown.	Motshereganyi
Boitumelo Gundu, P.O. box 650, Francistown.	Machola-Gundu
Prime Nonofo Rabanyana, Private Bag F86, Francistown.	Ernest
Kaelo Letshwao, Tshimoyapula Postal Agency, Serowe.	Onkagetse
Bajibareki Gabokgethwe, P.O. Box 37, Lecheng.	Ditirwa
Mpho Ramotla, P.O. Box 597, Gabane.	Ranku
Virginia Kopano, P.O. Box 404279, Gaborone.	Molatedi-Kopano

Kago Kasaka, P.O. Box 2734, Selebi-Phikwe.	Sedimo
Mmapula Mokgosi, P.O. Box 3117, Serowe.	Babui
Hope Simon, Private Bag 76, Tatitown.	Mawi
Onkemetse Bakang Chepete, P.O. Box 402588, Gaborone.	Josiah
Thapelo Tshotego, P.O. Box 20616, Mahalapye.	Dithapelo
Thato Joseph Tshotego, P.O. Box 20616, Mahalapye.	Dithapelo
Tshepho Joyce Tshotego, P.O. Box 20616, Mahalapye.	Dithapelo
Gabriel Vasco Manengena, P.O. Box 20596, Maun.	Manengena-Tebalo
Larona Mabe, P.O. Box 128, Etsha 6.	Keipoletse
Masego Bagwasi, P.O. Box 2296, Selebi-Phikwe.	Kealeboga
Rethabile Harry, P.O. Box 1424, Mochudi.	Rapula
Nametso Ditshoke, P.O. Box 1759, Mochudi.	Moilwe
Tlhatso Berenice Selaolo, P.O. Box 518, Thamaga.	Kolagano
Joel Nyere, P.O. Box M761, Kanye.	Nkaelang
Gaontebale Mathethe, P.O. Box 438, Tutume.	Morupani
Diketso Robang, P.O. Box 182, Nata.	Temogo
Nkagisang N. Mantle, P.O. Box 111, Lehututu.	Stephen
Tshepiso R. Molamumme, P.O. Box 1286, Maun.	Rabosigo
Segametsi Nkoifeng, P.O. Box 30649, Serowe.	Obusitse-Nkoifeng
Tshwano A. Mapogo, P.O. Box 243, Gaborone.	Puso-Mompati

Kgosi E. Ramabokwa, P.O. Box 339, Serowe.	Orekolotse
Lapologang Ramabokwa, P.O. Box 339, Serowe.	Orekolotse
Kabelo Kootshwaetse, P.O. Box 3870, Moshupa.	Modise
Pitso S. Tshane, P.O. Box 83, Lehututu.	Keojetseng

DATED this 25th day of January, 2018.

MOREETSI K. NTSIYAKGOTLA,
for Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs.

Government Notice No. 99 of 2018

CHANGE OF NAME ACT
(Cap. 15:02)

Applications for Authorisation of Change of Surname

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) of the Change of Name Act, notice is hereby given that applications have been made to the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs by each of the persons listed hereunder, for the Minister's authority to assume the surnames specified in relation to their names and addresses.

Any person who objects to any or all of the applications may notify the Minister of such objection and the grounds thereof within thirty (30) days of publication of this Notice.

Name and Address	*Proposed Surname*	*Reasons given for wishing to assume proposed Surname*
Atang Legoreng, P.O. Box 1984, Molepolole.	Otto	Legoreng is her paternal grandfather's name while Otto is her husband's firstname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her husband's firstname as they want to build their own legacy.
Shepard Madome, Glen Valley E270, Gaborone.	Madome-Sebola	Madome is his paternal grandfather's name while Sebola is his paternal grandfather's surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use both his paternal grandfather's name and surname as surname.
One Boifang, P.O. Box 1184, Maun.	Bahiti-Nxaangu	Boifang is her maternal grandfather's name while Bahiti-Nxaangu is her father's forename. Reason for change: Mother wants her daughter to use both her father's firstname and surname as surname.
Dineo B. Makwacha, P.O. Box 544, Mahalapye.	Moshe-Dintwe	Makwacha is her maternal grandfather's name while Moshe-Dintwe is her father's forename and surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her father's forename and surname as surname.
Randy L. Makgesi, P.O. Box 129,	Felix	Makgesi is his paternal grandfather's name while Felix is his father's firstname. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his firstname as surname.

Goabaone R. Ketlhapile, P.O. Box 1316, Francistown.	Malambani	Ketlhapile is her great grandfather's name while Malambani is her maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her maternal grandfather's name as surname.
Joel E. Mokwele, P.O. Box 1136, Molepolole.	Lebati	Mokwele is his stepfather's surname while Lebati is his great grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his maternal grandfather's name as surname.
Chedza Rauwe, P.O. Box 1029, Tonota.	Phetso-Motsumi	Rauwe is her paternal grandfather's name while Phetso-Motsumi is her husband's firstname and surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's firstname and surname as surname.
Thapelo Moabi, P.O. Box 25, Shashe.	Hlomane	Moabi is his father's surname while Hlomane is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his maternal grandfather's name as surname.
Onneile Sepere, Private Bag T21, Tatitown.	Dira	Sepere is her maternal grandfather's name while Dira is her stepfather's surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her stepfather's surname as surname.
Tango Mokoya, P.O. Box 135, Sedibeng.	Tango	Mokoya is his father's forename while Tango is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Yaone Boifang, P.O. Box 1184, Maun.	Bahiti-Nxaangu	Boifang is her maternal grandfather's name while Bahiti-Nxaangu is her father's forename and surname. Reason for change: Mother wants her daughter to use both her father's firstname and surname as surname.
Jakobe J. Makwacha, P.O. Box 544, Mahalapye.	Moshe-Dintwe	Makwacha is his maternal grandfather's name while Moshe-Dintwe is his father's forename and surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his father's forename and surname as surname.
Isaac Isake Makwacha, P.O. Box 544, Mahalapye.	Moshe-Dintwe	Makwacha is his maternal grandfather's name while Moshe-Dintwe is his father's firstname and surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his father's firstname and surname as surname.
Mogomotsi Gaadingwe, P.O. Box 353, Thamaga.	Mosetlo	Gaadingwe is his maternal great grandfather's name while Mosetlo is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her son to use his maternal grandfather's name.
Noah M. Makwacha, P.O. Box 544, Mahalapye.	Moshe-Dintwe	Makwacha is his maternal grandfather's name while Moshe-Dintwe is his father's firstname and surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his father's firstname and surname as surname.
Ditso A. B. Morentwa, P.O. Box AE 633 AEH, Gaborone.	Mmopi	Morentwa is his great grandfather's name while Mmopi is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant's mother wants her son to use his maternal grandfather's name as surname.

Yaone O. B. L. Motlalekgosi, P.O. Box 21823, Gaborone.	Kearabetswe	Motlalekgosi is his paternal grandfather's name while Kearabetswe is his father's firstname. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his firstname as they want to build family legacy.
Aobakwe Tshenolo, P.O. Box 32315, Serowe.	Ntebela	Tshenolo is his stepfather's surname while Ntebela is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his maternal grandfather's name as surname.
Letso K. Moesi, P.O. Box AE 733 AEH, Gaborone.	Shepherd Wadenga	Moesi is her maternal grandfather's name while Shepherd Wadenga is her great grandfather's name and paternal surname. Reason for change: Mother wants her daughter to use her great grandfather's name and paternal surname as surname.
Sherere I. Makobo, P.O. Box 11156, Lobatse.	Ramatsela	Makobo is her maternal grandfather's name while Ramatsela is her stepfather's surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her stepfather's surname because he has been her caretaker from childhood.
Amogelang F. Sibanda, Private Bag 006, Francistown.	Elliot	Sibanda is her paternal grandfather's name while Elliot is her father's firstname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her father's firstname as surname.
Sisi T. Mothetho, P.O. Box 4823, Gaborone.	Trust	Mothetho is her great grandfather's forename while Trust is her husband's firstname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her husband's firstname as surname as they want to build family legacy.
Keamogetse Motse, P.O. Box 1759 AAD, Poso House, Gaborone.	Neo-Tumelo	Motse is her paternal grandfather's name while Neo Tumelo is both her husband's firstname and surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her husband's firstname and surname as they want to create family name.
Maatla T. K. Obusitse, P.O. Box 1617, Jwaneng.	Ronald-Mpete	Obusitse is her great grandfather's name while Ronald-Mpete is her father's firstname and surname. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use both her father's firstname and surname as surname.
Jennifer Kirsty Matlapeng, P.O. Box 320003, Tlokweng.	Matlapeng-Collins	Matlapeng is her maternal grandfather's name while Matlapeng-Collins is her maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use both maternal grandfather's name and surname.
Kelebonye J. Radinatshana, P.O. Box 1127, Molepolole.	Setshwantsho	Radinatshana is her maternal grandfather's name while Setshwantsho is her maternal great grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her maternal great grandfather's name and surname.
One J. Tsigamo, P.O. Box 3004, Serowe.	Bapedi	Tsigamo is her great grandfather's name while Bapedi is her maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use similar surname as hers.

Bradlin A. Ludick, P.O. Box 1111, Lobatse.	Reid	Ludick is his paternal grandfather's name while Reid is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Mother wants her son to use similar surname as hers.
Ookeditse Rankwana, P.O. Box 10086, Gaborone, Village.	Moanatsela	Rankwana is her maternal grandfather's name while Moanatsela is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant's aunt wants her niece to use her paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Joel T. Motaung, P.O. Box 345, Kang.	Mothoteng	Motaung is his maternal grandfather's name while Mothoteng is his stepfather's surname. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her son to use similar surname as hers.
Onaswi Ncube, P.O. Box 47652, Gaborone.	Japan	Ncube is his stepfather's surname while Japan is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his maternal grandfather's name as surname.
Bonolo Pule, P.O. Box 128, Mabutsane.	Jonas	Pule is his maternal great grandfather's name while Jonas is his maternal grandfather's forename. Reason for change: Mother wants her son to use his maternal grandfather's firstname as surname.
Warona I. Segale, P.O. Box 922, Gaborone.	Maswabi	Segale is her great grandfather's surname while Maswabi is her maternal grandfather's surname. Reason for change: The applicant's mother wants her daughter to use similar surname as hers.
Tirelo M. Mafishane, P.O. Box 10218, Gaborone.	Moeti	Mafishane is his maternal grandfather's name while Moeti is his maternal grandfather's cousin. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his grandfather's cousin's name as surname.
Bonno S. S. Motlalekgosi, P.O. Box 21823, Gaborone.	Kearabetswe	Motlalekgosi is her paternal grandfather's name while Kearabetswe is her father's firstname. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use father's firstname as surname.
Abale O. A. Motlalekgosi, P.O. Box 21823, Gaborone.	Kearabetswe	Motlalekgosi is his paternal grandfather's name while Kearabetswe is his father's firstname. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his firstname as surname.
Samantha V. S. Mosweu, P.O. Box 20494, Mahalapye.	Del Samuel	Mosweu is her paternal grandfather's name while Del Samuel is her father's firstname. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her father's firstname as surname.
Gift D. Molefe, P.O. Box 201794, Gaborone.	Wonder	Molefe is his maternal grandfather's name while Wonder is his firstname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his firstname as surname; reason being that he wants to begin new covenant with God.
Sylvia Setime, P.O. Box 20704, Francistown.	Hurndall	Setime is her great maternal grandfather's name while Hurndall is her maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use similiar surname as her family members.

Otsogile K. L. Kgakgala, P.O. Box 284, Maunatlala.	Moremi	Kgakgala is his maternal grandfather's name while Moremi is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use paternal grandfather's name as surname in order to match his academic certificates.
Pako E. Chabadisele, P.O. Box 10427, Kanye.	Mikael	Chabadisele is his paternal grandfather's name while Mikael is his paternal grandfather's middle name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use his paternal grandfather's middle name as surname.
Chendzimi C. Learners, P.O. Box 418, Masunga.	Isaac	Learners is her maternal grandfather's name while Isaac is the name of her aunt's husband. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her aunt's husband's firstname as surname.
Mmamosadi Gaoage, Private Bag 12, Mahalapye.	Mabina-Gaoage	Gaoage is her husband's surname while Mabina is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use both her paternal grandfather's name and husband's surname as surname.
Aobakwe Dallie, P.O. Box 70873, Gaborone.	Mbati	Dallie is his maternal grandfather's name while Mbati is his father's firstname. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his firstname in order to build family legacy.
Julia J. Monaba, P.O. Box 1288, Thamaga.	Monaba-Tawkid	Monaba is her maternal grandfather's name while Monaba-Tawkid is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use both her maternal grandfather's name and religious adopted name and surname.
Patricia Ncube, P.O. Box 47652, Gaborone.	Japan	Ncube is her maternal stepfather's name while Japan is her maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her maternal grandfather's name as surname.
Tsholofelo J. Moeng, P.O. Box 135, Sedibeng.	Rakodu	Moeng is her paternal father's surname while Rakodu is her father's forename. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use father's firstname as surname in order to keep her father's name existing.
Motheo C. Moeng, P.O. Box 135, Sedibeng.	Rakodu	Moeng is his great grandfather's name while Rakodu is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use his maternal grandfather's name as surname
Dinko Koohe, P.O. Box 1533, Serowe.	Itumeleng	Koohe is her maternal grandfather's name while Itumeleng is her husband's firstname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her husband's firstname as they want to build family legacy.
Tuelo Majuta, P.O. Box 135, Sedibeng.	Keatholetswe	Majuta is his stepfather's surname while Keatholetswe is his maternal grandfather's surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his maternal grandfather's surname as surname.
Junior Tekeletso, P.O. Box 358, Letlhakane.	Mogogi	Tekeletso is his maternal great grandfather's name while Mogogi is his biological father's forename. Reason for change: Applicant's father wants his son to use his firstname as he wants to create family legacy.

Kago Tekeletso, P.O. Box 358, Letlhakane.	Mogogi	Tekeletso is her maternal great grandfather's name while Mogogi is her biological father's forename. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her father's firstname as surname.
Easy Debula, P.O. Box 363, Selebi-Phikwe.	Phillimon	Debula is his paternal surname while Phillimon is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use paternal grandfather's name as surname because he used it legally at first.
Kebonyetsala Lindemann, P.O. Box 226, Nata.	Letsamao-Lindemann	Lindemann is her husband's surname while Letsamao-Lindemann is her maternal grandfather's name and her husband's surname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use both her maiden surname and her husband's as surname.
Mogi Moeti, P.O. 1187, Mmadinare.	Lawrence	Moeti is her maternal grandfather's name while Lawrence is her father's firstname. Reason for change: Applicant's mother wants her daughter to use her father's firstname as surname.
Dikabo Moeti, P.O. 1187, Mmadinare.	Lawrence	Moeti is her maternal grandfather's name while Lawrence is her father's firstname. Reason for change: Applicant wants to use her father's firstname as surname.

DATED this 22nd day of January, 2018.

KELETSO KEITSHEKILE,
for Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL: 076/2017-2018
Botswana Police Service
Tender Addendum

A TWO (2) YEAR SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF CLEANING AND HOUSE KEEPING SERVICES AT THE BOTSWANA POLICE COLLEGE AT KANYE

- REFERENCE IS MADE to the above-captioned subject matter.
- Prospective bidders are informed of the changes in the above tender as follows:

1. List of Returnable Documents (T2.1) Page 1 of 1 Item 2 of other documents required for tender evaluation purposes bullet No. 4 which says certified copy of Waste Carrier License issued by Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control to be ignored.

2. Scope of Work: Services Contracts, Under item 2, bidders are to add the clause 20 which says: "Successful bidder will be expected to dispose clinical waste material in an appropriate manner".

3. The closing date for the tender of Tuesday, 6th February, 2018 has been extended and the new closing date is Tuesday, 13th February, 2018.

4. Other conditions of the tender remain the same.

We hope the above information will assist bidders in making informed submissions.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.

Merger Decision No. 04: 2018
Notice in Terms of Section 60 (4) (*a*) (ii) of the Competition Act

DECISION ON THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF 15% INTEREST IN THE GRINDING MEDIA DIVISION OF SCAW SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD FROM THE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF SOUTH AFRICA LTD BY MAGOTTEAUX INTERNATIONAL S.A.

PURSUANT to section 60 (4) (*a*) (ii) of the Competition Act (Cap. 46:09), notice is hereby given on the decision made by the Competition Authority ("the Authority") in respect of the proposed acquisition of 15% interest in the Grinding Media Division of Scaw South Africa (Pty) Ltd from the Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Ltd by Magotteaux International S.A.

The Competition Authority ("the Authority") determined through the analysis of the facts of the merger, that the proposed transaction is not likely to result in the prevention or substantial lessening of competition, or endanger the continuity of the services offered in the relevant market. The market structure of the high chrome and forged grinding media manufacturing will not be altered, and as such does not raise any competition concerns. Furthermore, no public interest concerns have been identified.

Pursuant to the provisions of section 60 of the Competition Act, the Authority has unconditionally approved the proposed acquisition of 15% interest in the Grinding Media Division of Scaw South Africa (Pty) Ltd from the Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Ltd by Magotteaux International S.A.

However, as stated under section 66 of the Act, this approval does not override or negate any other mandatory statutory approvals or processes that any of the parties to this merger must comply with under the Laws of Botswana.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

MAGDELINE GABARAANE, *Acting Chief Executive Officer*, COMPETITION AUTHORITY, Private Bag 00101, GABORONE, Plot No. 28, Matsitama Road, Telephone No. 3934278, Fax No. 3121013.

Merger Decision No. 05: 2018
Notice in Terms of Section 60 (4) (*a*) (ii) of the Competition Act

DECISION ON THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION BY LETLOLE LA RONA LIMITED OF THE ENTERPRISE SITUATED AT LOT NO. 29052, MAHALAPYE (KNOWN AS WATERSHED PIAZZA SHOPPING MALL), TOGETHER WITH THE UNDERLYING LEASES AND THE RIGHT TO COLLECT RENTAL FROM ITS CURRENT OWNER JUS POSH INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD

PURSUANT to section 60 (4) (*a*) (ii) of the Competition Act (Cap. 46:09), notice is hereby given on the decision made by the Competition Authority ("the Authority") in respect of the proposed acquisition by Letlole La Rona Limited of the property situated at Lot No. 29052, Mahalapye (known as Watershed Piazza Shopping Mall), together with underlying leases and the right to collect rental from its current owner, Jus Posh Investments (Pty) Ltd.

The Authority determined through the analysis of the facts of the merger, that the proposed transaction is not likely to result in the prevention or substantial lessening of competition, or endanger the continuity of the services offered in the market under consideration. Furthermore, no public interest concerns have been identified.

Pursuant to the provisions of section 60 of the Competition Act, the Authority has approved acquisition by Letlole La Rona Limited of the property situated at Lot No. 29052, Mahalapye (known as Watershed Piazza Shopping Mall), together with underlying leases and the right to collect rental, from its current owner, Jus Posh Investments (Pty) Ltd.

The Authority is, however, aware of a case that is before the courts relating to a shareholder dispute on the ownership of the Watershed Piazza Shopping Mall. The outcome of the case may have a bearing on the decision of the Authority in the current transaction, and will therefore be followed closely. The Authority therefore draws the parties' attention to the right it has under section 62 (1) (*a*) of the Act to revoke a merger approval if the grounds for revocation stipulated therein exist.

As stated under section 66 of the Act, this approval does not override or negate any other mandatory statutory approvals or processes that any of the parties to this merger must comply with under the Laws of Botswana.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

MAGDELINE GABARAANE, *Acting Chief Executive Officer*, COMPETITION AUTHORITY, Private Bag 00101, GABORONE, Plot No. 28, Matsitama Road, Telephone No. 3934278, Fax No. 3121013.

Merger Decision No. 06: 2018
Notice in Terms of Section 60 (4) (*a*) (ii) of the Competition Act

DECISION ON THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION BY LETLOLE LA RONA LIMITED OF CERTAIN IMMOVABLE PROPERTY SITUATED ON LOT NO. 64260, BLOCK 3 INDUSTRIAL SITE TOGETHER WITH ALL LAND, BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS FROM TOP LIGHT INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD

PURSUANT to section 60 (4) (*a*) (ii) of the Competition Act (Cap. 46:09), notice is hereby given on the decision made by the Competition Authority ("the Authority") in respect of the proposed acquisition by Letlole La Rona Limited of Lot No. 64260, Block 3 Industrial Site together with all land, buildings and improvements from Top Light Investments (Pty) Ltd.

The Competition Authority determined through the analysis of the facts of the merger, that the proposed transaction is not likely to result in the prevention or substantial lessening of competition, or endanger the continuity of the services offered in the market under consideration. Furthermore, no public interest concerns have been identified.

Pursuant to the provisions of section 60 of the Competition Act, the Authority has unconditionally approved the proposed acquisition by Letlole La Rona Limited of Lot No. 64260, Block 3 Industrial Site together with all land, buildings and improvements from Top Light Investments (Pty) Ltd.

However, as stated under section 66 of the Act, this approval does not override or negate any other mandatory statutory approvals or processes that any of the parties to this merger must comply with under the Laws of Botswana.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of January, 2018.

MAGDELINE GABARAANE, *Acting Chief Executive Officer*, COMPETITION AUTHORITY, Private Bag 00101, GABORONE, Plot No. 28, Matsitama Road, Telephone No. 3934278, Fax No. 3121013.

Change of Companies' Names
Companies Act Chapter 42:01

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Damelin University of Botswana (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/16921 will change its name to London College of International Business Studies (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MPOLOKENG SETSWAMMUNG, P.O. Box 45992, Riverwalk, GABORONE.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Generosity Investments (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/15792 will change its name to Lafifi Legacy (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

LEBOGANG BUGALO, P.O. Box 503474, GABORONE.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Tsamisto Investments (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2007/6935 will change its name to Point Up Investments (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MOTHIBELEDI TSAMA, P.O. Box 602241, GABORONE.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Orera Botswana (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2011/4222 will change its name to Orera Southren (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

KELEBOGILE CHILUME, P.O. Box 25684, GABORONE.

5. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Ubae (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2018/295 will change its name to Dewbae (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MOSWEU KOLOBO, P.O. Box 202970, GABORONE.

6. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Warm Delights (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2015/19690 will change its name to Warm Delights Group (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

WABA MATHAMBO, P.O. Box 21, ZWENSHAMBE.

7. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Grayleb Investment (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/23408 will change its name to Grayleb (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MOTHOOTSILE GRACE LEBOGANG, P.O. Box 135, KALKFONTEIN.

H. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar,
Companies and Business Names.

Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Notarial Deed of Trust No. 7/87 dated 8th June, 1987, made in favour of Kgosi Sechele I Museum.

All such persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge such objection, in writing, to the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana at Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the date of second publication of this notice.

DATED at Molepolole this 27th day of January, 2018.

LEGOLO RELAENG ATTORNEYS, P.O. Box 1235, MOLEPOLOLE.

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for the certified copy of Notarial Deed of Lease No. MA157/2003 dated the 18th day of August, 2003, made in favour of Shell Oil Botswana (Proprietary) Limited in respect of the following property:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Portion 60 of the Farm PUMULA 20-JO (a Portion of Portion 4),
SITUATE:	in the South-East Administrative District;
MEASURING:	1,8559Ha (One comma Eight Five Five Nine Hectares).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby requested to lodge same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Attorneys for Applicant*, Plot No. 688,
Khwai Road, P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

Lost Deed of Transfer

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of Regulation 46 (4), Cap. 33:02, that the undersigned intends applying in terms of Regulation 46 (1), Cap. 33:02, for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 75/67, dated 24th August, 1967 and made in favour of J. Haskins and Sons (Proprietary) Limited in respect of the below-mentioned property, namely:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot No. 1225;
SITUATE:	in Gaborone;
MEASURING:	1,0856Ha (One Decimal Zero Eight Five Six Hectares);
WHICH PROPERTY:	is held under Deed of Transfer No. 75/67 dated 24th August, 1967 and made in favour of J. Haskins and Sons (Proprietary) Limited.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby requested to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of January, 2018.

OSEI OFEI SWABI & CO., *Attorneys for the Applicant*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews,
Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

Lost Mortgage Bond

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of Regulation 46 (4), Cap. 33:02, that the undersigned intends applying in terms of Regulation 46 (1) Cap. 33:02 for a certified copy of Mortgage Bond No. 99/77, dated 29th April, 1977 and made in favour of Standard Chartered Bank of Botswana Limited in respect of the below mentioned property, namely:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot No. 1225;
SITUATE:	in Gaborone;
MEASURING:	1,0856Ha (One Decimal Zero Eight Five Six Hectares);
WHICH PROPERTY:	is held under Deed of Transfer No. 75/67 dated 24th August, 1967 and made in favour of J. Haskins and Sons (Proprietary) Limited.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby requested to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of January, 2018.

OSEI OFEI SWABI & CO., *Attorneys for the Applicant*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

Lost Mortgage Bond

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of Regulation 46 (4) Cap. 33:02 that the undersigned intends applying in terms of Regulation 46 (1) Cap. 33:02 for a certified copy of Mortgage Bond No. 1199/93, dated 9th September, 1993 and made in favour of Standard Chartered Bank of Botswana Limited in respect of the below mentioned property, namely:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot No. 1225;
SITUATE:	in Gaborone;
MEASURING:	1,0856Ha (One Decimal Zero Eight Five Six Hectares);
WHICH PROPERTY:	is held under Deed of Transfer No. 75/67 dated 24th August, 1967 and made in favour of J. Haskins and Sons (Proprietary) Limited.

All persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby requested to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of November, 2017.

OSEI OFEI SWABI & CO., *Attorneys for the Applicant*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

Application for Certified Copy of Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Notarial Deed of Cession and Delegation No. MA 283/2011, dated the 23rd day of June, 2011, made in favour of Sereo (Proprietary) Limited in respect of:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 866, Tlokweng;
SITUATE:	at Tlokweng in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory;
MEASURING:	4042m² (Four Thousand and Forty-Two Square Metres).

Any person having objection to the issuance of such a copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds at Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

MORIBAME MATTHEWS, Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE.

Application for a Certified Copy of Title Deed

IN TERMS OF REGULATION 46 [1] OF THE DEEDS REGISTRY ACT

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 2231/2014 dated 29th October, 2014, made in favour of Cape Capital (Proprietary) Limited in respect of the following property;

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot No. 56947, Gaborone;
SITUATE:	in the Gaborone Administrative District;
MEASURING:	375m² (Three Hundred and Seventy-Five Square Metres).

Any such person having objection to the issue of such copy is hereby requested to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication of this notice.

COLLIN DUNCAN & ASSOCIATES, P.O. Box 80429, Plot No. 703,
Extension 2, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3901704, Fax No. 3190396.

Application for Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 1601/2009 registered on the 24th day of July, 2009, made in favour of Goldsteel Investments (Proprietary) Limited in respect of:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot No. 83, Gaborone;
SITUATE:	in the Gaborone Township;
MEASURING:	1170m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Seventy Square Metres);
WHICH PROPERTY:	is held under Deed of Transfer Number 1601/2009 registered on the 24th day of July, 2009, made in favour of Goldsteel Investments (Proprietary) Limited.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492,
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3953377, Fax No. 3904809.

Notice of Application for a Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of lost Title Deed No. TD 416/97 dated the 23rd day of April, 1997, made in favour of Richard Chombe Tabulawa in respect of the under-mentioned property namely:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot No. 18699, Gaborone;
SITUATE:	in Gaborone West, Extension 8;
MEASURING:	600m² (Six Hundred Square Metres);
HELD UNDER:	TD 416/97 dated the 23rd day of April, 1997.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana at Gaborone within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

RICHARD CHOMBE TABULAWA, Private Bag 0022, GABORONE.

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of lost Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 396/2006 dated the 24th day of May, 2006, with respect to the following property:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot No. 5019, Maun;
SITUATE:	at Maun in the Batawana Tribal Territory;
MEASURING:	5116m² (Five Thousand One Hundred and Sixteen Square Metres);
HELD:	under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number FT TL 396/2006 dated the 24th day of May, 2006 and made in favour of Footprints Investments (Proprietary) Limited.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are requested to lodge their objections, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag F62, Francistown within three (3) weeks from the date of publication of this notice.

DATED at Maun this 22nd day of January, 2018.

CHARLES TLAGAE ATTORNEYS, *Applicant's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 711/712 (Above Lewis Furniture's), P.O. Box 1171, MAUN.

Notice of Intention To Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue *of section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2014)*

1. MRS MASEGO MAKGORO (*Nee* GABAOTHOLWE) AND MR BOITSHEPO MAKGORO, married in community of property on the 8th January, 2010 at Selebi-Phikwe, intend to change their marital property regime to out of community of property.

2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana for leave to change the property regime, to out of community of property after the lapse of three (3) weeks of publication and publication in a newspaper of national circulation.

3. Accordingly, all persons, creditors or debtors having objection to the contemplated change of matrimonial property regime of the above named persons are hereby invited to lodge their objections with the parties' Attorneys, Collin Duncan & Associates or oppose the contemplated Application at the High Court when it is launched.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of January, 2018.

COLLIN DUNCAN & ASSOCIATES, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 703, Extension 2,
P.O. Box 80429, GABORONE, Telephone Nos. 3901704 or 3190148, Fax No. 3190396.

Change of Land Use

CAROLINE B. JAIYEOBA of Plot No. 2988, Bokaa, proposes change of use from residential to multi-family residential. Contact Cellphone No. 76042405 or Kgatleng District Council on Telephone No. 5773512 to view plans/ objections within fourteen (14) days of publication.

Change of Land Use

I, MARGARET LEKWAPA MOTSHOME, owner of Plot No. 321 and Plot No. 324 located in Mmopane Block 1 would like to change land use from single family to multi-residential.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Plot No. 23423, Mogoditshane Block 7, Office No. 1, during working days between 0800 hours and 1700 hours.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

MARGARET L. MOTSHOME, Cellphone Nos. 77000901 or 71702812.

Change of Land Use

I, NEO SIDNEY MUBAMBE, owner of Plot No. 4124 located at Mmopane would like to change land use from single family to multi-residential.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Sub-District Council Physical Planning Office, Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of notice.

Change of Land Use

I, REALEBOGA DIPHUPU, owner of a plot located at Bobonong would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so anytime from 1st February, 2018.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Bobonong Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 2619274, in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

REALEBOGA DIPHUPU, Cellphone No. 71558694.

Neighbour Consultation

NEIGHBOURS of Plot No. 1425, Minestone, Francistown are informed of a change of land use from residential to a day care centre.

For any queries please contact the Francistown City Council at Telephone No. 2411050.

Change of Land Use

OWNER of Plot No. 16562, Tati Riverside, Francistown, Mr Nlisi Kebe, hereby publishes to neighbours and concerned parties of his intention to change land use from residential to commercial (guest house).

For any objections please contact Celllphone No. 73337671 or Francistown City Council Physical Planning Office.

Neighbour Consultation

I. KEDIBONYE LORATO KOTLHAO, owner of Plot No. 8279 at Mogoditshane Block 9, wish to inform neighbours and the public of my intention to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

For any objection contact Cellphone No. 76852290 or Mogoditshane Physical Planning at Telephone No. 3105615 within fourteen (14) days.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of residential Tribal Lot No. 21855 at Disaneng Ward, Maun for Thamalakane Homes (Pty) Ltd. The owners of the said plot wish to change their plot from single family residential to multi-residential use and develop 3 storey flats.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North-West District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Notice to Neighbours

NEIGHBOURS of Plot Nos. 470 and 471, Samochima, are hereby notified of the above plot owner's intention to consolidate the above-mentioned plots and change use to multi-family residential.

Any objections to this developments should be submitted during working hours to Okavango Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Gumare. The contact numbers for the Office are Telephone Nos. 6874040 or 6874691.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE of the erection of boundary wall on consolidated Plot Nos. 31892 and 31893, Gaborone North, Gaborone. Objections should be forwarded to Cellphone No. 74262054.

Change of Land Use

BASALUMI & ASSOCIATES CONSULTING GROUP (PTY) LTD, being the authorized agent of the owners of commercial plot, Tribal Lot No. 10337, Palapye, hereby gives notice in terms of the Town and Country Planning Act, 2013 that we have applied to the Central District Council for rezoning of the property described above, from "Commercial" to "Mixed Land Use".

The effect of the application will be to permit multiple land use in one property.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with Physical Planning Office at Palapye Administrative Authority.

KEBASWELE KEBASWELE, Cellphone No. 72339776, E-mail: kebi.imagewize@gmail.com.

Change of Land Use

OWNER of a double storey residential development at Plot No. 5092, Extension 10, Gaborone intends to change land use from residential to commercial.

Owners of the following Plot Nos. 5091, 5066, 5067 in Extension 10 being neighbours of Plot No. 5092 are advised to contact Gaborone City Council in the event of any objection thereto within fourteen (14) days of the publication.

MELANIE FRICKER.

Change of Land Use

I, PELOTSHWEU KAGISO SELOILWE, owner of a plot located at Boseja would like to change land use from residential to self catering apartments (commercial).

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at the office, Plot No. 54513, Courtyard, Gaborone during working days from 0800 hours to 1700 hours effective 9th to 22nd February, 2018.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Maun Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6861844, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

PELOTSHWEU K. SELOILWE, Cellphone No. 71539962.

Neighbour Consultation

MS KEBARENG IPELENG MONTEBATSI informs neighbours at Plot No. 9441, Pitsaneng, Kanye of intention to change land use from single family residential plot to multi-residential usage.

Objections must be forwarded to Kanye Administrative Authority (KAA) at Physical Planning Office to be clarified at Telephone No. 5446043 within fourteen (14) days of this publication or kindly contact GTM Architects (Pty) Ltd, Branch Managing Director in Botswana at Cellphone No. (+267) 71583453 for more information.

Change of Land Use

I, LEERO GASEITSIWE, owner of Plot No. 1705 located at Mogoditshane, Ledumadumane would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

Anybody who would like to view the plans can do so at Office at Molapo Crossing, Office No. 53 during working days between 0730 days and 1700 hours effective 9th February, 2018 to 25th February, 2018.

Whoever has any objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publicationof this notice.

Cellphone No. 72428128.

Neighbour Consultation

NEIGHBOURS of Plot No. 9242, Extension 7, Palapye, please take note of changes, from multi-residential to guest house.

Contact: Tefo Motswagae, Cellphone Nos. 71320919 or 71315218.

Change of Land Use

I, CHIDZANI CASMON, the purchaser of House No. 49992 in Block 5, would like to change it from residential to civic and community use.

Any queries or objections should be submitted, in writing, to Gaborone City Council, Physical Planning Office, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

Change of Land Use

I, SIDWELL M. GABATSHWANE, owner of Plot No. 1055 located at Mogoditshane would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Mogoditshane Sub-District Council Physical Planning Office during working days between 0700 hours and 1630 hours from 5th February, 2018 to 22nd February, 2018.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

Neighbour Consultation

SHANELS INTERIOR DESIGN & ASSOCIATES, being the authorized consultants of the owners of Tribal Lot Nos. 37930 and 37931 of Southerly Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, in Wanela Ward, Maun, hereby gives notice that they have applied to North-West District Council for consolidation, change of land use and rezoning of the above-mentioned plots from guest house and multi-residential respectively to mixed commercial use (shops and offices).

Any objections to the consolidation and change of land use should be directed to North-West District Council – Physical Planning Office – Maun or in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

SHANELS INTERIOR, Cellphone Nos. 75604708 or 72904874.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 003176-13

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
TOURS OF AFRICA (PTY) LTD	*1st Defendant*
AGAIN PACHAWO	*2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	9th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Lot No. 21658, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Lot No. 21658, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone Township, Extension 55, measuring 2000m² (Two Thousand Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer Number 1192/2013 dated the 6th day of June, 2013 registered in favour of Tours of Africa (Pty) Ltd together with the developments thereon being a five bed roomed house with master ensuite, dining room, sitting room, kitchen, guest bathroom and toilet and a separate toilet with screen wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made;

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE,
Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 003881-15

In the matter between:

RENEILWE WRIGHT	*1st Applicant*
FRESH HATCH POULTRY FARM	*1st Applicant*
and	
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	*Respondent*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 2nd Applicant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	1st March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	0900 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 2669, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The 2nd Applicant's rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2669, Maun, measuring 4247m² (Four Thousand Two Hundred and Forty-Seven Square Metres) with developments thereon being a night club with a backyard with a swimming pool, bar and a restaurant, dry clean and an office block;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone;

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK,
c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE — *Case No. CVHGB – 003935-15*

In the matter between:

TARSUS TECHNOLOGIES (PTY) LTD — *Plaintiff*
and
BUSANI INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD t/a SEKAO INFOTEK — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property belonging to the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina as follows;

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 2nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x Subaru Legacy, Registration No. B 923 ASV, silver in colour, 1 x Mazda, Registration No. B 917 ASU, silver in colour, 1 x VW Polo 1.4, Registration No. B 836 AZF, red in colour, 5 x computer sets, 5 x office desks, 10 x office chairs, 3 x printers, 10 x NEC projectors and 1 x notice board;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOPO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o KALUZI & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 50361, First Floor, Fairgrounds, P.O. Box 26083, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN — *Case No. CVHFT – 001128-15*

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK — *Plaintiff*
and
OKAVANGO JUICY BREAM (PTY) LTD — *1st Defendant*
FRIENDS FRANCO K. KEHEMETSWE — *2nd Defendant*
MPHO BAHETE KEHEMETSWE — *3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 1st March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 0900 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 4833, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The 2nd Defendants rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4833, Maun Village, measuring 1603m² (One Thousand Six Hundred and Three Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, master ensuite, sitting room, dining room and a fitted kitchen with a security wall;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Sehitwa this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 001128-15

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	*Plaintiff*
and	
OKAVANGO JUICY BREAM (PTY) LTD	*1st Defendant*
FRIENDS FRANCO K. KEHEMETSWE	*2nd Defendant*
MPHO BAHETE KEHEMETSWE	*3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	2nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	11:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Grant 163-MO;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The 1st Defendants rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Tribal Grant 163-MO, Xaraga Valley, measuring 202.2478Ha (Two Zero Two Comma Two Four Seven Eight Hactares), a commercial ploughing field with developments thereon being a farm house with irrigation pipes situated along the Nxaraga River;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 001270-15

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	*Plaintiff*
and	
KENNEDY & SONS DAIRY FARM	*1st Defendant*
KENNEDY KEDIRILWE MHAPA	*2nd Defendant*
DAPHNE GALETLWAELWE MHAPA	*3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	2nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1430 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 19, Sehitwa Village;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The 2nd Defendants rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 19, Sehitwa Village, measuring 790m² (Seven Hundred and Ninety Square Metres) with developments thereon being a commercial building with a butchery/supermarket and a hardware;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

N THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHGB – 003785-15

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	*Plaintiff*
and	
MIASANA (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	*1st Defendant*
RASOUL THUSO LEBANNA	*2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff A. M. Sikwa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	10th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot Grant No. 4317-KO at Gaphatshwa Lands;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The judgement debtor's rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot Grant No. 4317-KO, situated at Dintorokong in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 2,2787Ha (Two comma Two Seven Eight Seven Hectares) which property is held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA 305/2011 dated the 30th day of June, 2011, made in favour of Miasana (Proprietary) Limited, comprising of security fence, borehole and four single rooms;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF A. M. SIKWA, Cellphone No. 71301109, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000255-15

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	*Plaintiff*
and	
PHILLIP MOLEBI FOLOGANG	*Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	22nd February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Lot No. 10581, Selebi-Phikwe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The judgement debtor's rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 10581, Selebi-Phikwe, measuring 435m² (Four Hundred and Thirty-Five Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, toilet and common bathroom;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 001271-15

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK — *Plaintiff*
and
MONTSHO LEKANG — *1st Defendant*
NKGADIMANG LEKANG — *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	2nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	0900 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 4820, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The 1st defendants rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4820, Maun Village, measuring 1906m² (One Thousand Nine Hundred and Six Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room and kitchen;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001138-15

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
CASEY KABELO KARESAZA — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	20th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	11:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Lot No. 20908, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Lot No. 20908, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone West, Extension 33, measuring 405m² (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer Number 293/2013 dated the 15th day of February, 2013, made in favour of Casey Kabelo Karesaza together with the development thereon being a one bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen and toilet;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
LD AT LOBATSE *Case No. CVHGB – 001214-15*

the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
OSEG GROUP (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	*1st Defendant*
OSEG CAPITAL (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	*2nd Defendant*
MAJAKATHATA PHEKO	*3rd Defendant*
TEBEHO TEBELLO PHEKO	*4th Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following operty of the 4th Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

ATE OF SALE:	21st March, 2018;
ME OF SALE:	09:00 a.m;
ENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 8560, Tlokweng;
ROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 8560, Tlokweng, situated in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory, measuring 1157m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Fifty-Seven Square Metres) held under Notarial Deed of Cession and Delegation Number MA 748/2011 dated the 23rd day of December, 2011, made in favour of Teboho Tebello Pheko together with the developments thereon being a three bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, 2 toilets, 2 bathrooms and fenced subject to the conditions and reservations in aforesaid Deed;
ERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492,
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

N THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
IELD AT LOBATSE *Case No. CVHGB – 002415-15*

n the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	*Plaintiff*
and	
KEFETOGILE DITSEMELA	*1st Defendant*
KGOTSO GAOLATHWE	*2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following roperty of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	27th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1100 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 5574, Mogoditshane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The 1st Defendant's rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 5574, Mogoditshane, measuring 1018m² (One Thousand and Eighteen Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, master ensuite, sitting room, fitted kitchen with a garage fitted with maid quarters with a security wall;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK,
c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 008200-15

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	*Plaintiff*
and	
KAKETSO SERUMOLA GENERAL DEALER (PTY) LTD	*1st Defendant*
KAKETSO SERUMOLA	*2nd Defendant*
MMAMETSI SERUMOLA	*3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 2nd Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	22nd February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1400 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 51, Mathathane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The 2nd Defendant's rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 51, Mathathane Village, measuring 1292m² (One Thousand Two Hundred and Ninety-Two Square Metres) with developments thereon being a commercial building comprising of a supermarket with ablution block;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 000824-16

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	*Plaintiff*
and	
ELLIAS TERRY TSHOTLO	*1st Defendant*
OBOLOKILE TSHOTLO	*2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	27th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Plot No. 37424, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The 1st Defendants rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Plot No. 37424, Gaborone, measuring 405m² (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, dining room and fitted kitchen;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 001843-16

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
JOSEPH MOLEFE — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 20th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 09:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 34993, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 34993, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 35, measuring 405m² (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer Number 858/2014 dated the 15th day of May, 2014 registered in favour of Joseph Molefe together with the developments thereon being a three bedroomed house, kitchen, dining room, bathroom with toilet, servant's quarter, garage with screen wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492,
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 001041-16

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
KGOSIETSILE KOLOJANE — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 23rd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 592, Otse;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 592, Otse, situated at Otse in the Bamalete Tribal Territory, measuring 985m² (Nine Hundred and Eighty-Five Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number TL 748/2011 dated the 13th day of July, 2011 registered in favour of Kgosietsile Kolojane together with the developments thereon being a three bedroomed house, kitchen, bathroom with toilet, sitting room, garage, with screen wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492,
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002668-16

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	*Plaintiff*
and	
THEMBA KOOLOPILE PEMA	*1st Defendant*
KAGISO PEMA	*2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	1st March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Lot No. 4001, Kanye;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The judgement debtor's rights, title and interests together with buildings and all developments thereon being a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4001, Kanye, situated at Kanye in the Bangwaketse Tribal Teritory, measuring 1464m² (One Thousand Four Hundred and Sixty-Four Square Metres) which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 295/2008 dated the 26th day of May, 2008, made in favour of Koolopile Themba Pema;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LESH G. LEPALE, Cellphone Nos. 73330609 or 76495029, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 002895-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
MOTSUMI HOLDINGS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	*1st Defendant*
BALAJI HOLDINGS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	*2nd Defendant*
KATHERINE NJOKI HAMISI	*3rd Defendant*
HAMISI NEKE MTSUMI	*4th Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	9th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Lot No. 62422, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Lot No. 62422, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 1296m² (One Thousand Two Hundred and Ninety-Six Square Metres), held under Certificate of Consolidated Title

No. 157/2006 dated the 31st day of January, 2006, made in favour of Balaji Holdings (Proprietary) Limited with some developments thereon being a double storey house with six bedrooms (all fitted with bathrooms, toilet and aircons), TV room, study room, sitting room, dinning room, open kitchen, laundry room, fridge area plus storeroom, dish room, kitchen net, fountain space, gym room fitted with toilets and bathroom, double garage, guest room fitted with bathroom and toilet, resting place (gazebo), swimming pool, fountain, mini golf arga, servant's quarter fitted with bathroom and toilet and guard room, screen wall with electric fence;

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Bank guaranteed cheques. Conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 809, Extension 2, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OPELO MOTHIBI, Cellphone No. 72234419, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 000506-17*

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	*Plaintiff*
and	
BADINAO INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	*1st Defendant*
ONTEKOTSE MASEDI	*2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 1st March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1400 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 2490, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The Judgement debtor's rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2490, Maun, measuring 1670m² (One Thousand Six Hundred and Seventy Squre Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, toilet and bathroom, 2 more houses being 2 bedrooms, kitchen and toilet commonly known as two and half house;

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHFT – 000861-17

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	*Plaintiff*
and	
GLORIA BOTHA	*1st Defendant*
QUENTIN PAUL BOTHA	*2nd Defendant*
NEVILLE JEFFERY BOTHA	*3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 3rd Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	27th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Plot No. 367, Lobatse;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The 3rd Defendants rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Plot No. 367, Lobatse, measuring 3174m² (Three Thousand One Hundred and Seventy-Four Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, master ensuite, sitting room, dining room and fitted kitchen;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 001929-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY	*Plaintiff*
and	
IHWANI PEARL OMPHILE-PROCTOR	*Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	2nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Lot No. 9660, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Lot No. 9660, Gaborone, situated at Gaborone, Extension 23, measuring 489m² (Four Hundred and Eighty-Nine Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer Number 1110/2012 dated the 18th day of May, 2012, made in favour of Pearl Ihwani Omphile-Proctor with some developments thereon being a 4 bedroomed house plus sitting room and another house at the back with six rooms;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Bank guaranteed cheques. Conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 809, Extension 2, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OPELO MOTHIBI, Cellphone No. 72234419, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. UAHGB – 000240-17

In the matter between:

MANZIL INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD — *Applicant*
and
BONTSI MONARE — *Respondent*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honorable Court, the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Meshack Moshabi to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	28th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1030 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Broadhurst Police Station, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x Samsung plasma TV, 1 x TV stand, 1 x DSTV decoder, 1 x dining table with six chairs, 1 x wall mirror, 1 x couch, 1 x 2 stools, 1 x double door Samsung fridge, 1 x Defy microwave, 1 x Bosch four burner stove, 1 x 19kg gas cylinder, 1 x LG plasma TV, 1 x bedroom suite, 1 x floormat, 1 x LG washing machine, 1 x base bed, 1 x 2 wall pictures, 1 x floor mat and 1 x 2 small tables;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MESHACK MOSHABI, Cellphone Nos. 71432766 or 71263198,
Messenger of the Subordinate Court, P.O. Box 21175, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001073-17

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK — *Plaintiff*
and
KOKETSO MOSOLE — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	27th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	0900 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 2645, Kopong;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The Defendants rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2645, Kopong, measuring 944m² (Nine Hundred and Forty-Four Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, master ensuite, sitting room and kitchen;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK,
c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001433/17

In the matter between:

TRYAGAIN MUKANGA	*Plaintiff*
and	
FAITH MUTASA	*1st Defendant*
SAMSON MUTASA	*2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Meshack Moshabi to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	28th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1030 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Broadhurst Police Station, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x Toyota Fortuner, Registration No. B 822 AZK, beige in colour and 1 x Scania horse truck, Registartion No. B 178 AOC, white in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MESHACK MOSHABI, Cellphone Nos. 71432766 or 71263198,
Messenger of the Subordinate Court, P.O. Box 21175, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001082-17

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
EDWARD TALKIE LOETO	*Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	16th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Lot No. 8547, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Lot No. 8547, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone Township, Extension 26, measuring 525m² (Five Hundred and Twenty-Five Square Metres) held under Deed of Donation Transfer No. 1199/2015 dated the 13th day of May, 2015, made in favour of Edward Talkie Loeto together with the development thereon being a three bedroomed house, kitchen and bathroom with screen wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 809, Extension 2, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OPELO MOTHIBI, Cellphone Nos. 72234419 or 77636760, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE,
Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001932-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED *Plaintiff*
and
NATHANIEL MARAPARA *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 21st March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 11:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 57986, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 57986, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 300m² (Three Hundred Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer Number 1428/2014 dated the 31st day of July, 2014, made in favour of Nathaniel Marapara together with the development thereon being a three bedroomed house, sitting room, fitted kitchen, bathroom, toilet with screen wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001964-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED *Plaintiff*
and
JOHN MOGOTSI DIKGANG *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 22nd March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 9173, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 9173, Maun, situated in the Batawana Tribal Territory, measuring 862m² (Eight Hundred and Sixty-Two Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer Number FT 156/2012 dated the 23rd day of July, 2012, made in favour of John Mogotsi Dikgang together with the development thereon being a multi-residential property with two houses consisting of two bedrooms, sitting room, kitchen, bathroom and toilet;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002699-17

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	*Plaintiff*
and	
MADUKE KULA	*1st Defendant*
SHERINE ALECIA RAYMOND KULA	*2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	19th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Plot No. 67858, Gaborone North;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The 1st Defendant's rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 67858, measuring 450m² (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, master ensuite, sitting room, dining room, fitted kitchen with and maid quarters with electrified security wall;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801.

IN THE INDUSTRIAL COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. IC – 975-15

In the matter between:

BONOLO LINDIWE RAMOGERITA	*Applicant*
and	
OFFERED GOODS (PTY) LTD	*Respondent*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	16th February, 2018;
TIME:	10:30 a.m;
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x 3 tables with 7 chairs, 1 x pest kill machine, 1 x Phillips TV, 1 x Vulcan machine, 1 x industrial table, 1 x 2 steel stands, 1 x table with chairs, 1 x 4 steel tables, 1 x 2 industrial stoves, 1 x 2 LG microwaves, 1 x 5 chairs, 1 x 2 gases, 1 x 3 fridges, 1 x stock in trade;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHIRIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 74770666, Telephone No. 3180990, c/o BONOLO LINDIWE RAMOGERITA, P.O Box 21939, GABORONE.

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT VILLAGE

Case No. CCMVL – 000669-17

In the matter between:

BLUE FLAMES (PTY) LTD	*Plaintiff*
and	
ERADIAN INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	*1st Defendant*
JOHN MATTHYS	*2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	16th February, 2018;
TIME:	10:30 a.m;
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x Toyota Vitz, Registration No. B 694 BEO, orange in colour, 1 x Toyota Hilux, Registration No. B 649 AVZ, white in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHIRIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 74770666, Telephone No. 3180990, c/o BLUE FLAMES (PTY) LTD, P.O Box 21939, GABORONE.

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO

Case No. CCMEX – 000528/17

In the matter between:

JAGO INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	*Plaintiff*
and	
GODFREY GOITSEONE KAJANE	*Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	16th February, 2018;
TIME:	10:30 a.m;
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x Samsung TV, 1 x TV stand, 1 x 3 carpets, 1 x sofa, 1 x coffee table, 1 x 3 chairs, 1 x mirror, 1 x computer set, computer stand, 1 x flower pot, 1 x wall picture, 1 x 10 chairs, 1 x Kelvinator fridge, 1 x Dixon stove, 1 x Defy microwave, 1 x 19 chairs, 1 x 8 steel tables, 1 x bedroom suite with basebed, 1 x Sansui music system, 1 x gym machine;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHIRIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 74770666, Telephone No. 3180990, c/o JAGO INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD, P.O Box 21939, GABORONE.

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/CMS/T46/2017
Tender Addendum No. 1

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITED qualified and reputable 100% citizen owned dealers registered in Botswana for a supplies contract for supply and delivery of a concrete mixer, road marking machine and utility scanner to Selebi-Town Council.
- This addendum therefore is meant to inform all bidders that some changes have been made to the bid documents as detailed below;

Notice to all Bidders

- The Contract Documents for the above-referenced tender are modified as set forth in this addendum. The original Contract Documents and any previously issued addenda (if any) remain in full force and effect, except as modified by this Addendum, which is hereby made part of the Contract Documents.

Changes
1.0 – Details of the Changes

Item	*Description of Change*
4	Delete the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate (Code: 204 – Domestic Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Appliances, Spares & Accessories or Sub-Code: 02 – Electronics, Spares and Accessories or Sub-Code: 03 – Mechanical, Spares and Accessories) and replace it with PPADB Registration Certificate (Code: 204 – Electrical and Mechanical Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories (Utility Scanner) or Sub-Code: 02 – Mechanical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories (Road Marking Machine and Concrete Mixer)).

Therefore, the closing date for the above tender shall be on 14th March, 2018.

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE TSHIMOYAPULA – SERULE ROAD SECTION OF THE MABELEAPUDI – TSHIMOYAPULA – SERULE ROAD PROJECT INCLUDING BRIDGE ALONG THE MABELEAPUDI – TSHIMOYAPULA ROAD

In fulfillment of Section 10 (2) of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act of 2011, this public review notice presents the major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment Study on behalf of Department of Roads.

This notification covers the EIS for only the Tshimoyapula – Serule Road Section.

1. Nature and magnitude of the Activity

The proposed road is a completely new road that will cut through one of the few remaining pristine woodlands in this part of the country. The road falls into the classification category of R3 Single Carriageway Rural Road, with a design speed of 120 km/hr and a total length of 48.5 km, and 2.24 km and 3.75 km of access roads to the Tshimoyapula and Serule Kgotlas respectively.

2. Location of Project Activity

The proposed road corridor is located between the villages of Tshimoyapula and Serule, in the Central district, about 35km north east of Serowe. Of the many cattle posts in the general project area, the road will pass in close proximity to three, namely: Mmakhumo cattle post, Tsatsa settlement and Molodi well fields.

3. Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

A summary of the major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the negative environmental impacts are presented hereunder.

Development Phase	Environmental Impact	Proposed Mitigation Measure/Enhancement
Phase 1 **Construction phase**	Pollution of the environment due to improper disposal of waste generated during construction	Contractor shall institute acceptable waste management practices at all work sites, construction camp and workers' rest areas. Contractor shall identify landfills in the project area that are capable of processing the types of wastes that are likely to be generated. He shall obtain permission in writing from the landfill authorities indicating their willingness to receive such wastes from the construction sites. Contractor shall provide skips and bins. Contractor shall engage litter pickers. Contractor shall segregate domestic waste from construction waste. Grey water shall be held in conservancy tanks and be promptly disposed of at recognised wastewater treatment plants.
	Degradation of Land and Landscape due to clearing of vegetation, excavation, and creation of access roads/detours for transportation of construction materials	Contractor shall keep vegetation clearance to only areas required for the construction of the project.

Erosion and change/loss of habitats due to vegetation clearing and excavation	Contractor shall keep vegetation clearance to only areas required for the construction of the project.
Soil Contamination with hydrocarbons	All machinery must be parked on concreted platforms, appropriately bunded with a storm-runoff drain directed into an intermediary oil trapping device. Machinery which, for some reason, cannot be parked on a bunded concrete platform should oil-catch trays placed under the engine. Re-fuelling must be done from decanting drums fitted with at least a hand-operated pump. The refuelling hose nozzle must be inserted directly into the tank of the machinery. Decanting into intermediary containers prior to filling the tank of the machinery must be avoided. At the hydrocarbon storage depot, a container must be provided for the collection of waste oils. Such storage drums must be collected from site by an oil industry specialist firm which handles waste oil. Should a patch of contaminated soil be noticed, such a patch should be dug up into a black plastic bag and be disposed of alongside soiled rags from the hydrocarbons depot.
Pollution of surface water sources due to waste dumping in dry river channels	Contractor shall ensure that no waste from the construction activities is dumped into the river channels. Surface water quality shall be one of the baseline parameters monitored.
Deterioration of Air Quality due to generation of fugitive dust during construction	Contractor shall adopt dust suppression measures along the road by sprinkling water on the road surface to keep it moist. Borrowed materials being transported from the borrow pit shall be covered. Contractor shall monitor dust levels along the road periodically as directed by the Engineer. Contractor shall provide dust masks to persons working at the borrow pit and on the road.
Creating of jobs for local residents	The Contractor shall recruit unskilled labour from the local area.
Boost to local entrepreneurs	Contractor shall endeavour to recruit many workers from the communities along the road corridor as much as possible. Equal opportunity shall be given to females to apply for work on the project.
Insecurity of residents	The Contractor shall recruit as many workers as possible from the local communities so as to minimise the size of the workers' camp. The Contractor shall consider procuring accommodation to some workers in the local communities. The Contractor shall designate one of the residents at the workers' camp as a community liaison officer.
Spread of HIV-AIDS and other STDs	Resources should be availed in the project budget for HIV-AIDS and STI awareness education to be undertaken.

		Contractor shall engage HIV-AIDS counselling services for the workers. The Contractor shall ensure that condoms are provided at vantage points in the workers' camp. The Contractor shall recruit most of its unskilled labour from the local project communities so as to minimise the size of the camp. Contractor shall assess the feasibility of accommodating some of the workers in the local communities.
	Noise and Vibrations	Contractor shall keep working hours to 6:00 am to 6:00 pm
Phase 2	Disused borrow pits may become infiltration gallery for recharging aquifers	In order to minimise the potential of polluted ponded water infiltrating to recharge the aquifer, the Contractor shall comply with the Department of Mine's directive regarding the rehabilitation of borrow pits.
Operation Phase	Fragmentation of the ecosystem	If it is decided to fence the road, then consideration shall be given to the creation of animal migration corridors along the road. These could be deliberate gaps in the fence at observed animal crossings points and the provision of speed control measures at such points along the road.
	Occurrence of road-kills	Whether or not the road is fenced, speed control measures shall be installed on the road at observed points of animal crossings. If it is decided to fence the road, then consideration shall be given to the creation of animal migration corridors along the road. These could be deliberate gaps in the fence at observed animal crossings points and the provision of speed control measures at such points along the road.
	Potential increase in poaching	Anti-poaching activities shall be intensified along the new road.
	Ease of access may lead to over exploitation of veldt products, especially firewood	Public conservation education shall be intensified at the matter being placed permanently on the Kgotla agenda for discussion.
	Loss of productive soil from an area of 145.5 ha	None.
	Loss of foraging ground for Birds and Smaller Mammals	None.
	Pollution of groundwater through illegal waste dumping in disused borrow pits	District Council shall enforce bye-laws on waste disposal.
	Deterioration of air quality due to vehicular emissions	None.
	Strengthening of social cohesion as the road will enhance interaction among the beneficiary villages	None.
	Making potable water available to local communities by availing to them the boreholes that were drilled for construction water	None.

	Enhancement of rural economic activity	None.
	Ease of evacuation of market-ready animals	None.
	Traffic Accidents due to increase in volume of traffic on the road	Police shall enforce adherence to road safety regulations. Driver education shall be intensified especially during festivities and public holidays.
Cumulative Impacts	Access to superior health facilities	None.
	Improvement in crime-fighting	None.
	Operation of the road may open up the villages for influx of migrants	None
	Disrespect for cultural sensitivities of the communities along the road corridor by new migrants into the area	None.
	Insecurity of residents	Development planners shall endeavour to involve the recipient communities in the formulation of development projects.
	Disaffection for national governance institutions due to perceived unfairness of compensation for appropriated land	None.

Conclusions and Recommendations

We have assessed the potential impact of the proposed Tshimoyapula-Serule Road and have none of them so severe as to make the project untenable. The purpose of the project, and hence its benefits far outweigh the environmental cost of appropriating about 145 ha of the woodland. The primary purpose of the proposed road is to provide a more direct permanent all-weather link between Tshimoyapula and Serule. However, once the road is built, it will fulfil additional purposes, as outline below.

i. The road will strengthen the linkage between the villages of Topisi, Radisele, Serule, Tshimoyapula and Mabeleapudi to the cultural and economic centre of Serowe. This strengthening of the linkage can be illustrated with an analysis of travel patterns. Currently, a trip originating from any of these villages to Serowe would have to proceed along the A1 for about 60-70km, depending upon the origin, to Palapye and then turn off for a further distance of 44 km to Serowe. When the proposed road is built, this trip will be taken off the A1, and the distance would be shortened by some 30km.

ii. Another purpose of the proposed road is the facilitation of ease of movement of economic goods and services. The area between Tshimoyapula and Serule has a large cattle population. This road will facilitate the conveyance of the off-take from these large herds to the abattoirs.

iii. This road, when in operation, may reduce the volume of traffic on the A1 between Palapye and Serule as those travelling from Serowe to Francistown may choose to connect the A1 at Serule via the new road instead of doing so at Palapye.

In consideration of the above, therefore, we recommend that the project be undertaken.

4. Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

- Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)
- Serule *Kgotla*
- Tshimoyapula *Kgotla*

Comments

Any objections or comments regarding the said project should be sent in writing or in person to the Department of Environmental Affairs before 28th February, 2018.

Written comments or objections from those interested or affected should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand delivered to Old Cooperative Building, near Serowe Traffic Police.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2))

KITSISO SECHABA KA KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TSELA YA TSHIMOYAPULA – SERULE ELENG BONTLHA BONGWE JWA KAGO YA TSELA YA MABELEAPUDI – TSHIMOYAPULA – SERULE GO AKARETSA LE BOROGO MAGARENG GA MABELEAPUDI LE TSHIMOYAPULA

Kitsiso e e ntshiwa mabapi le kgaolo ya lesomeya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011, kitsiso e e bega maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mo boemong jwa Lephata la Ditsela.

Kitsiso e e akaretsa dintlhakgolo tsa tshekatsheko ya tsela ya go simologa kwa Tshimoyapula goya Serule.

1. Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Tsele e e akanyeditsweng go agiwa ke tsela e ntsha e tla ralalang nngwe ya dikgwa tse di sa amiwang ke di tlhabololo mo kgaolong. Tsela e agiwang e wela mo karolong ya boraro ya ditsela (R3). Ke tsela e fetang Masimo le meraka e go tsamaiwang ka lebelo le le safeteng dikilometara tse di lekgolo le masome a mabedi ka oura (120km). Tsela e boleele jwa dikilometara dile masome a mane le bofera bobedi le sephato (48.5km) le ditselana tse di golaganyang tsela le kgotla tsa metse ya Tshimoyapula le Serule.

2. Lefelo la Tiro

Kago ya tsela e tla dirwa go golaganya metse ya Tshimoyapula le Serule mo kgaolong ya Legare dikilometara dile masome a mararo le botlhano gotswa Serowe. Kgaolo e tsela e fetang mo go yone ke ya meraka. Meraka e tsela ya go fetang gaufi thata le yo ne ke meraka ya: Mmakhumo, Tsatsa le didiba tsa Molodi.

3. Ditlamorago Tse di solofetsweng le ke fa di ka fokodiwang ka teng

Tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng go tswa mo tshekatshekong ya kago ya tsela ga mmogo le ka fa ditlamorago ditla fokodiwang ka teng go kwadilwe mo tafoleng ee latelang.

Legato la Tiro	**Ditlamorago tse di solofetseng go ka nna teng**	**Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tirong**
Legato la Ntlha Nako ya Kago ya tsela	Kgotlhelesego ya tikologo ka mokgwa wa go latlha matlakala a kago mo go sa letlelesegeng	Rakonteraka o tswanetse go tsenya mo tirisong mekgwa ya go latlha matlakala e e letlelesegang mo mafelong a bonno jwa kago ya tsela. Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go dirisa mafelo a go latlha matlakala a mo molaong mo kgaolong. Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go tsaya teseletso go dirisa mafelo a go latlha matlakala pele ga tiriso. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go nna le dikanti tsa matlakala. Rankonteraka o tswanetse go fira basedi ba matlakala. Rankonteraka o tshwanetse go farologanya matlakala a selegae le matlakala a kago. Metsi a a dirisitsweng go thapa/thatswa a tswanetswe ke go bolokwa go ya go tshololelwa mo matamong a go tlhatswa metsi a leswe.
	Tshenyego ya popego ya lefatshe ka go kgaolwa ga ditlhare, go epiwa le go dirwa ga tsela tsa nakwana go tsamaisa dithoto tsa kago	Rakonteraka o tswanetse go kgaola ditlhare fela fa go agiwang tsela teng.
	Kgothego ya mmu le phetogo ya dikgwa ka go kgaolwa ga ditlhare, le go epiwa ga Mmu	Rakonteraka o tswanetse go kgaola ditlhare fela fa go agiwang tsela teng.
	Kgothelesego ya mmu ka go tshologa ga mahura a leokwana la dikoloi	Didirisiwa tsa kago tsotlhe di tshwanelwa ke go bewa fago agilweng ka konkoraiti ye enang le kgopo ya metsi e e kganelang ole le mahura a leokwana la dikoloi.

	Dikatakata tse di sa kgonweng go emisiwa mo boagong jwa konkoreite di tshwanetse go emisiwa gona le ditswara mahura a leokwana la dikoloi kwa tlase. Go tshelwa ga leokwano go tswanelwa ke go dirwa go tswa mo ditankeng tsa lokwane tse di nang le lethumpo la go tshela. Go se dirisiwa dikupu tse dinnye go tshela leokwane. Kwa mabeelong a leokwane go tswanelwa ke go nna le ditanka tsa ole e dirisitsweng tse di ntshiwang ke bo maitsanape ba ba kwadisitsweng go olela ole ye dirisitseng. Mmu o o kgotlhetsweng ke leokwana le diole o tswanetse ke go olelelwa mo diputhelwaneng tsa polaseteke go latlhwa sentle le tsetlana tse di maleba tse di sutlhang leokwane ga le tshologile.
Kgotlelesego ya metsi a noka ka go latlhela matlakala mo nokeng	Rakonteraka o tswanetse ke go rurifatsa fa go sena matlakala a latlhelwang mo nokeng. Boleng jwa metsi a noka ke engwe ya di tsetlana tse di tshwanetseng go nna di sekwa sekwa.
Kgotlhelesego ya phefo ke go tsoga ga lerole ka nako ya Kago ya tsela	Rakonterata o tswanetse ke go tla ka metlhale ya go kganela lerole ka go kgatsha metsi go tshwara lerole. Mmu wa lekgarapana le mantswe a go dirisiwang go aga tsela a tswanetswe go phuthela ka nako tsotlhe fa a tsamaisiwa. Rakonteraka o tswanetse ke go lebelela seemo sa lerole ka nakotsotle ka fa a laetsweng ka teng ke moitsanape. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go abela babereki ba ba direlang mo mafelong a go epiwang mebu le mo ba ba dirang tsela dithiba dinko tsa lerole.
Kago ya tsela e tla direla banni ditiro	Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go thapa babereki baba sa rutelwang tiro go tswa mo kgaolong ya kago ya tsela.
Kago ya tsela e tla tsholetsa bagwebi baba mo kgaolong	Rakonterata o tswanetse go dira maiteko otle go thapa badiri gotswa mo mafelong a amiwang ke kago ya tsela. Bomme ba tswanetse ke go fiwa sebaka sa go ikopela ditiro mo kagong ya tsela.
Go tlhoka tshepo ga banni	Rakonteraka o tswanetse ke go thapa ba bereki go tswa mo metseng e e amiwang ke tsela go fokotsa dikago tsa bonno jwa konteraka. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go akanyetsa go firisetsa batho matlo mo metseng e e mabapi. Rankonteraka o tswanetse ke go thapa motho yo tla dirang ele mogolaganyi wa konteraka le morafe.
Go anama ga mogare le malwetse a tlhakanelo dikobo	Madi le ditlamelo a tshwanetse ke go nna teng go diragatsa mananeo le dithuto tsago kganela mogare le malwetse a tlhakanelo dikobo. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go thapa ba tshidilo maikutlo go bua le baberedi ka mogare le malwetse a tlhakanelo dikobo. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go dira gore dikausu tsa tlhakanelo dikobo di beelwe babereki mo bonnong jwa konteraka.

		Rakonteraka o tswanetse ke go thapa babereki ba ba sa rutelwang tiro go tswa mo metseng e e amiwang ke tsela go fokotsa dikago tsa bonno jwa konteraka. Rakonteraka o tla seka seka kgonagalo ya go firisetsa babereki matlo mo metseng e e mabapi le kago ya tsela.
	Moduo le thoromo	Rakonteraka o tla bereka ka nako ya borataro mo mosong (6am) go ya nako ya borataro mo maitsiboeng (6pm).
Legato la bobedi Nako ya tsela ele mo Tiriso	Mahuti a kepo ya mebu a kanna metswedi ya go isa metsi ka ha tlase ga lefatshe	Go kganela kgotlhelesego ya metsi a emeng Rakonteraka o tswanetse go sala ditsetlana tsa paakanyo ya mahuti a kepo ya mmu morago ga tiriso.
	Kgaoganyo ya sekgwa mo tikologo	Fa go dumalwana gore tsela e agelelwe, kakanyetso ya go tlogela makgabaganyo a diphologolo a tshwanela ke go dirwa, ele mafelo a tsela asa agelelwang gore diphologolo di kgabaganye tsela. Go tshwanetse go tsengwa matshwao a fokotso lobelo mo makgabaganyong a diphologolo.
	Go thulwa ke dikoloi ga diphologolo	Go sa kgathalesege gore tsela e ya go agelelwa kgotsa jang, matshwao le dikganedi tsa lobelo di tshwanetse go tsengwa fa makgabaganyong a diphologolo. Fa go dumalanwa gore tsela e agelelwe, kakanyetso ya go tlogela makgabaganyo a diphologolo a tshwanela ke go dirwa, ele mafelo a tsela asa agelelwang gore diphologolo di kgabaganye tsela. Go tshwanetse go tsengwa matshwao le di kganedi tsa lobelo mo makgabaganyong a diphologolo.
	Kgonagalo ya koketsego ya bogodu jwa diphologolo tsa naga	Tshireletso tsa go kganela bogodu jwa diphologolo tsa naga di tshwanela ke go okediwa fa tsela ele mo tirisong.
	Go tsamaega ga tsela go ka rotloetsa go bapalwa mo go heteletseng ga ditswa nageng segolo jang dikgong	Dithuto mo sechabeng ka tshomarelo ya tikologo di tshwanetse go dirwa ka metlha mo diputhegong tsa kgotla.
	Go latlhega ga mmu o nang le tiriso mo lefelong la selakanyo sa dihekere tse di lekgolo le masome a mane le botlhano le sephatlo (145.5Ha)	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Go latlhega ga lefelo la go fula le go batla dijo ga dinonyane le diphologolo tse dinnye	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Kgotlhelesego ya metswedi ya metsi a ka fa tlase ga lehatse ka go latlhela matlakala mo mahuting a kepo ya mmu a seng mo tirisong	Khansele ya kgaolo e tshwanetse go diragatsa melao ya go latlha matlakala.

	Kgotlhelesego ya phefo ka mesi e e tswang mo dikoloing	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Tokahalo ya tshwaragano ya sechaba mo metseng e tsela e tsamayang mo go yone	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Go dira gore metsi a siametseng go nowa a nne teng ka go tlogelela banni ba kgaolo didiba tse di dirisitsweng go aga tsela	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Tokahatso ya seemo sa itsholelo ya selegae	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Go a go nna motlhofo go isa leruo kwa mebarakeng	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Dikotsi tsa tsela ka ntata ya koketsego ya dipalo tsa dikoloi mo tseleng	Mapodisi ba tshwanetse go tsenya mo tirisong melao ya ipabalelo tseleng. Dithuto tsa ipabalelo tseleng di tshwanetse go dira segolo jang ka dinako tsa malatsi a boikhutso.
Ditlamorago tse di oketsegang le Nako	Go a go kgonagala gore batho ba kgone go fitlhelela ditlamelo tsa botsogo tse di tokahetseng	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Tokahalo mo go lwantseng borukutlhi	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Go dirisiwa ga ditsela go ka dira gore mafelo a amiwang ke tsela a nne le koketsego ya bajaki	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Go tlhoka go sala dingwao tsa merafe ya kgaolo e tsela e fetang teng morago	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.
	Go tlhoka tshepo ga banni	Maphata a ditogamano a tshwanetse go akaretsa mafelo a amiwang ke tsela fa go diriwa ditogamaano tsa ditlhabololo.
	Go sa kgotsohalela dikatso tsa go atswa masimo a amilweng ke tsela ga banni	Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Tshoboko le Dikgakololo

Re kanokile bodiphatsa jwa tiro ya tsela ya Tshimoyapula-Serule mme ga supega fa go sena sepe se se ka emang tiro e kopele. Bomosola le bomolemo tsa tiro e di iponagatsa fa di gaisa ditlamorago tsa kago ya tsela jaaka go kgaolwa ga ditlhare tse di akanyetswang go nna 145. Lebaka la konokono ga go agiwa ga tsela e ke go loga kgolagano ya sennela ruri fa gare ga metse ya le Tshimoloyapula le Serule. Lemororo, morago ga go agiwa ga tsela, dikatso tse dingwe di tla itemogelwa jaaka go nankotswe ko tlase.

i. Go lemotshega fa tsela e tla tokofatsa le go nonotsha kgolagano ya mesepele mo metseng ee mabapi ya Topisi, Radisele, Serule, Tshimoyapula le Mabeleapudi go ya kwa motseng wa Serowe.Kgolagano e e iponagatsa mo ditshekatshekong tsa metsamao le maeto. Mo nakong ya gompieno, mosepele gotswa mo metseng e nankotsweng fa godimo goya Serowe e feta ka teropo ya Palapye, se lekanyo sa dikilomitara di ka nna masome marataro kgotsa masome a supa (60-70km) go tswa kwa motho a tswang teng ebe a leba Serowe kwa go leng dikilomitara dile masome a mane le bone go tswa kwa motseng wa Palapye. Kago le tiriso ya tsele e akanyeditsweng e tla fokotsa mosepele ka dikilomitara dile masome a mararo (30km).

ii. Mosola o mongwe wa kago ya tsela ke go fitisa ditlamelo le dithoto tsa kgwebo. Kgaolo ya tsela e agiwang mo go yone e na le palo e ko godimo ya dikgomo, tsela e tla thusa gore dikgomo di isiwe ko matlhabelong.

iii. Tsela e fa ele emo tirisong e tla fokotsa mosuke wa dikoloi mo tseleng magareng ga Palapye le Serule ka dikoloi tse di yang Serowe le Francistown, di ka dirisa tsela e go fokotsa dikoloi tse di tsamayang ka Palapye.

Go lebeletswe dintlha tse di kwadilweng mo tshekatshekong, go botlhokwa gore tiro ya kago e dirwe.
Kwa Mokwalo wa tshekatsheko ya ditlamorago tsa tikologo o ka bonwang teng:

- Lephata la tsa tikologo kwa Serowe
- Kgotla ya Serule
- Kgotla ya Tshimoyapula

Dikakgelo
Kganetso epe kgotsa tswaelo ka tiro ya kago ya tsele e tshwanetse ke go romelwa ko go ba lephata la tikologo pele ga kgwedi ya Lwetsi e tlhola malatsi ale masome a mararo mono Ngwaga (28th February, 2018).

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo tsa ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa baba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo ko Serowe mo atereseng e e latelang: Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or kgotsa go romelwa ka letsogo kwa Old Cooperative Building, go bapa le Serowe Traffic Police.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Third Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF A SHOPPING COMPLEX AND FILLING STATION AT BOSEJA WARD, MOCHUDI VILLAGE

Pursuant to section 10 (2) of the Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 (2011), this public notice hereby presents the major findings of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed Construction of a Shopping Complex and Filling Station at Boseja Ward, Mochudi Village in Kgatleng District, Botswana.

1) Nature and Magnitude of the Activity: Edwatha Company (Pty) Ltd plans to construct a Shopping Complex and Filling Station at plot Tribal Lot 2643 measuring about 3,873 m^2 located in Boseja Ward, Mochudi. There will be shops and a Filling Station to sell diesel, petrol and paraffin with tank capacity of about 46,000 litres.

2) Rationale for the Project: The location of the proposed Shopping Complex and Filling Station is strategic as there are several other businesses in the neighbourhood and good road connectivity. Inclusion of a Filling Station is essential as there are no such services nearby.

3) Location of the Activity: The proposed project will be located along Mochudi-Sikwane road at Boseja North Kgotla junction at the following coordinates (L027):
A: X=100 064.15/Y=84 844.88; **B:** X=100 111.03/Y=84 766.87; **C:** X=100 139.45/Y=84 779.11;
D: X=100 124.94/Y=84 813.63; **E:** X=100 132.24/Y=84 816.67; **F:** X=100 112.00/Y=84 860.21.

4) Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures
The table below indicates the major impacts and enhancement/mitigation measures to be implemented at various development phases of the proposed project. Proper implementation of the mitigation measures as indicated in the Environmental Management Plan by the developer will eliminate or minimise the environmental footprints.

Impacts	Enhancement/Mitigation measures
Preconstruction Phase	
Creation of employment	Advertise employment opportunities for unskilled workers at the Kgotla, Employ as many people locally as is practically possible, There should be no discrimination during employment in terms of age, gender, The contractor should empower local people by buying materials supplied locally.
Occupation health and safety concerns	Demolition should be undertaken with appropriate equipment and workers using appropriate PPE, Contractor should request permission from Land Board and Department of Mines to dispose clean rubble in any abandoned borrow pit.
Damage to properties contiguous to the plot	The Contractor must take photographs of all properties adjacent to the plot prior to blasting and drilling. This exercise should be carried out jointly and agreed with the property owners. After completion of the works, joint inspection should be carried out to confirm whether there has been any damage to the properties.
Construction Phase	
Possibility of transmission of sexually related diseases	HIV and AIDS awareness be given to the workers on monthly basis, Encouragement of the workers to undergo testing and strict adherence to government supported programmes aimed at reducing HIV and AIDS incidences, Provision of signs boards on issues of HIV and AIDS transmission and prevention.

Impacts	Enhancement/Mitigation measures
Land pollution by solid waste materials and waste water	Workers should be educated about safe handling and disposal of waste, Contractor to provide waste bins with lids to store the waste, No burying and burning of waste is permitted on site or offsite, Re-use/recycle some of the waste with the remaining disposed off at Pilane Landfill, Portable toilets should be provided at the plot in the ratio of 1:20 workers and separated by gender, Penalty for non compliance by Department of Environmental Health to apply for failure to provide adequate toilet facilities.
Pollution of soil by hydrocarbon spillages	Prevent oil spillages but where spillages occur, collect soil; place it in containers with lid or in a bunded area and treat the soil, Line with PVC all areas where spillage might occur, Spill kits (containers, drip trays and PPE) should always be available on site, Sand in buckets should be available to be used for spillage containment.
Alteration of landscape leading to visual impacts	Demarcation of the site with proper fence to stop entry by unauthorized people, No trenching and excavations should be left open unless cordoned off with fence, Deep excavations should be barricaded with temporarily nets with metal supports, Landscaping should be done to restore and improve the beauty of the site.
Noise pollution	Work to be undertaken during day time between 7am and 5pm each day, Provision of PPE such as ear plugs and earmuffs to protect workers, Machines and vehicles should be properly maintained to operate efficiently.
Stress, anxiety or depression caused by exposure to physical stressors	Workers must undergo pre-employment medical examinations, Workers must be trained in appropriate measures to prevent stress injuries and illnesses, Workers must use appropriate PPE to avoid any adverse health effects due to exposure to physical stress, All equipment and tools must be properly maintained according to design specifications so as to minimise the risk of worker exposure to stress.
Musculoskeletal disorders due to exposure to ergonomic stressors	Workers must be certified medically fit by a qualified medical practitioner, Provide workers with mechanical assistance for lifting and transporting heavy material, Workers must be adequately trained in lifting techniques.
Illnesses caused by exposure to hazardous biological agents	Educating and training workers in ways and means of preventing biological agents, Workers must be able to identify the common signs and symptoms of illnesses caused by biological agents, Workers should have ready access to healthcare services, Improve public knowledge about ways of reducing risks of contracting illnesses caused by biological agents.
Operational Phase	
Possibility of other developments being attracted to the area	Nearby plots should be encouraged to establish complementally businesses, Nearby businesses will benefit from the clientele attracted by the proposed project by increasing their investments portfolios.
Flooding by storm water	Construction of paved drainage channels to direct water away from the site, Creation of appropriate slope to allow free flow of surface runoff from the site, Regular checking and maintenance of the drainage structures at the plot.
Potential corrosions, leakages of stored hydrocarbons	Proper design of the storage tanks and daily monitoring of fuel levels to detect leakages, Any spillage of hydrocarbons must be collected and stored in a bunded area before being treated in consultation with DWMPC, All operational surfaces within the Filling Station must be installed with spill containment areas, Workers must be trained on operation of containment structures, Overfilling of the storage tanks should be avoided and do monitoring of the product levels.

Impacts	Enhancement/Mitigation measures
Potential risks of fires	Fire prevention mechanism and equipment must form part of the design, Clear fire warning signs be placed prominently for everyone to be aware of fires, Workers must be trained in fire fighting techniques on regular basis, No use of fire in uncontrolled areas such as kitchens.

Decommissioning Phase

Risks of fire and electrical shocks	Storage tanks must be made safe, together with the corresponding pipes before removal, The separator/interceptor must be cleaned regularly, Fire extinguishers, water hose reels, fire detectors and fire warning signage should be provided.
Land pollution by solid waste materials	Provide sufficient waste storage and containers to avoid scattering by wind, Remove all solid waste materials that cannot be reused for disposal at Pilane Landfill.
Loss of employment	Workers should be informed of pending retrenchment well in advance, Workers should be encouraged to save some of their incomes in case of retrenchment.
Elevated ambient noise levels	Decommissioning activities should be restricted to daytime only, Neighbours should be informed of the decommissioning activities beforehand.

5) Conclusions and Recommendation: The EIS identified both positive and negative impacts that are likely to occur during the preconstruction, construction, operational and decommissioning phases of the proposed Shopping Complex and Filling Station. Suitable mitigation measures have been proposed to ameliorate the negative impacts and enhance the positive ones.

6) Environmental Impact Statement Placement: Copies of the EIS have been placed at the following locations for review by the Interested and Affected parties (IAPs).

1) Boseja North *Kgotla*
2) Boseja Central *Kgotla*
3) Mochudi National Library
4) Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone Office.

7) Correspondences: Written comments and/or objections from IAPs should be sent to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068 Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050; Fax No. 39020151/3914687 or hand-delivered to DEA Office at Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, 2nd Floor, Old Lobatse Road, Gaborone.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2))

KITSISO KA KANOKO KE SECHABA YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO EE KA TSISIWANG KE KAGO YA MAREKISETSO (SHOPPING COMPLEX) LE FILLING STATION MO KGOTLENG YA BOSEJA MO MOTSENG WA MOCHUDI

Ka maikaelelo a go diragatsa tsetlana ya Lesome (**section 10**) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko ya Tikologo, kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le bana le seabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le go agiwa ga Marekisetso (Shopping Complex) le Filling Station mo Kgotleng ya Boseja mo Motseng wa Mochudi Mo Kgaolong ya Kgatleng, Botswana.

1) Sebopego le bogolo jwa tiro: Ba kompone ya Edwatha Company (Pty) Ltd ba ikaelela go aga Marekisetso (Shopping Complex) le Filling Station, mo setsheng sa bogolo ba di ekere dile 0.3,873 (3,873 m^2) mo Kgotleng ya Boseja mo Motseng wa Mochudi.Marekisetso a tla bo a rekisa leokwane la diesel, petrol le paraffin ka ditanka tsa selekanyo sa dikete tse di masome a mane le borataro tsa di lithara (46 000 litres).

2) Lefelo la tiro: Lefelo le go tla agiwang Marekisetso (Shopping Complex) le Filling Station mo go lone le mo tseleng ya Mochudi goya Sikwane (Boseja North Junction). Di coordinates tsa Lefelo ke tse di latelang: L027):
A: X=100 064.15/Y=84 844.88; **B:** X=100 111.03/Y=84 766.87; **C:** X=100 139.45/Y=84 779.11;
D: X=100 124.94/Y=84 813.63; **E:** X=100 132.24/Y=84 816.67; **F:** X=100 112.00/Y=84 860.21.

3) Bomosola jwa tiro: Go tlamela banni le sechaba ka marekisetso le thekiso ya leokwane le go tlhamela banni ba kgaolo mebereko.

4) Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le metlhala ya go leka go tila/go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago: Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng mo tirong e di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e efa tlase ga mmogo le metlhale ya phokotso manokonoko ka bongwe ka bongwe ga tsone ka fa ditshekatsheko tsa tiro e di dirilweng ka teng.

Ditlamorago	Metlhala ya Fokotsa Manokonoko a Ditlamorago
Pele ga Kago (Pre-Construction Phase)	
Tshono ya go bona mmereko	Go bapatsa ditiro tsa batho ba senang botsipa ko kgotleng, Go hira banni ba mafelo a go direlwang teng bogolothata ba ba senang botsipa (unskilled labour), Go hira babereki go sena kgethololo ya bong le dingwaga (gender and age), Go reka di dirisiwa tsa kago mo Lefelong la tiro (local suppliers).
Kgonagalo ya dikotsi ka nako ya kago	Go thujwa ga dikago go tshwanetse ga dirwa ka di di risiwa tse di maleba, Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go kopa tetla ya go latlhela matlakala a kago ko ba Kabo Ditsha Le Ba Meepo.
Kgonagalo ya tshenyego ya dikago tse di bapileng le Lefelo la kago	Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go tsaya dinepe tsa dikago tse di bapileng le lefelo la kago pele ga a simolola kago le go epa. Se se tshwanetse sa dirwa ka kgolagano le ditumalano fa gare ga Rankonteraka le beng ba dikago.Ko bofelong jwa tiro,dikagodi tshwanetse go sekasekiwa go tlhola gore a go nale tshenyo nngwe e ka tswang e nnile teng.
Nako ya Kago ya Marekisetso le Filling Station (Construction Phase)	
Kgonagalo ya koketsego ya kanamo ya malwetsi a tlhakanelo dikobo jaaka mogare wa HIV le AIDS	Dithuto ka tsa botsogo go akarediwa tsa kanamo le itshireletso ya HIV/AIDS di tshwanetse go fiwa babereki kgwedi le kgwedi, Go kgothatsa babereki go itlhatlhobela malwetsi le go tsaya kalafi tse di maleba, Go nna teng ga ditsibosi ka mogare wa HIV le AIDS,go anama ga mogare le thibelo bolwetsi.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka ntlha ya matlakala le metsi a a leswe	Go nna teng ga matlwana a boitiketso a a maleba go dirisiwa ke babereki, Matlwana a boitiketso a tshwanetse go gopiwa ke kompone e e kwadisitsweng ka fa molaong mme metsi a teng a isiwe ko matangwaneng a metsi a a leswe ko Mochudi kana Gaborone, Maiteko a tshwanetse a nna teng a go dirisa gape kana go busetsa mo tirisong matlakala mme a a setseng a ye go latlhelwa kwa lefelong la matlakala la Pilane (Pilane land fill), Badiri ba tshwanetse ba rutwa ka ditsela tse di amogelesegang tsa go tshwara matlakala mo lifelong la kago, Rakonterala o tshwanetse go nna le dikanti tsa matlakala tse dikhurumelwang, Ga go letlelelwe go epela le go tshujwa ga matlakala, Matlakala a tshwanetse gobolokwa a kgaogantswe go ya ka mefuta ya, Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa lefelong la Matlakala le le maleba (Sekai Pilane land fill), Ba Lephata la Environmental Health ba ka otlhaya ra Konteraka fa a sena matlwana a boitiketso a a lekaneng.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka ntlha ya go tshologa ga leokwane	Thibelo ya go tshologa ga leokwane,fa le tshologetseng teng mmu tlhatlhobiwe o bo o o ntshiwa se se o kgotlhetseng, Go olelwa ga mmu/motlhaba yo leokwane le tshologetseng teng le go a baya mo lefelong le le sireletsegileng le go o tlhatswa (soil remediation), Go agelela mafelo otlhe a leokwane le ka tshologelang teng ka polasetiki (PVC), Go nna le diemere tse dinang le motlhaba go kolomaka fa leokwane le tshologetseng teng (spill kits and sand buckets).
Go fetoga ga tebego ya lefelo ka ntlha ya kago	Go agelela lefelo la kago go kganela batho go tsena mo go lone, Go agelela mesele ya kago, Go agelela mafuti a a boteng ka matloa, Go baakanya lefelo morago ga kago (landscaping).

Ditlamorago	Metlhala ya Fokotsa Manokonoko a Ditlamorago
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka ntlha ya modumo	Tiro ya kago e tshwanetse go dirwa magareng ga nako ya bosupa mo mosong le ya botlhano mo tshokologong (0700 hours to 1700 hours). Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa didirisiwa tsa itshireletso jaaka dikhurumelo tsa ditsebe "ear plugs". Dikoloi tsotlhe di tshwanetstwe tsa bo di itekanetse ka nako tsotlhe go fokotsa modumo o o tswang mo go tsone.
Kgonagalo ya go tsenwa ke malwetsi a a ammanngwang le go bereka tiro e e bokete	Babereki ba tshwanetse go tlhatlhojwa ke ba bongaka pele ga ba simolola tiro Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka kganelo ya di kotsi mo tirong. Didirisiwa tsa tiro di tshwanetse go baakangwa go setswe morago di taelo tsa ba ba di dirileng. Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso tse di maleba.
Kgonagalo ya go tsenwa ke malwetsi a ammangwang le go nna ka matshwenyego le go sa iketla mo moeng	Babereki ba tshwanetse go tlhatlhobiwa boitekanelo pele ba thapiwa. Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutwa methale ya go hema malwetsi a amanang le go tshwenyega lego sa iketlang moeng. Babereki ba tshwanetse go dirisa ditlamelo tsa itshereletso mo tirong go hema dikgobalo le malwetsi. Didirisiwa tsotlhe di tshwanetse go nna mo seemong se se siamaeng go ya jaaka ditaelo tsa tiriso di kwadilwe.
Kgonagalo ya go tsenwa ke malwetsi ka ntata ya megare	Go ruta babereki ka methale ya go itshireletsa kgatlhanong le megare. Babereki ba tshwanetse go bona thuso ya bongaka fa ba sa tsoga.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ntlha ya matlakala le metsi a a leswe	Go nna teng ga matlwana a boitiketso a a maleba go dirisiwa ke ba bereki. Matlwana a tshwanetse go gopiwa ke kompone e e kwadisitsweng ka fa molaong mme metsi a teng a isiwa ko matangwaneng a metsi a a leswe ko Mochudi kana Gaborone.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka matlakala	Maiteko a tshwanetse a nna teng a go dirisa gape kana go busetsa mo tirisong matlakala mme a a setseng a e go latlhelwa ko lefelong la matlakala la Pilane (Pilane land fill). Badiri ba tshwanetse ba rutwa ka ditsela tse di amogelesegang tsa go tshwara matlakala Rakonterala o tshwanetse go nna le dikanti tsa matlakala tse dikhurumelwang. Ga go letlelelwe go epelwa le go tshujwa ga matlakala. Matlakala a tshwanetse a kgaogangwa ka mefuta ya one a bo a tsenngwa mo dikanting tse di farologanyeng. Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa lefelong la Matlakala le le maleba (Sekai Pilane land fill). Ba Lephata la Environmental Health ba ka otlhaya ra Rakonteraka fa a sena matlwana a boitiketso a a lekaneng.
Nako ya tiriso marekisetso le Filling Station	
Kgonagalo ya merwalela ka ntlha ya metsi a pula (flooding of the area)	Kago ya mesele go ntsha metsi mo madirelong. Go tlhabolola mesele ya metsi a pula go netefatsa gore metsi ga a elelele mo madirelong.
Kgonagalo ya go dutla ka ditanka tsa leokwane	Dintaka tsa leokwane di tshwanetse go a giwa sentle (proper design). Go olelwa ga mmu/motlhaba o leokwane le tshologetseng mo go one le go o baya mo lefelong le le sireletsegileng le go o tlhatswa (soil remediation). Go sa tlatseng ditanka tsa leokwane phetelela. Go ruta babereki go dirisa didirisiwa jaaka spill kits.
Kgonagalo ya dikotsi tsa molelo	Go nna teng ga didirisiwa tsa twantsho ya molelo mo mafelong a a farologaneng Go nna teng ga matshwao ka kgonagalo ya go tlhagoga ga molelo mo madirelong Go ruta babereki ka twantshwo ya molelo Go sa letlelele go dirisiwa ga molelo gongwe le gongwe

Ditlamorago	**Metlhala ya Fokotsa Manokonoko a Ditlamorago**
Nako ya go tswalwa ga marekisetso le Filling Station (Decommissioning Phase)	
Kgonagalo ya dikotsi tsa molelo le motlakase	Go netefatsa gore ditanaka le diphaephe tsa leokwane di babalesegile pele ga di ntshiwa. Dikganedi tsa Leokwane di tshwanetse go tlhokomelwa ka nako tsotlhe. Go nna teng ga didirisiwa tsa twantsho ya molelo mo mafelong a a farologaneng.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo	Ra konterala o tshwanetse go nna le dikanti tsa matlakala tse dikhurumelwang. Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa lefelong la Matlakala le le maleba (Sekai Pilane land fill).
Tatlhegelo ya ditiro	Babereki ba tshwanetse go itsisiwe ka tatlhegelo mebereko go sa le nako. Babereki ba tshwanetse go kgothadiwa go boloka madi.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka ntlha ya modumo oo feteletseng	Tiro ya kago e tshwanetswe go dirwa magareng ga nako ya bosupa mo mosong le ya botlhano mo tshokologong (0700 hours to 1700 hours). Baagisanye ba tshwanetswe go itsisiwe ka tiro ya go tswalwa ga marekisetso le filling station (decommissioning activities).

5) Tshoboko

Dipatlisiso di lemogile ditlamorago tse di molemo le tse di sa siamang tse di ka tlhagogang pele ga kago e simololwa,ka nako ya kago le fa kago ele mo tirisong.Dikgato tse di maleba di tla tsewa go kganela le go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di bosula le go tokafatsa tse dintle tse di tla tlisiwang ke kago e.Ka jalo tiro e ka tswelela go setswe morago methale ya go kganela kgotsa go fokotsa ditlamorago.

6) Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Tshekatsheko Tikologo

Meriti ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo e ka fitlhelwa mo mefelong a a latelang:

1) Kgotla ya Boseja Bokone (Boseja North Kgotla)
2) Kgotla ya Boseja Legare (Boseja Central Kgotla)
3) Motlobo wa dibuka ko Mochudi
4) Ofisi ya Merero ya Tsa Tikologo ya Gaborone (DEA Office, Gaborone)

8) Dikakgelo

Mekwalo ya dikakgelo mabapi le tiro ya tshekatsheko tikologo e ka romelwa kwa go **Mookamedi Wa Lepata La Tshomarelo Tikologo,** Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 39020151/3914687. Kana ya isiwa ka Letsogo ko **Ofisi ya Tsa Tikologo Ya Gaborone** ko **Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, 2nd Floor, Old Lobatse Road, Gaborone.**

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Third Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTICE TO PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMETAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF AMUSEMENT PARK IN JWANENG BY DLADLENG ENTERTAINTMENT CENTRE (PTY) LTD

In fulfillment of section 10 (2) of the Environmental Act, 2011, this public review presents the major findings of Environmental Impact Assessment for the above-mentioned project.

1. Nature and Magnitude of the Study

Dladleng Entertainment Centre is intending to develop an amusement park in Jwaneng, the proposed plot was formerly known as Jwaneng Amusement Park. The developments will comprise of the following:

EXISTING FACILITIES

- Accommodation natural style Chalets x 3
- Restaurant/Catering service
- Swimming Pool
- Picnic/Outside party area
- Fitness/running paths
- Bicycling/green paths

PROPOSED FACILITIES

- Accommodation natural style Chalets x 7
- Camping site for 120 people
- Festival/Public or cooperate shows area
- Bar
- Manager's residence
- Beach Volleyball Pitch

2. Location of Project Activity

The project is located within commercial area, along A2 Road in the Southern District. To the East it shares the boarders with Jwaneng Tree Nursery, to the North it shares the boarders with the Jwaneng Mine Fence. It is surrounded on all sites by bushy area.

3. Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

A summary of the major finding of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed development together with their proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts are presented in the table below.

Project phase	Environmental impact	Proposed measures
Construction	Loss of vegetation during site preparation activities	Site clearing should be limited to site area only. The campsite area should not be totally cleared as this will have negative aesthetic impacts in the area.
Construction	Noise Pollution	The contractor should ensure that all equipment used on site is fitted with efficient silencers or mufflers, which should be routinely maintained to minimise noise. There should be proper scheduling of activities during the construction phase in order to minimise the nuisance of noise.

Construction	Potential for spill of hazardous material and oil	Waste or clean-up facilities/containers should be provided on site for use as oil containment measures. Equipment maintenance and repairs should be conducted off site where possible. Where this is not achievable, then works should be carried out within a designated bonded area which should be provided on site.
Construction	Damage to Archaeological materials	In the event of any chance findings, all work should be stopped and responsible officer should notify the Department of National Museum and Monuments of the findings. Contractors and employees should be sensitised on the possibility of chance finds and educated on what to do in the event of such sightings.
Construction	Potential Spread of HIV/AIDS	Harness all the existing HIV/AIDS programmes and integrate them into the HIV/AIDS programme for the operation of the project. It will be important for Dladleng Entertainment Centre management to liaise with the local AIDs Co-ordinating Office to set up an effective HIV-AIDS programme.
Operation	Water Use	There should be regular monitoring of water consumption for each area of the accommodation and campsite. Water to unused areas should be shut when not required. Dishwashers and laundries should be operated on full loads and only when needed.
Operation	Noise Pollution	Noise should be kept to a minimum within and around the accommodation and campsite environs. The residents should be encouraged to keep noise down in their rooms.
Operation	Potential of fire outbreak	Management should have fire emergency plan which should be strategically placed within the accommodation and campsite facility including the chalets. The fire emergency plan should amongst others include directions to the fire assembly point. There should be regular maintenance of all fire saving equipment such as smoke detectors, fire extinguishers and sprinklers.

4. Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The conclusions from the findings of the EIS are that all the negative impacts identified can be mitigated and their severity minimised through the implementation of the measures and recommendations made in the environmental Management Plan. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed.

5. Correspondence

Copies of the Environmental Impact Assessment can be viewed at the following locations for review by the public at: Department of Environmental Affairs Library, Jwaneng Public Library and Jwaneng *Kgotla*.

All comments should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to: Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

Comments should reach the Department before 16th February, 2018.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo lesome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No. 10 of 2011, Section 10 (2))

KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE TLE GO KANOKA PEGO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO YA TIRO YA KAGO YA JWANENG AMUSEMENT PARK KE BA DLADLENG ENTERTAINTMENT CENTRE (PTY) LTD

Pego ye e supa maduo a tshekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le kago ya lefelo la itloso bodutu kwa Jwaneng go ya ka fa Temana 10 (2) ya Molao wa Tshomarelo Tikologo wa 2011 e tlamang ka teng.

1. Tlholego le Bokete ba Tiro

Dladleng Entertainment Centre (Pty) Ltd e ikaelela go aga lefelo la itloso bodutu kwa Jwaneng, lefelo le le tlaa bo e agiwa teng le ntse le itsege ka leina la Jwaneng Amusement Park. Tiro e ya kago tlaa bo e akaretsa tse di latelang:

DITLHABOLO TSE DI TENG:

- Matlo a bojang a boroko a le mararo
- Lefelo la marekisetso a dijo le boapeelo
- Letangwana la go thuma
- Lefelo le le bulegileng le go tshwarelwang meletlo ya moopelo
- Mmila wa go itshidila mmele ka go taboga
- Mmila o go palamelwang baesekele

DITLHABOLOLO TSE DI SOLOFETSWENG GO DIRWA:

- Matlo a bojang a boroko ale supa
- Lefelo le go kampiwang teng la batho ba le lekgolo le masome a mabedi (120)
- Lefelo le go tshwarelwang maitiso a moopelo
- Lefelo la marekisetso a dino
- Ntlo ya boroko ya baeteledipele ba lefelo
- Lefelo le go tshamekelwang bolo ya diatla ya mo metsing

2. Lefelo la Tiragalo

Kago ee e mo lefelong la kgwebo la Jwaneng, go bapa le tsela ya A2 mo kgaolong ya Khansele ya Borwa. Ka ko botlhaba tsatsi ga lefelo go na le lefelo la ditlhare la Jwaneng Tree Nursery, kwa Bokone gone e tshwaraganela molelwane le terata ya Mmaene wa Jwaneng. E dikaganyeditswe ke sekgwa go tswa ntlheng tsotlhe.

3. Ditlamorago tse di Solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go Fokotsa Manokonoko

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa tshekatsheko ya kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

Legato la Tiro	Ditlamorago tse di Solofetsweng	Metlhale ya go Fokotsa Manokonoko
Ka nako ya kago	Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare ka nako ya fa go baakanyetswa tiro ya go aga	Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go tshwanetse ga dirwa fela fa go berekelwang teng. Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go tshwanetse ga dirwa ka kelelo go dira gore lefelo le seka la latlhegelwa ke boleng.
Ka nako ya kago	Modumo o feteletseng	Rakonteraka o tshwanetse a ela tlhoko gore didirisiwa le mochini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tsentswe dilo tse di fokotsang bogale jwa modumo, gape di nne di baakanngwa kgapetsa kgapetsa go fokotsa modumo. Go tshwanetse ga nna le lenaneo la go supa gore tiro efe e tlaa dirwa jang go itsa gore go seka ga nna le modumo o o sa tlhokafaleng.

Ka nako ya kago	Kgonagalo ya go tshologa ga di wele le dichefi	Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tse di tlaa dirisiwang go boloka di wele le di chefi tse di dirisitsweng. Dipaakanyo tsotlhe tsa di mochine di tswanetse tsa direlwa mo lefelong le le faphegileng ebile le ageletswe.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgonagalo ya tshenyego ya matlotlo a tlholego	Fa go ka diragala gore rakonteraka a bone sengwe se eleng matlotlo a tlholego, o tshwanetse go emisa tiro mme ba itsise ba lephata la matlotlo ka bofefo jo bo kgonagalang. Rakonteraka le badiri ba gagwe ba tshwanetse ba rutiwa ka kgonagalo ya go bona sengwe sa letlotlo, mme ebile ba rutiwe gore ba dire jang fa ba ka bona.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgonagalo ya go anama ga mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi jwa AIDS	Dladleng Entertainment Centre e tshwanetse ya ikopanye le lephata le le laolang kanamo ya mogare mo kgaolong ya Jwaneng. Dladleng Entertainment Centre e tshwanetse gape e rute babereki ba yone ka twantsho mogare.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Tiriso ya metsi e e ko godimo	Go nne le melwana e e laolang tiriso ya metsi go ya ka karolo nngwe le nngwe ya lefelo la itloso bodutu. Diphaephe tsa metsi tsa bontlha jo bo sa dirisiweng di tshwanetse tsa nna di tswetswe. Mechini e e dirisiwang go tlhatswa dijana le diaparo e tshwanetse ya dirisiwa fela fa go tlhokafala gape o sena go kokotletsa dilwana tse di leswe.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Modumo o o feteletseng	Modumo o tshwanetse wa nna ko tlase mo teng le mo tikologong ya dikago. Baeng ba tshwanetse ba kopiwa go fokotsa modumo fa ba le mo teng ga dikamore tsa bone.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go tlhagoga ga molelo	Baeteledipele ba lefelo ba tshwanetse ba dira lenaneo le le ka dirisiwang ka nako ya go na le molelo wa tshoganetso, ebile le tshwanetse la anama mo lefelong lotlhe. Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di dirisiwang go lwantsha molelo di tshwanetse tsa nna di kanokiwa go bona gore a di itekanetse go ka lwantsha molelo fa o ka tlhagoga.

4. Puisano/Dikwalo

Pego e e feletseng ya tshekatsheko ya tikologo e ka bonwa mo mafelong a a lateng: Kgotla ya Jwaneng, Department of Environmental Affairs Library and Motlobo wa dibuka wa sechaba kwa Jwaneng.

Mekwalo, dikakgelo le dipotso tsotlhe tse di ka nnang teng mabapi le tiro e di ka romelwa kwa: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Mogola 3902050, Fax No. 3902051, kana tsa tsisiwa ka namana kwa: Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

Dikakgelo tsotlhe le dipotso tsotlhe di tshwanetse tsa goroga pele ga letsatsi la lesome le borataro ka kgwedi ya Tlhakole monongwaga.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF CHALETS AND CAMP SITE BY Pa VULA HOTELS, CAMPSITE AND GARDENS

Pursuant to section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No.10 of 2011, the public notice hereby presents major findings of the EMP Study for the proposed Chalets and Camp Site in Bokaa Village.

a) Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd has acquired a partially developed property on a piece of land measuring 4.4151Ha, that is, Tribal Lot No. 5897 in Bokaa. The property occurs on the south western side of Bokaa village, sandwiched between the village and Bokaa Dam. The proponent intends to redevelop the property into a fully-fledged hospitality facility with Chalets, Camping Site and associated infrastructure. Works for proposed development will entail renovation of 10 chalets and construction of 1 chalets (11 chalets in total), establishment of a Camp Site and renovation of a Restaurant and Dining Facility and other structures, that is, parking bays, conference hall, camping grounds and swimming pool.

b) Rationale for the Project

The hospitality and Tourism sector is one of the major sectors of economic in Botswana. It plays an important role in terms of employment and income generation for both the private sector and government through earnings and tax. This sector is highly developed especially in the northern part of Botswana which is endowed with scenic natural resources. It is however, not so well developed in the southern part of the country especially in Kgatleng. It was therefore against this backdrop that Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd sought to develop Chalets and a Camp Site to add to the low number of hospitality facilities in the region. This development will not only be of benefit the proponent but to the region at large as it will increase the number of accommodation facilities around Bokaa.

c) Location of the Activity

The proposed development is located on the outskirts of Bokaa Village, Kgatleng District about 30 kilometres to the north of Gaborone. It can be reached from the Gaborone – Francistown Road (A1) through a tarred road which traverses Bokaa Village and a gravel road which leads to the Bokaa Dam. The proposed Chalets and Camp Site occurs on the south western side of the village.

d) Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Biophysical Aspects		
Soil contamination	Construction/Operation	Re-fuelling must take place in a designated are properly designed to contain hydrocarbon spillages. Spill kits to clean up accidental spills from earthmoving machinery must always available on site. Workers must undergo induction to ensure that they are prepared for rapid clean-up procedures. Contaminated soil should immediately be collected and stored on impervious surface. Keep small amounts of lubricants on site to avoid large spillages.

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Soil erosion	Construction	Access routes must be defined and all trucks and equipment confined to the routes to prevent proliferation of unnecessary tracks. Provide gabion inflow protection to create a stable transport of concentrated runoff down steep slopes to prevent channel erosion. Continually wet the work sites to minimize wind induced erosion. Rip sloppy areas to reduce run-off speed. Stabilize bare soils on the site by constructing retaining walls.
Surface and Grounwater Pollution	Construction	Hydrocarbon spillage should be attended to immediately and treated with an appropriate absorbent . Always use spillage trays for re-fuelling and oiling on site. All soils contaminated with oils/lubricants and fuels should be immediately scooped and stored on a paved and banded area, treated and disposed of at the nearest waste management facility. No fuel should be stored on site although fuelling strictly for heavy machinery may be allowable. Personnel should be trained on the proper clean up procedure. All hydrocarbon powered equipment should be parked on impervious surfaces to prevent soil pollution. Equipment should be regularly serviced to reduce leakages. Always avail hydrocarbon spillage cleaning kit on site to get rid of accidental spillages.
Possible loss of habitat for the aquatic organisms (fish and other aquatic organisms) living in Bokaa Dam due to water contamination	Construction/Operation	Any suspected leakages of sewage or any other contaminants should be attended to as a matter of urgency. During construction, all the drained oils must be properly stored and transported to oil depots by a licensed waste oil collector. All soil water (water from the toilets) must be channeled into conservancy tanks. Conservancy/Septic tanks should be emptied timeously to prevent overflowing and should be disposed of at designated facilities (Phakalane sewerage ponds) at all times.
Socio-Economic		
Creation of Employment	Construction/Operation	All personnel should be hired in accordance with the requirements of the Labour Act. To recruit the maximum number of locals to fill unskilled to semi-skilled positions. Ensuring that recruitment process is transparent and fair by advertising the job vacancies with details of the recruitment date and location.
Enhancement of local economy	Construction/Operation	The workers should be encouraged to buy some of the basic goods from the local shops and informal traders. Vendors should be encouraged to work within the normal day hours and prudent waste management be enforced to prevent littering the surroundings. Goods and services should be procured from the locals to promote their business The contractor should hire short-term casual laborers from the local community whenever there is need.
Public and Occupational Health and Safety		

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Increased Social Ills, HIV/AIDS & Sexually Transmitted Infections	Construction/Operation	The contractor to develop and implement an HIV/AIDS management programme e.g. make provision for time off for its employees to go for checkups and monthly medication supply. The contractor to liaise with village health committees in providing care and support for the infected and affected. An implementation schedule that clearly depicts the dates for the training workshops and the topics to be covered at each stage should be developed and availed to the trainers.
Dust Nuisance	Construction/Operation	Dust must be suppressed through periodic wetting of the access road. The contractor is encouraged to adhere to the speed limits within the village and also refrain from driving at high speed on gravel roads. Enclosing of the works to localize the generated dust.
Injuries caused by exposure to occupational hazards such as unsafe and improper operation of machinery, faulty machinery, dust, handling of chemicals, smoking, etc.	Construction/Operation	Provision of good quality protective clothing and equipment (i.e. masks, gloves, ear muffins, lifting devises). Periodic replacement of worn out protective clothing and equipment. Workers that work with heavy vibrating and or noisy machinery should be rotated such that any one employee should not use this equipment for a long time in order to minimize the duration of exposure to the hazard. Training on issues relating to health hazards and safety and of mitigation measures and procedures. Designate high occupancy areas as non-smoking zones Provide free smoking zones far from crowded areas. Enforce the Smoking Control Act of 1993
Compromised safety and potential damage to property due to fire outbreaks	Construction/Operation	A fire emergency plan must be availed in all chalets and also strategically placed within the premises. The fire emergency plan should amongst others include directions to the fire assembly point. Proper warning signage prohibiting smoking should be provided and visible within the premises. Regularly serviced fire extinguishers should be provided and easily accessible. There should be regular maintenance of all fire saving equipment such as smoke detectors, fire extinguishers and sprinklers.
Traffic Related Accidents	Construction	Sign posting should be put at all junctions during construction Well trained Flag men and women should be deployed at all points of vehicle crossing as and when necessary. Regular safety talks should address the aspect of road accidents.

Waste Management and Pollution Aspects

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Pollution due to Improper Waste Disposal	Construction/Operation/ Decommissioning	Provide adequate number of portable sanitation facilities to serve all workers at the construction site to prevent the bush from being used as a toilet. Contents of the sanitary facilities provided should be disposed of at a designated site. Kgatleng District Council should collects the waste and disposed it at a legally designated place on a fort nightly basis. Used oil should not be reused for cooking purposes as this is not healthy. It should not be poured down the sink into drains nor should be disposed directly on the ground or into water bodies. Provide and label litter collecting receptacles for garbage disposal. Separate waste receptacles should be provided for containment of clinical waste such as sanitary pads. Litter should be collected regularly and disposed at a designated dumping site.

e) Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The identified impacts are mitigable and the envisaged benefits if project is implemented out-weigh identified potential impacts. This notwithstanding, Dziba Holding (Pty) Ltd needs to commit to:

i) Wholesale implementation of the provisions of the EIA/EMP

ii) Strict adherence to the Code of Conduct

f) Environmental Management Plan (EMP) Report Placement

Copies of the EMP can be accessed at the following areas for review by the public: Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office, Bokaa Village Kgotla, Bokaa Library.

g) Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, 2nd Floor, Plot No. 1271, Old Lobatse Road before 23rd February, 2018.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso go ya ka Tsetla ya Bolesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa Bolesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011

KITSISO YA PATLO MAIKUTLO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO (EMP) YA TLHABOLOLO YA MATLO A BOJANALA LE MABALA A BOROKO JWA NAKWANA MO BOKAA KE BA KOMPONE YA Pa VULA HOTELS, CAMPSITE AND GARDENS

Go diragatsa tsetlana ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10 wa 2011), Sechaba se itsisiweka maduo a dipatlisiso tsa tshekatsheko tikologo (EMP) mabapi le kago ya matlo a Bojanala le mabala a boroko jwa nakwana mo motseng wa Bokaa.

i) Popego le Boleng jwa Tlhabololo

Tlhabololo e akaretsa ntshafatso ya matlo a le lesome le kago ya ntlo ya bolesome le motso, go atlolosa mabala a go ka robalwang mo go one ka nakwana, kago ya ntlo ya boapeelo le thekiso ya dijo, ntlo lehalahala ya bokopanelo le lefelo le go thumiwang mo go lone mo setsheng sa Lot 5897 mo Bokaa.

ii) Mabaka a a Bakang Tlhabololo e

Lekalana la Bojanala ke lengwe la makalana a matona mo go godiseng itsholelo ya Botswana. Lekalana le le na le karolo e tona mo go tsa khiro le letseno la madi mo maphateng a a ikemetseng le mo pusong ka letseno le lekgetlho. Lekalana la Bojanala le itlosoboduto le tlhabologile thata ko bokone jwa lefatshe leno mme ga le a tlhabologa jaaka go ka eletsega mo Kgatleng. Ka jalo kompone ya Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd e bone go tshwanela gore tlhabololo e e dirwe go tokafatsa seemo sa boroko jwa bajanala mo kgaolong ya Kgatleng.

c) Lefelo la Tiro

Tiro e, e tlaa bo e dirwa mo setsheng sa Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd e leng Lot 5897 mo motseng wa Bokaa, sekgala sa dikhilometara dile masome a mararo ko bokone jwa Gaborone.

d) Ditlamorago le methale ya go difokotsa kgotsa go di nonotsha.

Ditlamorago mo tikologong	**Legato la tiro**	**Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo**
Tsa Tikologo		
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya kago/ Nako ya Tiriso	Fa go tlhokega gore dikoloi di tshelwe leokwane mo lefelong la kago a go tlhomamisise gore seo se direlwa mo lefelong le le ageletsweng go dibela leokwane le le ka tshologang. A go tlhomamisiwe gore didirisiwa tse di dirisiwang go phepafatsa fa leokwane le tshologetseng teng di nna teng ka dinako tsotlhe. Badiri ba tshwanetse go rotloediwa ka tsamaiso ya go phepafatsa leokwane le le tshologile. Mmu o o kgotlelesegileng o tshwanetse go kgobokanngwa ka ponyo ya leitlho wa bewa mo lefelong le le faphegileng. Baya leokwane lele lennye mo lefelong la tiro go tila go tshologa ga leokwane le le ntsi.
Go rwalega ga mmu	Nako ya kago	Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tshwanetse go direlwa ditselana tsa motsao golo gongwe go tila ditselana tse di ntsi. Gasa metsi mo mafelong ago berekelwang mo go one go tila go tsewa ke phefo ga mmu. Baya dikganedi mo mekgokoloseng go fokotsa go tsamaya ga mmu.
Kgotlelesego ya metsi	Nako ya kago	Leokwane le le tshologileng le tshwanetse go phepafadiwa ka bonako. A go netefadiwe gore didirisiwa tse di dirisiwang fa leokwane le tshologile di teng mo lefelong la kago ka dinako tsotlhe. Mmu o o kgotlelesegileng o tshwanetse go kgobokanngwa ka ponyo ya leitlho wa bewa mo lefelong le le faphegileng, wa phepadiwa kgotsa wa ya go latlhelwa mo lefelong le le babalesegileng. Go senne le leokwane le le bewang mo mafelong a kago, ntleng ga le le ka tshelwang mo didiriseweng tse di epang. Badiri ba tshwanetse go rotloediwang ka tsamaiso ya go phepafatsa leokwane le le tshologile. Dikoloi tsotlhe di emisiwe fa go didilweng teng ka nako tsotlhe kgotsa di beelwe dijana ka fa tlase go amogela leokwane le le ka rothang. A didirisiwa di tlhatlhobiwe nako tsotlhe go netefatsa gore ga di dutle. A go netefadiwe gore didirisiwa tsa go phepafatsa leokwane le le tshologileng di nna di le teng ka dinako tsotlhe.
Kgonagalo ya tatlhego ya bonno jwa ditshedi tsa metsi mo letamomg la Bokaa ntateng ya kgotlelesego ya metsi	Nako ya kago/ Nako ya Tiriso	Dimpompo tsa kgopo ya metsi a a leswe tse di ka dutang di tshwanetse tsa potakelwa go baakanngwa. Mo nakong ya kago leokwane le mafura a a dirisitsweng a tswanetse tsa latlhelwa ko lefelong le le lebaneng. Metsi a a tswa mo matlong a boitiketso a tshwanetse go tshelwa mo ditankeng ya mofuta one o. Ditanka tsa tiriso metsi a tswang mo matlwaneng a boiteketso a tshwanetse go gopiwa mo sebakeng se se lebaneng go kganela gore a seka a phephetlhega mme a isiwe ko lefelong la mabeelo a metsi a mofuta wa one ko Phakalane.
Tsa Itsholelo le Matshelo		

Ditlamorago mo tikologong	Legato la tiro	Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo
Go thamiwa ga mebereko	Nako ya kago	Tsa khiro di tshwanetse go sala molawana wa tsa khiro wa lefatshe. A beng gae ba ba senang maitemogelo ba tlhapiwe mo ditiro tsotlhe tsedi sa tlhokeng dikitso tse di faphegileng. Itsise setshaba ka tsa khiro ya ditiro tse di ithutetsweng mo dipampiring tsa bobega dikgang.
Tsosoloso ya itsholelo	Nako ya kago	Badiredi ba tshwanetse go rutuediwa go reka dithoko tsa mo bagwebing ba mo gae go tsolosa itsholelo. Reka dithoto tse di leng mo mafelong a tiro eleng teng go rotloetsa kgwebo mo gae. Bagwebi ba ba botana ba tshwanetse go rotloediwa go berekela mo dinakong tsa motshegare le go tlhokomela matlakala a a tswang mo ditirelong tsa bone go dibela kgotlhelesago ya tikologo. Thapa benggae go ditiro tse di tlhokang diatla ka nako tsotlhe fa go kgonegang teng.
Tsa Itshireletso le Botsogo		
Kanamo ya malwetsi a tshelanwang jaaka mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi ja AIDS	Nako ya Kago	Mohiri a tle ka mananeo a a ka laolang le go itsa go jwelela ga mogare wa HIV, gape a rotloetsa badiredi go ikamanya le ditlamelo tsa botsogo go ithatlhoba ka nako tsotlhe. Mohiri a ikamanye le benggae go tshegetsa ba ba amegileng. A go nne le lenaneo la dinako go rutuntsha le go lemotsha badiredi ka malwetsi.
Lerole le le feteletseng	Nako ya kago/le tiriso	A lerole le fokodiwe ka go nna go gasiwa metsi mo mafelong a a tshabelelwang ke lerole. A bakgweetsi ba rotloediwe go kgweetsa ka lobelo le le ko tlase go fokotsa ntsifalo ya lerole. Mafelo otlhe a tshabelelwang ke lerole fa go agiwang teng aa agelelwe go kganela lerole go anama le naga.
Dikgobalo mo babereking	Nako ya kago	Badiri ba neelwe diaparo tsa itshireletso. A dilwana tsa tiro tse di onetseng di emisediwe ka tse disha ka dinako tse di tshwanetseng. Baidiredi ba ba dirisang didirisiwa tse di botlhabetsi mo botsogong ba tshwanetse go faapanngwa gore ba seka ba tsaya nako e telele mo tirong. A badiredi ba rotloediwe ka ditselana tsa go tila diphatsa. A go gogiwa ga motsoko go kganelwe mo mafelong a go nnang batho ba le bantsi. A go supiwe fa go ka gogelwang teng. Dirafatsa molawana wa go laola go gogiwa ga motsoko.
Go sa babalesga ga batho le dithoto ka ntha ya dikotsi tsa molelo	Nako ya kago/ Tiriso	Tlhagiso ya thulaganyo ya go falola kotsi ya molelo e tshwanetse ya bewa mo pontsheng mo matlung otlhe le lefelo le go kgobokanelwang mo go lone fa kotsi ya molelo e dirafetse le tshwanetse la nna mo pontsheng. A go gogiwa ga motsoko mo mafelong a ka tshabelelwang ke molelo go kganelwe. Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse go nna di le malala-a-laotswe ka dinako tsotlhe.
Dikotsi tsa tsela	Nako ya kago	A matshwao a tsela a bewe go tsibosa bakgweetsi ka nako ya kago. A go beiwe bakaedi ba tsela mo mafelong a a rileng ka dinako tsa motsamo wa dikoloi. A go nne le dipuisano ka ipabalelo tseleng malatsi otlhe go rotloetsa pabalesego ya bakgweetsi le sechaba.
Tsa matlakala le kgotlelesego ya tikologo		

Ditlamorago mo tikologong	Legato la tiro	Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo
Kgotlelesego ya naga ka ntlha ya go tshololwa botlhatswa ga matlakala	Nako ya kago	A go nne le mantlwana a boiketso mo lefelong la kago go dibela tiriso ya sekgwa. Leswe la mantlwana a boiteketso a tshwanetse go tshwanetse go latlhelwa ko go tshwanetseng. A matlakala a latlhelwe ko lefelong le le tshwanetseng. Mahura a a dirisitsweng go apaya a seka a tshololelwa mo mmung kgotsa mo metsing. A go bewe dikanti tsa matlakala tse di kwadilweng mefuta ya matlakala. Matlakala a tshwanetse go kgaoganngwa gore matlakala a a faphegileng jaaka mesangwana ya bomme e isiwe ko go tshwanetseng. Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa fa go tshwanetseng ka dinako tsotlhe.

d) Tshoboko le Dikgakololo tsa Tshekatsheko

Dipatlisiso di supa fa ditlamorago tse di sa nnang sentle di ka thibelesega mme tiro ya dirwa go lebilwe dipoelo tsa yone. Le fa go le jalo, ba Dziba Holdings (Pty) Ltd ba tshwanetse go itlama go dira tse dilatelang:

i) Go diragatsa se EMP e reng se dirwe.
ii) Go sala morago mokwalo wa melawana ya boitsholo ka nako ya kago

e) Mafelo a go beilweng bukana ya Tshakatsheko Tikologo

Meriti ya bukana e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

- Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office
- Kgotla kgolo ya Bokaa
- Motlobo wa dibuka wa motse wa Bokaa

f) Dikakgelo le Mekwalo

Dikakgelo le dingongorego go tswa mo go ba ba amageng kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, di ka romelwa ka mokwalo kwa Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone 3902050, Fax 3902051 kana ya isiwa ka letsogo kwa Travaglini House, Plot No 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road pele ga Tlhakole a tlhola malatsi a le masome mabedi le boraro 23rd February, 2018.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Second Publication

Public Notice
Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIS) STUDY FOR THE PROPOSED, FILLING STATION, AT MMATSHUMU

The major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study undertaken by Kalisa Consultancy Services & Engineering (Pty) Ltd for the proposed, filling Station for Ms Keleo Dimeku, at Mmatshumu are summarized hereunder.

i) **Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**
Ms Keleo Dimeku proposes to construct a filling station, in Mmatshumu Filling Station (Two UGSR's underground tanks, 1 unleaded 46,000l and 1 diesel 23000l and 1 elevated 2200l paraffin) and Convenience store.

ii) **Rationale for the project**
Mmatshumu Village is located in the locality of Makgadikgadi and there are no filling station in the area, for the community, by-passers and tourists. There is always a need for petroleum products in and around Mmatshumu Village.

iii) **Location of the Activity**
The proposed area for development is at Industrial area in Mmatshumu, located along the tarred road to the *Kgotla*.

iv) **Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**
The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Construction Phase	Generation of dust	Contractors should sprinkle water, preferably recycled water on access roads in the village to reduce the amount of dust generated. Strict enforcement of speed limits should be implemented. Put up speed calming measures if necessary to force drivers to reduce speed. Construction code of conduct should be adhered to. All construction vehicles carrying construction materials such as gravel, sands and waste must be covered.
Construction and Operation	Vibration of Machinery	Construction operations should not be carried out at night to reduce disturbance through noise pollution. Construction workers should be provided with noise protection gear as stipulated in the code of construction ethics.
Construction Phase	Noise Pollution	Blasting operations (if any) should be done during the day. Ensure that construction plant and equipment is used during daylight hours between 0700 hours to 1900 hours. The parameter of the site must be barricaded during construction to reduce noise pollution.
Construction and operation	Potential Fire Outbreak	The filling station should be well equipped with fire extinguishers which are regularly checked. Escape routes should be incorporated into the designs. A fire assembly point should be taken into consideration during the designs and site layout and be made available at construction. Improve workers fire fighting skills by training them regularly.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Construction Phase and Operation phase	Soil and Ground Water Pollution	Construction equipment should be serviced to avoid leakages of petroleum products, grease, oil, and hydraulic fluids. Emergency spillage containment plan should be done.
Construction Phase	Increased Pressure on Water Resources	Water should be used sustainable during construction. Where possible potable water should not be used for construction works.
Construction Phase	Potential Risk of accidents	Improved signage along the road and the access roads Road safety should be emphasized to the public. The turn off into the workshop should be adequately designed to cater for turning and passing traffic. Such design should be approved by the Department of Roads. All construction vehicles should be fitted with flashing/ warning lights and those hauling construction materials should be covered at all times in accordance with the Waste Management Act (1998).
Construction Phase	Increased risk of HIV/ AIDS	Regular HIV/AIDS education, counseling and testing to the public during project cycle. Improved dissemination strategies used in condom dissemination.
Construction / operation phase	Occupation hazards	Staff should be provided with protective clothing. Fully equipped first aid kit should be availed on site at all times. Tool box talks should be undertaken.
Construction and operation	Increased pressure on local resources	The appointed contractor should endeavour to find alternative sources of construction water to avoid using local sources.
Construction Phase	Waste Management	Contractor's Code of Ethics should be adhered to. Sanitary facilities should be provided on site.
Construction and operation Phase	Employment Creation	Employ as much labor as possible from the local community. The employment procedure should be as transparent as possible involving the village leadership.
Decommissiong Phase	Removal of debris and residue tanks	Have in place immediate response for cases of spillages of fuel during vacuuming. No burning of debris should be done.
Decommissioning Phase	Testing of surface water quality and soil	Parameters of water quality as stated in BOS 93:2004 should be tested. Soil tests should also be done to establish whether accidental or undetected spillages occurred especially in underground tanks. If tests are non-compliant, Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control should be notified for appropriate actions. Contaminated material should be removed to an approved landfill site and filling the hole with clean material.

v) Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

It is recommended that the development be undertaken in accordance with the EIA guidelines detailed in this report. It is vital that all persons responsible as described by the EIA guideline are informed of their responsibilities and have the relevant mitigation guidelines issued to them by the developer's environmental consultant.

vi) Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe),
Kgotla in Mmatshumu
Letlhakane *Kgotla*

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Serowe by 5th March, 2018.

vii) Correspondences
All correspondences should be addressed to The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028 Serowe, and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave near Traffic Police Office.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mapadi le Karolo ya Lesome (Section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo No. 10 wa Ngwaga wa 2011

TALETSO YA KANOKO KA SETSHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TLHABOLOLO YA KAGO YA LEFELO LA, LEFELO LA MAREKISETSO A LEOKWANE

Ditlamorago tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa tikologo di sobokilwe fa tlase.

i) Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro
Mme Keleo Dimeku o ikaelela go aga, lefelo la marekisetso a leokwane, mo Mmatshumu.
Filling Station (Ditanka tsa peterolo (46000l) le disele (23000l) le parafine (2200l), mafelo a dikoloi di emang mo go one, Mochine wa madi) le lebenkele le le rekisang dilwana tse di motlhofo go bonwa (convenience store).

ii) Bomosola Ja Go Nna Teng Ga Dithabololo
Motse wa Mmatshumu o mo Makgadikgadi, jalo o tlhoka lefelo la marekisetso a leokwane le go thusa banni ba motse, bafeti ka tsela le bajanala tota. Go na le letlhoko le le ntsi la mafelo a leokwane no Mmatshumu le metsi e e mabapi.

iii) Lefelo la ditlhabololo le fa kae?
Tiro e e tlaa bo e dirwa mo kgaolong ya Legare mo Mmatshumu, mo tseleng ya sekonotere e e tsenang mo motseng wa Mmatshumu.

iv) Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo
Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Tshupo ya ditlamorago tse, e e tseneletseng e mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo ka botlalo.

Legato la Tiro	Tse di amang tikologo	Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong
Ka nako ya kago	Go tsosa lerole	Rra konterata o tshwanetse go tshela metsi a kile a dirisiwa mo mmung , mo ditseleng tsotlhe tse a dirisang go fokotsa lerole. Go tshwanetswe go dirwa dikganedi tsa go fokotsa lebelo. Maitshwaro a a diretsweng Rakonteraka ka nako ya kago, a tshwanetswe go salwa morago ke Rakonteraka. Dikoloi tsotlhe tse di dirisiwang go pega mebu, konkoreite di tshwanetse go khurumediwa.

Legato la Tiro	Tse di amang tikologo	Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Go tshikinyega ga di machine/di dirisiwa tsa kago	Pele ga kago e simolola, lefelo la kago le agelelwe go kganna batho go ralala lefelo le. Ditiro tsa kago di tshwanetse go dirwa motshegare e seng bosigo go fokotsa modumo bosigo. Di dirisiwa tsa kago, di baakangwa kapetsa kgapetsa go fokotsa modumo.
Ka nako ya kago	Koketsego ya modumo	Babereki/badiri ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshereletso. Nako ya go thuba matlapa(blasting) e dirwe motshegare.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go tlhagoga ga melelo	Lefelo la leokwane le tshwanetse go nna le ditima melelo. Mafelo a go tshoganetso a tshwanetse go nna teng fa go dirwa mekwalo ya kago. Lefelo la botshabelo ka nako ya melelo le tshwanetse go nna teng. Tshireletso ya melelo e tshwanetse go dirwa mo mekwalong ya kago Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa dikitso tsa go tima melelo.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi a a ka fa tlase ga lefatshe	Di dirisiwa tsa kago di tshwanetse go nna mo seemong se se siameng go itsa go dutla ga di ole. Dithulaganyo tsa potlako tsa go olela ole e e tshologileng di tshwanetse go nna teng.
Ka nako yak ago le tiriso	Koketso ya tiriso ya Metsi	Metsi a tshwanetse go dirisiwa ka kelotlhoko ka nako ya kago. Fa go kgonega, metsi a a dirisiwang go nowa, a seka a dirisiwa mo kago.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgonagalo ya dikotsi	Matshwao a ditsela a nne teng ka nako ya kago. Tshireletso ya tsela e nne teng. Tsela ya go yako lefelo la kago e nne teng , e bile e rurufadiwe ke ba Lephata la Ditsela. Dikoloi tsotlhe tse di pegang merwalo , di tshwanetse go sala morago melao yaba lephata la Waste Management(Matlakala). Dikganedi tse di emisang dikoloi le batho di nne teng ka nako yak ago go hema dikotsi.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go anama ga moragare wa HIV/AIDS	Dithuto ka mogare wa HIV/AIDS. Kabo ya di dirisiwa tsa itshereletso mo mogare, jaaka dikausu.
Ka nako yak ago le tiriso	Bo diphatsa ba mo felelong la tiro	Badiri/babereki ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshereletso.
Ka nako yak ago le tiriso	Koketsego mo tirisong ya ditlamelo	Rakonteraka a batle metsi a sa dirisiweng go nowa mo kagong go leka go fokotsa go dirisa metsi a siametseng go nowang. Go nne le motho yo o lomaganyang ditiro tsa konteraka le ba ditlamelo.
Ka nako yak ago le tiriso	Kotsi mo tirong	Badiri ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshereletso. Thuso ya tshoganetso le di dirisiwa di nne teng ka nako tsotlhe. Dithutontsho ka tsa itshereletso mo tirong di dirwe kgapetsa kgapetsa.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka matlakala	Mme Dimeku le Rra konterata ba tshwanetse go rerisana go tlhomamisa gore matlakala a latlhiwa sentle le tiriso ya diolela matlakala tse di ka sekeng di digwe ke diphologolo. Matlakala ga a tshwannwa go tshubiwa kana go latlhelwa mo dikhuting, mme a tsennwe mo dilwaneng tse di olelang matlakala.

Legato la Tiro	Tse di amang tikologo	Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong
Ka nako ya kago	Go tshwarwa ga matlakala	Mefuta ya go latlha matlakala e tshwanetse go nna e e sa kgotleleng tikologo. Mafelo a go latlhela matlakala a tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong le go berekelwang mo go lone.
Ka nako ya kago e fela	Matlakala a di dirisiwa tsa kago(debris and residue tanks)	Leokwane le le tshologang le tshwanetse go ntshiwa fa go diragala Matlakala ga a tshubiwe.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Tlhamo ya ditiro	Banni ba fa tiro e dirwang teng ba tshwanetse go fiwa tshono ya ditiro ka go farologana.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Tekeletso tsa boleng wa metsi	Dithoto le ditlamelo di tshwanetse go rekwa mo gae. Selekanyo sa tshiamo ya boleng jwa metsi.

v) **Kwa Bokhutlong le Ditshutiso**
Kgakololo ke gore tlhabololo e e diragadiwe go setswe morago ditsetlana tsa tshekatsheko ya Tikologo tse di kwadilweng mo mokwalong o. Go botlhokwa gore botlhe ba ba filweng marapo a go netefatsa gore mokwalo o oa diragadiwa ba itsisiwe ka tiro e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.

vi) **Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Pabalelo Tikologo**
Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa ko mafelong a a latelang:
Lephata la Merero ya tsa Tikologo kwa Serowe (Department of Environmental Affairs)
Mmatshumu Kgotla
Letlhakane Kgotla

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Merero ya tsa Tikologo mo Serowe pele ga kgwedi ya Mopitlo ele botlhano.

vii) **Tsela ya Ikgologanyo**
Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisediwa kwa atereseng e e fa tlase;
The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe
Tel: 4630174, Fax: 4631307 kana a isiwa kwa DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave go bapa le Traffic Police Office.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources Conservation & Tourism

Second Publication

RADIATION PROTECTION ACT, 2006
(Cap. 24:03)

RADIATION PROTECTION REGULATIONS, 2008
(Subsidiary Legislation)

Application for Authorization to Possess, Use and Sell Radiation Generators/Radioactive Sources

IN ACCORDANCE with section 23 (6) (*b*) of the Radiation Protection Act, 2006, notice is hereby given that facilities listed hereunder have applied for licence, to possess, use or sell Radiation Generators/Radioactive Sources. Any person who objects to any of the applications may notify the Radiation Protection Board Secretary at the following address; Radiation Protection Inspectorate, Private Bag BO1, Bontleng, Gaborone: Telephone No. 3188428, not later than 12th February, 2018.

S. No.	Facility	Practice	Type of Licence	Name of licensee
1.	4D Medical Imaging (Pty) Ltd	Diagnostic Radiology	Possess and Use	Mr Gasenna Sepakwa
2.	Aiden Dental Care (Pty) Ltd	Dental Radiology	Possess and Use	Dr. Maikutlo Lynette Marakalala-Simon
3.	Baken Draw (Pty) Ltd	Diagnostic Radiology	Possess and Use	Ms Boineelo Mpuang
4.	Botswana International University of Science and Technology (BIUST)	Research and Teaching (Mobile Nuclear Gauges)	Possess and Use	Mr Boikobo Paya
5.	Botswana Unified Revenue Services (BURS) – Sir Seretse Khama International Airport	Industrial Radiography (Baggage Scanners)	Possess and Use	Mr Keneilwe R. Morris
6.	Botswana Unified Revenue Services (BURS) – Martins Drift Border Post	Industrial Radiography (Cargo Scanner)	Possess and Use	Mr Keneilwe R. Morris
7.	Botswana Unified Revenue Services (BURS) – Ramatlabama Border Post	Industrial Radiography (Cargo Scanner)	Possess and Use	Mr Keneilwe R. Morris
8.	Botswana Unified Revenue Services (BURS) – Head office: Enforcement Unit	Industrial Radiography (Baggage Scanner)	Possess and Use	Mr Keneilwe R. Morris
9.	Botswana Unified Revenue Services (BURS)- Gaborone International Mail Exchange Centre	Industrial Radiography (Cargo Scanner)	Possess and Use	Mr Keneilwe R. Morris
10.	Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control	Research and Teaching	Possess and Use	Ms Oarabile Serumola
11.	CSC & EC (Pty) Ltd	Industrial Radiography (Non-Destructive Testing)	Possess and Use	Mr Jiguo Yao
12.	Gulubane Holdings (Pty) Ltd (Francistown)	Dental Radiology	Possess and Use	Dr. Baipusi Gulubane
13.	Thebephatshwa Airbase Hospital-Dental	Dental Radiology	Possess and Use	Colonel Obert Pilato

DATED this day of February, 2018.

THAPELO OTUKILE,
Board Secretariat,
Radiation Protection Board.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PR/PPADB/068
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB)

PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES AT PPADB OFFICES IN GABORONE FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

- THIS IS AN Open Domestic Bidding Tender where tender offers are invited to bid for provision of security services at PPADB offices in Gaborone for a period of thirty-six (36) months for the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB).
- The Procuring Department is PPADB.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories:
  - Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services
  - Valid Tax Clearance or Exemption Certificate

  In cases where a bidder fails to submit required documents as mentioned within the tender, they will be requested to submit during tender evaluation within 2 to 5 days of notification. Bidders will be notified through a telephone call or SMS or email then by fax or letter. Non-responsiveness by a bidder shall result in the disqualification of bids.
- This tender is an Open Domestic Bidding Tender.
- Tender Documents may be obtained online from http://ipms.ppadb.co.bw from 2nd February, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- Download of online Tender Document is free of cost. However, in order to participate in the bidding process, bidders are required to pay a non-refundable deposit BWP100, payable at any of the Botswana Post Agencies and PPADB Offices.
- Queries and clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms M. Rapuleng at Telephone No. 3602044, E-mail: mrapuleng@ppadb.co.bw or O. Odubegile at Telephone No. 3602042 at E-mail: oodubegile@ppadb.co.bw.
- A compulsory site visit will be held at PPADB Offices at Plot No. 8913, Maakgadigau way, Gaborone West Industrial on 9th February, 2018 at 0900 hours so that bidders can familiarise themselves with the area and its extent.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.

  The above tender is an e-tender, for participation; the contractors will use the online PPADB e-bidding system at http://ipms.ppadb.co.bw. PPADB will train bidders who wish to participate in the tender for only two (2) days from 12th to 13th February, 2018. Bidders who wish to attend can book for training through email to servicedesk@ppadb.co.bw or call Telephone No. 3602098/99.
  PPADB will also assist the bidders to get user ID and password as well as key pairs to be used in the system.
  The tender schedule to be followed is attached on table 1, page 2.
  The end time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th March, 2018. Opening of tenders will be done online after closing of the Re-Encryption on 14th March, 2018 at 1000 hours.
  Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions shall not be accepted.

Tender Schedule:

Stage No.	PE Stages	Contractor Stages	Start Date and Time	End Date and Time
Stage 1	Release of Invitation to Tender		02/02/2018, 09:00 a.m.	02/02/2018, 11:00 p.m.
Stage 2		Download Tender Document, bid Preparation and Hash submission	02/02/2018, 11:01 a.m.	09/03/2018, 11:00 a.m.
Stage 3	Tender Closed		09/03/2018, 11:01 a.m.	09/03/2018 17:00 p.m.
Stage 4		Re-Encryption	09/03/2018, 17:01 p.m.	14/03/2018, 10:00 a.m.
Stage 5	Bid Opening		14/03/2018 10:01 a.m.	14/03/2018 13:00 p.m.

Table 1: Tender Schedule

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the PPADB is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

P. MOTSWAGOLE,
Board Secretary,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 056/2017-2018
Ministerial Technical Unit

PROPOSED MAINTENANCE AND MONITORING OF ACCESS CONTROL AND CCTV AT THE ATTORNEY GENERAL'S CHAMBERS IN GABORONE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the proposed maintenance and monitoring of access control and CCTV at the Attorney General's Chambers in Gaborone for three (3) years.
- The Procuring Department is the Ministerial Technical Unit of the Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Gaborone.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, the prospective bidder should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Grade: D, Code: 02 (Electrical Engineering Works), Sub-Code: 07 – Security Systems Installation (CCTV, Access Control, Alarms, etc). This tender follows the open bidding method. Bidders who are registered with PPADB on this Code and Sub-Code can respond, registration will be verified online.
  Pre-Tender Estimate: BWP 3, 000,000.00
- The physical address for the collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 501, Fifth Floor, Ministerial Technical Unit of the Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Eastern Block, The Square Building, Central Business District, Gaborone.
  Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours with effect from Monday 5th February, 2018 upon presentation of a receipt for a non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only and issued by the Accounts Office on Sixth Floor, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, The Square Building, Central Business District, Gaborone. Youth contractors will be required to pay 50% of the advertised price (P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only)) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to the Principal Electrical Engineer, Telephone No. 3698237, Fax No. 3933094, Email: gnkobolo@gov.bw.
- The Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed. The bid response shall be submitted in two separate proposals, in which the financial offer from the tender is placed in one sealed envelope marked "Financial Offer" and the technical offer is placed into a second sealed envelope marked "Technical Offer". All documents, one (1) original tender plus two (2) copies for each of the technical and financial proposals. The technical offer and the financial offer should then be enclosed in a sealed envelope (bigger one) and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 056/2017-2018 — Proposed Maintenance and Monitoring of Access Control and CCTV at the Attorney General's Chambers in Gaborone" and should be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2 in Gaborone. Tender offers submitted earlier than closing date should be submitted at Fourth Floor until Monday 5th March, 2018, at 1630 hours and submittions on the closing date should be at Eighth Floor not later than 0900 hours on 6th March, 2018, when tender offers will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, facsimile, emailed tenders and tender offers delivered after the above-mentioned time and date will not be considered.
- Tenderers are advised that there will be a compulsory pre-tender site inspection on Monday 20th February, 2018 from 1000 hours to 1100 hours. All concerned are to meet at Gaborone Attorney General's Chambers, Government Enclave in Gaborone. Failure to comply with the foregoing will result in disqualification of the tender.
  Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF/136/2017-2018
Botswana Defence Force

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF REFURBISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF FTE KITCHEN AT SSKB, MOGODITSHANE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for 100% citizen owned contractors/companies for a works contract for the procurement of refurbishment and maintenance of FTE kitchen at SSKB, Mogoditshane.
- The Procuring Department is BDF, Corps of Engineers (94 Construction and Maintenance Regiment), Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Gaborone.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board under:
  Code: 01 (Building Construction Works and Maintenance)
  Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction)
  Grades: A
  The electrical and mechanical sub-contractors proposed by the contractor should be registered with PPADB under:
  Code: 04 (Works and Maintenance)
  Sub-Code(s): 01(Electrical) and 02 (Mechanical)
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 94 Constructions and Maintenance Regiment in SSKB, Mogoditshane, Project Office. Documents may be collected during working days from 0800 hours up to 1600 hours from 5th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be made to the Revenue Collector at the SSKB Shopping Complex, Mogoditshane for the collection of the Tender Documents. Youth companies must pay half price.
- Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive 19/B of 2013 will apply in this ITT. Youth and women owned business to provide copies of ID certified by *Omang* Office. For people with disability, please provide affidavit or any proof of disability.
  Presidential Directive 34 (b) of 2014 on locally manufactured goods (LMG) will also apply. Bidders who are manufacturers/service providers or representatives of the required goods shall be given preference over distributors/agents. If representative, please provide a copy of EDD Certificate of the manufacture represented
- One (1) original tender plus 2 copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF/136/2017-2018 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Refurbishment and Maintenance of FTE Kitchen at SSKB, Mogoditshane" shall be hand-delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender offers submitted on the closing date shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender opening will take place immediately after closing time at 0900 hours. The original must be marked "Original" and will be retained by MTC for reference purposes. Sealed tender offers must bear the names and returning addresses of bidders on the backside.
- The Pre-Tender Estimate is BWP 2,511,966.80 with an estimated duration of 120 calendar days. (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be the lowest compliant bidder).
- This tender will follow a Single Envelope System.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Major L. Rankgate or Major T. Kgengwenyane, Telephone No. 3662037, Fax No. 3971665 on or before 6th March, 2018.
- The pre-tender meeting and site visit is compulsory.
  A site visit/pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at SSKB BDF Camp, 94 CMR Offices on 20th February, 2018 at 0900 hours. Failure to attend a compulsory site visit will result in outright disqualification.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be not later than 0900 hours on 6th March, 2018 and tender opening shall be carried out on the same date at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MLWS/PMO/Provision of Digital Terrain Model for Molepolole Sewarage Scheme/1939/06092017
Programme Management Office

A SERVICE TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF DIGITAL TERRAIN MODEL (DTM) FOR DESIGN REVIEW OF MOLEPOLOLE SEWERAGE SCHEME

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of digital terrain model (DTM) for design review of Molepolole Sewerage Scheme.
- The Procuring Department is Programme Management Office (PMO).
- This tender is Open International Tender. Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Code: 310 (Surveying Services), Sub-Code: 01 (Land, Topography and Road Alignment) in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Foreign companies shall provide a certified copy of Certificate of Incorporation and a certified copy of Trading License.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques at Administration Accounts, Office No. 106, First Floor, Department of Corporate Services, AKD House, Main Mall, Gaborone. NB: Revenue Office opens between 0730am and 1245pm and from 1345pm to 1630 pm at the Reception Area effective 5th February, 2018. Youth owned companies shall pay 50%(P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only)) to get Tender Documents upon producing valid *Omang* to the cashier.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Basinyi, Telephone No. 3972408, E-mail: mdbasinyi@gov.bw or Ms. Audrey Kgomotso, Telephone No. 3972408, E-mail:akgomotso@gov.bw.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Water Affairs Headquarters, Programme Management Office (PMO), Block C, Second Floor, Project Implementation Director's Office, Plot No. 25019, Old Lobatse Road, Gaborone.
- This tender is a two envelope submission. Tender offers shall be submitted as one (1) original technical proposal document marked "Original Technical" and three (3) copies marked "Technical Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope and one (1) original financial proposal document marked "Original Financial" and three (3) copies marked "Financial Copy" in one sealed envelope. Both the technical and financial bid shall be placed in one (1) big sealed envelope/package marked: "Tender No. MTC/MLWS/PMO/Provision of Digital Terrain Model for Molepolole Sewarage Scheme/1939/06092017" shall be delivered to: Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Second Floor, Reception Area, West Wing, AKD House, Main Mall and be deposited in a Tender Box.
- Tender offers shall be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone and deposited in a Tender Box on Second Floor-Reception Area, West Wing, AKD House, Main Mall.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours on 26th March, 2018. Tender offers will be opened immediately after closing time in the presence of bidders or their representatives wishing to attend.
- Late, telegraphic, emailed, telex, telephonic tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

SEJO MOTLHABEDI,
Acting Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/1/16/2016-2017 (3)
Ministry of Transport and Communications
Tender Cancellation

SUPPLY OF LIBRARY BOOKS TO THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS – CORPORATE SERVICES

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all bidders and the public that "Tender No. MTC 240/1/16/2016-2017 (3) — Supply of Library Books to the Ministry of Transport and Communications – Corporate Services" has been cancelled.

All bidders who have participated in the above tender are officially informed and the Department wishes to apologise for any inconvenience caused.

The Board Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DCS/SER/07/2017-2018
Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development

PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES TO THE MINISTRY OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from citizen owned cleaning companies for the provision of cleaning services to MIH (HQ) for 5 days per week and one weekend per quarter for general cleaning for 24 months.
- The Procuring Department is Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 will be applied in this tender.
- Tenderers should be 100% citizen owned companies. Local Procurement Scheme shall be applied. Therefore bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omang*.
- Documents may be collected during working days (between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours) from 5th February, 2018, Procurement and Materials Management Office, Room No. 20, Ground Floor, MIH-HQ.
  A non-refundable cash payment of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana must be paid at Ministry Headquarters Administration Account Section, Ground Floor, Office No. 03 prior to collection of Tender Documents.
  Youth owned companies shall only pay BWP P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by Ministry of Youth Sports and Culture Development. In addition, youth companies shall provide certified copies of *Omang* for shareholders.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit will be conducted for those wishing to bid for cleaning services. Contact person: Ms Thato Sejoe, Fairgrounds Office Park, Plot No. 61923. Telephone No. (267) 3958532 on 15th February, 2018.
  Bidders are to assemble at Reception Area at 1000 hours.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is Plot No. 61923, Fairgrounds Office Park, Procurement and Materials Management Office, Office No. 20.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Thato Sejoe, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Private Bag 007, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3958527 not later than or before 22th February, 2018.
- Bidders are to submit one (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of the original Tender Documents in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DCS/SER/07/2017-2018 — Provision of Cleaning Services to Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development Headquaters for (24 Months)" and shall be delivered at Procurement and Materials Management Office, Office No. 20, Ground Floor.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 8th March, 2018 at 1000 hours. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend or their representatives at their own cost at MIH Headquaters, Conference Room No. 119 at 1000 hours.
- Late, faxed, telegraphic, telex, telephonic, emailed tender offers will not be considered.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development.

Second Publication

CONSTRUCTION OF STAFF HOUSES AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES
AT SAVUTI WILDLIFE CAMP IN CHOBE NATIONAL PARK BOTSWANA

- Tender number: W4 - 2017
- Kfw grant number: BMZ No.: 2009 66 788 and BMZ No.: 2006 65 646
- Tender launch date: 22nd January, 2018
- Date of bid clarification meeting: 19th February, 2018
- Tender close time and date: 1200 hours on 9th March, 2018
- Tender opening time and date: 1210 hours on 9th March, 2018
- Type of tender: International Competitive Bidding for works.
- Tender reference: Construction of Staff Houses and Associated Services at Savuti Wildlife Camp in Chobe National Park Botswana.
- Project implementing agency: MENRCT assisted by KAZA TFCA Secretariat
- Project measures: Construction of 4No. semi-detached units including associated external works, electrical installations and decommissioning existing camp.

Requested works:

- This tender for works will be guided by the August 2016 version of the "Guidelines for Procurement of Goods, Works and Associated Services in Financial Cooperation with Partner Countries" (refer to the homepage of KfW Development Bank: www.kfw-entwicklungsbank.de. The tender procedure is open to suitably qualified and experienced, bona-fide local, regional and international contractors. Further information is in the invitation to Tender Document, which can be downloaded from the following link: http://www.kavangozambezi.org/index.php/en/tenders.
- Queries may be addressed in writing to the following representative of the project implementing agency: Mr Dominic Mothukuthedi, TDM Projects (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 21090, Francistown, Botswana, Fax No. +26702417313, Cellphone No. +267 79210757, Email: admin@tdmprojects.com

DOMINIC MOTHUKUTHEDI,
TDM Projects (Pty) Ltd.

Second Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/01/2018
Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIALS FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from Botswana 100% citizen registered suppliers for the supply and delivery of various cleaning materials, registered with PPADB Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 01 (Cleaning Materials and Chemicals) for Gaborone City Council, Gaborone. The contract shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room No. 1, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective 2nd February, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/ 2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is Council Main Depot, Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Office No. 40 on Plot No. 1224, Haille Selassie Road upon presentation of receipt of payment. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 2nd February, 2018.
- Queries/clarification relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing at least five (5) working days before closing date of this tender to: Ms Antoinette Moremi or Widzani Phillip, Telephone Nos. 3952961 or 3180023, Fax No. 3901294 effective 2nd February, 2018.

- Tender offers duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/01/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials for Gaborone City Council Staff" and addressed to: Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy". Tenders shall be hand delivered and registered at Gaborone City Council, Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 hours on 6th March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th March, 2018. Tender shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre. Tender offers submitted after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee,
Gaborone City Council.

Second Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/02/2018
Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE STATIONERY FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from Botswana 100% citizen registered suppliers for the supply and delivery of various office stationery, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 02 (Stationery) for Gaborone City Council, Gaborone. The contract shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room No. 1, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective 2nd February, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Youth companies should only pay P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/ 2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is Council Main Depot, Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Office No. 40, Plot No. 1224, Haille Selassie Road upon presentation of receipt of payment. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 2nd February, 2018.
- Queries/clarification relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing at least five (5) working days before closing date of this tender to: Ms Antoinette Moremi or Widzani Phillip, Telephone Nos. 3952961 or 3180023, Fax No. 3901294 effective 2nd February, 2018.
- Tender offers duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/02/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Office Stationery for Gaborone City Council Staff" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered at Gaborone City Council, Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 hours on 6th March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th March, 2018. Tender proposals shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre. Tender offers submitted after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee,
Gaborone City Council.

Second Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/03/2018
Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL STAFF

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% Botswana citizen registered suppliers for the supply and delivery of various uniform and protective clothing, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 04 (Clothing, Apparels and Fabrics) for Gaborone City Council, Gaborone. The contract shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P 250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room No. 1, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective 2nd February, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/ 2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is Council Main Depot, Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Office No. 40, Plot No. 1224, Haille Selassie Road upon presentation of receipt of payment. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 2nd February, 2018.
- Queries/clarification relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing at least five (5) working days before closing date of this tender to: Ms Antoinette Moremi or Widzani Phillip, Telephone Nos. 3952961 or 3180023, Fax No. 3901294 effective 2nd February, 2018.
- A compulsory clarification meeting to view required samples shall be held on 15th February, 2018 at Council Main Depot, Office No. 1 at 0900 hours at Plot No. 1224, Haille Selassie Road. Each company shall assign their own individual representative. No collective representation will be accepted. Failure to attend and register during the meeting will automatically disqualify the bidder.
- Tender offers duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/03/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Uniform and Protective Clothing for Gaborone City Council 1300 Employees" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender submissions shall be hand-delivered and registered at Gaborone City Council, Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 hours on 6th March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th March, 2018. Tender offers shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre. Tender offers submitted after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee,
City of Francistown Council.

Second Publication

City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COF/ENV.HEALTH/13/2018
Environmental Health

TENDER NO. COF/ENV.HEALTH/13/2018 - WASTE COLLECTION SERVICES, CLEANING OF STREETS AND OPEN SPACES IN SOME SELECTED PARTS OF FRANCISTOWN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of waste collection services, cleaning of streets and open spaces in some selected parts of Francistown.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health, City of Francistown Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned companies and must be registered with the PPADB in Code: 103, Sub-Code: 02, Refuse Collection and Disposal Services.
- The company shall own or lease a refuse compactor truck of gross weight of more than 15000kg.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 843: Ground Floor, Civic Centre along Blue Jacket Street, Central Business District.
  Documents can be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 2nd February, 2018 except on weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to Francistown City Council prior to collection of Tender Document. Payment should be made at Revenue Office No. 871, Civic Centre during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours except during public holidays and weekends.
- Youth owned companies should pay 50% (P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only)) of the tender fees per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (13) 2015 upon submission of submission of form of company.
- Price margin will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with Presidential Directive 11 of 2010 and Local Procurement Scheme.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (13) 2015 on the price preference as per the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) will apply in this tender for packages C, D, F and G which is 50% of the packages. This apply only to companies owned by youth, woman and people with disability and they should submit a certified copy of proof of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry/Authority.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to the Principal Environmental Health Officer, Mr S. Mothobi, Office No. 843, Telephone No. 2411050, Extension 912, Fax No. 2412427.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018 and opening of tender offers will be done immediately after closure in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Francistown in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- The tender will be awarded in Packages, no bidder shall be awarded more than one package unless otherwise at the financial stage there is less number of qualified bidders.
- The contract will run from date of signing the contract to 31st March, 2019.

Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Francistown City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

G. MOGAPI,
LAPAD Secretary,
Francistown City Council.

Second Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Re-Tender No. SPTC/CMS/31/2017
Civil and Mechanical Services

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FREIGHT TRUCK TO SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from qualified and reputable motor vehicle dealers registered in Botswana for a supplies contract for supply and delivery of freight truck to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- In order to be eligible for consideration of this contract bidders must ensure that they comply with the following:
  (a) PPADB Registration Certificate(s) of Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 01– Motor Vehicle. This will be verified on the PPADB website.
  (b) Tax requirements by submitting their Tax Clearance Certificate Number and PIN Number which will be verified on the BURS website.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 13th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from Selebi-Phikwe Town Council Works Depot, Plot No. 8924 at the Office of Secretary to Chief Civil and Mechanical Officer, Bamangwato Industrial Estate (along Independence Road) Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Plot No. 2530. Bidders who have previously bought the Tender Document will collect the document free of charge.
  One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Re-Tender No. SPTC/CMS/31/2017 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of a Freight Truck to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
  These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary Office, Selebi-Phikwe Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent not later than 1000 hours on or before 7th March, 2018. Thereafter, tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Attention: Mr B. Malele or Mr T. Marope, Telephone Nos. 2612222 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by the bidder in the preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Re-Tender No. SPTC/CMS/T46/2017
Civil and Mechanical Services

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF A CONCRETE MIXER, ROAD MARKING MACHINE AND UTILITY SCANNER TO SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tender offers from qualified and reputable 100% citizen owned dealers registered in Botswana for a supplies contract for supply and delivery of a concrete mixer, road marking machine and utility scanner to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract must ensure that they comply with the following:
  (a) PPADB Registration Certificate (Code: 204 – Domestic Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Appliances, Spares and Accessories or Sub-Code: 02 – Electronics, Spares and Accessories or Sub-Code: 03 – Mechanical, Spares and Accessories) to be verified by evaluators on PPADB website.
  (b) Valid Tax Clearance Certificate – by submitting Tax Pin and Certificate Number.
  Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013 will apply in this tender where a bidder is a youth/people with disability/ woman.

- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from the 13th February, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours to 7th March, 2018 from the Selebi-Phikwe Town Council Works Depot, Plot No. 8924 at the Secretary of Chief Civil and Mechanical Officer, Bamangwato Industrial Estate (along Independence Road) Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall). Payment must be done at the Revenue Office between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working hours.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: Re-Tender No. SPTC/CMS/T46/2017 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of a Concrete Mixer, Road Marking Machine and Utility Scanner to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe. These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary Office, Selebi-Phikwe Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent not later than 1000 hours on or before 7th March, 2018. Thereafter tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Attention: Mr M. Mathiba, Telephone Nos. 2622240 or 2612220, Fax No. 2614854.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by the bidder in the preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

Second Publication

Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/SUP/01/2018
Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND GENERAL CLOTHING FOR KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen suppliers within Botswana registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Code: 211 and Sub-Code: 04 for the supply and delivery of uniform, protective clothing and general clothing. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- Preference will be made as per Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, he shall submit a copy of Valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
  As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based in the jurisdiction of the Kanye Administrative Authority: Youth, women, disabled persons and any company whose majority employees are either woman, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate shall be completed.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items, sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Kanye Administrative Authority is charged for collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Council Revenue Office at Kanye Administrative Authority (KAA).
  Youth owned companies should be charged half of the non-refundable fee for collection of the Tender Document. The companies should bring either Form 2/8/13/14 from CIPA showing youth ownership and IDs as proof of ownership upon the purchase of the Tender Documents.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Council Supplies behind Choppies (Main Mall), Kanye, on presentation of receipt of payment. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 5th February, 2018.
- All bidders shall submit to the client one (1) original and two (2) copies of the Tender Document in one (1) plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/SUP/01/2018 — Supply and Delivery

of Uniform, Protective Clothing and General Clothing" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7, Kanye, at King George Offices (LAPAD Office) near Segopotso Primary School, not later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: The Procuring Entity (Mrs D. Kelesitse), Private Bag MK 7, Kanye, Telephone No. 5440027, Fax No. 5441174.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses in the Kanye Administrative Authority Chambers.
  Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

J. MOREETSI,
LAPAD Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/SUP/02/2018
Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING CHEMICALS MATERIALS FOR KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from manufacturers within Botswana, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Code: 211, Sub-Code: 01, for the supply and delivery of cleaning materials. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- Preference will be made as per Presidential Directive CAP II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). For such preference margins to be applied, bidders shall submit certified copies of the EDD Certificates certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to manufacture trade and/or supply the items, sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive CAP II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
  As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based in the jurisdiction of the Kanye Administrative Authority: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth, or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate shall be completed.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) made in favour of Kanye Administrative Authority is required prior to collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Council Revenue Office, Kanye Administrative Authority (KAA).
  Youth owned companies should be charged half of the non-refundable fee for collection of the Tender Document. The companies should bring either Form 2/8/13/14 from CIPA showing youth ownership and IDs as proof of ownership upon purchase of the Tender Documents.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Council Supplies, behind Choppies (Main Mall), Kanye, on presentation of receipt of payment. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the 5th February, 2018.
- All bidders shall submit to the client one (1) original and two (2) copies of the Tender Documents in one (1) plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/SUP/02/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Chemicals Materials" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7, Kanye, at King George Offices (LAPAD Office) near Segopotso Primary School, not later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: The Procuring Entity (D. Kelesitse, Private Bag MK 7, Kanye, Telephone No. 5440027, Fax No. 5440625.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses in the Kanye Administrative Authority Chambers.
  Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

J. MOREETSI,
LAPAD Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/SUP/03/2018
Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE STATIONERY FOR KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen suppliers within Botswana registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, Code: 211, and Sub-Code: 02 for the supply and delivery of office stationery. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- Preference will be made as per Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of Valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
  As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based in the jurisdiction of the Kanye Administrative Authority: Youth, women, disabled persons and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth, or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate shall be completed.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Kanye Administrative Authority is charged for collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Council Revenue Office at Kanye Administrative Authority (KAA).
  Youth owned companies should be charged half of the non-refundable fee for collection of the Tender Document. The companies should bring either Form 2/8/13/14 from CIPA showing youth ownership and IDs as proof of ownership upon purchase of the Tender Documents.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Council Supplies behind Choppies (Main Mall), Kanye, on presentation of receipt of payment. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the 5th February, 2018.
- All bidders shall submit to the client one (1) original and two (2) copies of the Tender Documents in one (1) plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/SUP/03/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Office Stationery" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7, Kanye, at King George Offices (LAPAD Office) near Segopotso Primary School, not later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: The Procuring Entity (D. Kelesitse), Private Bag MK 7, Kanye, Telephone No. 5440027, Fax Nos. 5441174 or 5440625.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses in the Kanye Administrative Authority Chambers.
  Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

J. MOREETSI,
LAPAD Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/RDS/15/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Roads Division

MAINTENANCE OF PAVED ROADS IN KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for maintenance of paved roads in Kanye Administrative Authority.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Roads Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  Grade: OC (Code: 03, Sub-Code(s): 01 and 04), and/or (Code: 14, Sub-Code(s): 01, 02, 03 and Sub-Code: 04).
  As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based in the Kanye Administrative Authority; Youth, women, disabled persons and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth, or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate shall be completed.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of Kanye Administrative Authority at Revenue Office is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Kanye Administrative Authority Revenue Office effective 5th February, 2018 between 0800 hours and 1530 hours during working days. Youth companies shall only pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) Of 2015 upon certified proof of eligibility issued and certified by relevant Ministry or Authority.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Revenue Office at Kanye Administrative Authority (King George premises) next to Segopotso Primary School in Kanye. Documents may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours starting from 5th February, 2018 to 7th March, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Kheta Smile (smilefule@yahoo.ca), Telephone No: 5442442, seven (7) days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory clarification meeting/site visit to confirm roads shall be on 13th February, 2018 and interested tenderers should meet at Council Roads located next to Mookami Junior Secondary School at 0900 hours. Each company shall assign their own individual representative. The Council will not accept collective representation.
- Tender Documents are to be submitted in three (3) sets; (two (2) copies and one (1) original) and should be hand-delivered and registered to deliver to LAPAD Secretary's Office at Kanye Administrative Authority, King George in a plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/RDS/15/2018 — Maintenance of Paved Roads in Kanye Administrative Authority" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7, Kanye not later than 7th March, 2018 at 0900 hours.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018 and shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend in the Council Chambers, Kanye Administrative Authority at their own costs.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed tender offers will not be accepted

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal's Standardized Conditions of tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

J. MOREETSI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

Palapye Administrative Authority — Tender No. CDC/PAA/AB/012/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A ONE (1) YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS, TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT TO PALAPYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of building materials, tools and equipment to Palapye Administrative Authority.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade in building materials and in possession of requisite documentation according to the Laws of Botswana. Bidders should be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories:

  - Code: 211 – General Supplies
  - Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials

  - Code: 213 – General Manufactures/Producers
  - Sub-Code: 07 – Construction Products (including Bricks, Paving Slabs etc)

  - Code: 213 – General Manufactures/Producers
  - Sub-Code: 08 – Hardware Products

  Preference will be given to bidders within the radius of 200km from Palapye. Preference will also be given to wholly citizen owned companies/individuals who have relevant license.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the competitive bidding procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations 2009.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Architecture and Building Services Department, Palapye Administrative Authority, Office No. M36, Rural Administration Centre.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday 29th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid to: Treasury Department, Revenue Office No. A27, Rural Administration Centre made out in favour of the Palapye Administrative Authority prior to collecting the Tender Document. Youth companies are to pay half the price. Youth owned companies are to produce valid *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate. The receipt will be required during collection of the document.
- Price margin will be applied to tenders which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 of 2010 and the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS), Presidential Directive Cab 19 (B) 2013, shall apply in these tender. Tenderers who wish to benefit should attached EDD Certificate. LPS Certificate should be filled to benefit.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: A. Mokomele or B. Gaborone, Telephone Nos. 4921092, 4930877 or 4930880, Fax No. 4921541. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is five (5) working days before the closing date of the tender
- One original marked "Original" and three copies marked "Copies" of the Tender Documents are to be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Palapye Administrative Authority, Private Bag 0072, Palapye.
  Tender to be hand-delivered to the office of LAPAD Secretary, Office No. E9, Palapye Administrative Authority, Rural Administration Centre, not later than 0900 hours on Friday 23rd February, 2018, clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/PAA/AB/012/2018 — A One (1) Year Framework Contract for Supply and Delivery of Building Materials, Tools and Equipment to Palapye Administrative Authority".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on Thursday 23rd February, 2018. The public tender opening shall commence at the Rural Administration Centre, Council Conference Room in Palapye, soon after the closing time and interested bidders are at liberty to attend at their own cost. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or post-mailed tender offers will not be considered.
  Submission of more than one bids with the same shareholdings and directorship are strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified from further processing as such act prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act section 34 (*a*, *b*) and Competition Act Section 25 (*c*).

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the Palapye Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Palapye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

A. MOKOMELE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Palapye Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

Palapye Administrative Authority — Tender No. CDC/PAA/ITU/016/2018
Human Resources and Administration – Information Technology Unit

A FRAMEWORK TENDER FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF IT EQUIPMENT FOR PALAPYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a framework tender for supply, delivery and installation of IT equipment to Palapye Administrative Authority.
- The Procuring Department is Human Resources and Administration – Information Technology Unit.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana and registered as 100% citizens owned IT companies, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately in possession of requisite documentation, according to the Laws of Botswana.
  Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB):
  Code: 203 – ICT and Telecommunication
  Sub-Code: 02 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (include ICT photographic equipment and others)
- Price margin will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 of 2010 and the Local Procurement Scheme, Presidential Directive Cap 19(B) 2013, shall apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Palapye Administrative Authority, Office No. B26 IT Office upon production of a receipt of payment.
  Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 30th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid in cash to Treasury Department, Revenue Office No. B41, Palapye Administrative Authority, prior to collecting the Tender Document from 0730 hours to 1245 hours and 1345 hours to 1530 hours. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth, youth companies shall pay half price to purchase Tender on producing valid national registration identity and Form 13, list of Directors and Shareholders.
  The physical address for delivery of tender Document is: Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committee Office No. E09 and E10, Palapye Administrative Authority.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms K. C. Osele, Telephone Nos. 4921092 or 4930808, Fax No. 4921541. Deadline for queries will be five (5) days before closing date.
- One original and three (3) copies of documents sealed in a plain envelope are to be addressed to the Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Palapye Administrative Authority, Private Bag 0072, Palapye and to be hand-delivered to RAC – Palapye, LAPAD Office No. E9 or E10, Palapye Administrative Authority, Extension 3, Palapye, not later than 0900 hours on 23rd February, 2018 marked: "Tender No. CDC/PAA/ITU/016/2018 — A Framework Tender for Supply, Delivery and Installation of IT Equipment for Palapye Administrative Authority".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd February, 2018. Opening shall commence the same day soon after closing in the Conference Room E16. Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own costs. Tender proposals submitted after the closing time will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Palapye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

L. MAOTO,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Palapye Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

Maun Administrative Authority — Tender No. NW/MAA/ICT/001/2018
Human Resource and Administration (IT Division)

SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES FOR MAUN ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply, delivery and installation of computers and accessories for Maun Administrative Authority.
- The Procuring Department is Human Resource and Administration (IT Division) – Maun Administrative Authority.
- This tender is reserved for vulnerable groups (women, youth and people with disability) who are 100% citizens owned contractors and domiciled in Maun Administrative Authority jurisdiction. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to manufacture and/or supply such items and be registered with the Public Procurement and Assets Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 203, Sub-Code:01.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 08, IT Office, Maun Administrative Authority. Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 29th January, 2018, except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Accounts Unit Revenue Office, Maun Administrative Authority during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, except on weekends and public holidays.
  N.B. Youth companies will purchase the Tender Document at half price.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Senior Systems Analyst (A. Bogatsu), Telephone Nos. 6864582 or 6863512, Fax No. 6863214.
- Tender offers should be submitted in a set of four (4), one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) marked "Copies", all put in a plain securely sealed single envelope and addressed to the Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun, and hand-delivered to LAPAD Secretariat Office No. 39, Maun Administrative Authority, not later than 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 marked: "Tender No. NW/MAA/ ICT/001/2018 — Supply, Delivery and Installation of Computers and Accessories for Maun Administrative Authority".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 and opening of tender will be conducted immediately after closure on the same day in the Maun Administrative Authority, Council Chamber, in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
  Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Tender shall be awarded in packages. No bidder shall be awarded more than one package.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulation's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Maun Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Maun Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

H. B. KHUMO,
LAPAD Secretary,
Maun Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

Maun Administrative Authority — Tender No. NW/MAA/ICT/002/2018
Human Resource and Administration (ICT Division)

SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF COMPUTER NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE FOR MAUN ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply, delivery and installation of computer network infrastructure for Maun Administrative Authority.
- The Procuring Department is Human Resource and Administration (ICT Division) – Maun Administrative Authority.
- This tender is reserved for bidders who are domiciled in Maun Administrative Authority jurisdiction only and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to manufacture and/or supply such items and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 120, Sub-Code: 05. Preference in accordance with the provision of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Guidelines, 2009 shall apply to the contract as per applicable Presidential Directives; 15% preference for targeted group (women, youth, people with disability, rural setting and employment).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 08, IT Office, Maun Administrative Authority. Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on week days with effect from 29th January, 2018, except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Accounts Unit Revenue Office, Maun Administrative Authority during working hours from 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours except on weekends and public holidays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Senior Systems Analyst (A. Bogatsu), Telephone No. 6864582, Fax No. 6863214.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in a set of four (4), one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) marked "Copies", all put in a plain securely sealed single envelope and addressed to the Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun, and hand-delivered to LAPAD Secretariat Office – No. 39, Maun Administrative Authority, not later than 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 marked: "Tender No. NW/MAA/ICT/002/2018 — Supply, Delivery and Installation of Computer Network Infrastructure for Maun Administrative Authority".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 and opening of tender will be conducted immediately after closure on the same day in the Maun Administrative Authority Council Chamber, Maun Administrative Authority in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
  Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulation's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Maun Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Maun Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

H. B. KHUMO,
for Accounting Officer,
Maun Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

Tlokweng Sub-District Council — Tender No.TSDC/ELEC/03/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Electrical Engineering Division)

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF 9NO. 25 METRES TOWER LIGHTS (SCISSOR MASTS) IN TLOKWENG VILLAGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply, installation, testing and commissioning of 9Nos. 25 metres tower lights (Scissor Mast) in Tlokweng Village.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Electrical Engineering Division Tlokweng Sub-District Council).
- This tender is open to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 (Electrical Engineering Works), Sub-Code: 01 (Electrical Installations), Grade: D. Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Assert Disposal Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The pre-tender estimate for these works is P2000,000.00. However, the Least Cost Method (LCM) of evaluation will be used and the reasonableness of the prices shall be carefully assessed.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: The Office of Electrical Engineer I, Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department, Roads Offices opposite Matlala C.J.S.S. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 29th January, 2018, except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Revenue Office (Office No.18) RAC in Tlokweng, during workdays from 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, except on weekends and holidays. A non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be required from companies owned by youth upon showing proof of ownership, that is, ID and Form of Directors.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents should be addressed to the Acting Electrical Engineer I (Mr Tshepo Innocent Moalafi), Telephone No. 3695000, Fax No. 3928809, E-mail: tshepomoalafi@gmail.com.
  A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Tlokweng Sub-District Council (Roads Office) on 8th February, 2018 starting at 0900 hours, where further instructions will be given. Registration starts at 0800 hours and closes at 0900 hours at Roads Offices. Tender offers from companies that did not attend the site visit will not be considered.
  The tender will be awarded wholly.
  Tender Documents must be in sealed in envelope marked: "Tender No. TSDC/ELEC/03/2018 A Works Contract for the Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 9No. 25Meters Tower Lights (Scissor Masts) in Tlokweng Village", Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Private Bag T05, Tlokweng and should be delivered and registered at the Adjudication Secretary's Office No. 16, RAC, Tlokweng. The closing date and time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th February, 2018 and tender offers will be opened immediately after closure on the same day in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at Tlokweng Council Chamber, RAC Offices. Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
  Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of original document marked "Copy".
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the Tlokweng Sub-District Counci will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

T. I. MOALAFI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tlokweng Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Moshupa Sub-District CounciL — Tender No. MOSD/SUPPLIES/01/2018
Finance and Development Planning – (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM, FOOTWEAR AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from manufactures and suppliers domiciled in Botswana registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, Code: 211, and Sub-Code: 04 – Clothing/Apparal and Fabrics, Code: 213 and Sub-Code: 09 – Clothing and Fabrics for the supply and delivery of uniform, footwear and protective clothing. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning – (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division).
- Preference will be made as per Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, he shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items, sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) in or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Moshupa Sub-District Council is charged for collection of Tender Documents. Payments shall be made at Council Revenue office at Moshupa Sub-District Council. Youth to purchase the Tender with P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) which is half price (proof of shareholding for manufacturer company).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Supplies Warehouse next to Roads Offices on presentation of receipt of payment.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 2nd February, 2018 to 2nd March, 2018.
- All bidders shall submit to the client one (1) original and three (3) copies of the tender proposal in one (1) plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/SUPPLIES/01/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Uniform, Footwear and Protective Clothing" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Moshupa Sub-District Council, Private Bag 04, Moshupa and delivered to Senior Assistant Council Secretary's Office, First Floor Office No. 039, Rural Administration Centre, Moshupa, not later than 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: The Procuring Entity (G. Koboyatshwene or J. L. Motswagole) Private Bag 04, Moshupa, Telephone Nos. 5449184 or 5447100, Fax Nos. 5449296 or 5440834.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018 (despite the queue, Tender Box will be closed at exactly 0900 hours). The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses in the Moshupa Sub-District Council Chamber.
  Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Acts Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering. Bidders are advised that Moshupa Sub-District Council will not award any bidder more than two (2) framework tenderers in this financial year 2018/19.

J. K. RAMAFIFI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/SUPPLIES/02/2018
Finance and Development Planning – (Procurement and Asset Disposal Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIALS FOR MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen companies domiciled in Moshupa Sub-District Council (prove of operation from jurisdiction of Moshupa Sub-District Council that is Trading Licence/a letter of proof of residence/operation from *Kgosi*) registered with PPADB; Code: 211, Sub-Code: 01, for the supply and delivery of cleaning materials. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning – Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- Preference will be made as per Presidential Directive CAP II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). For such preference margins to be applied, bidders shall submit certified copies of the EDD certificates certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Moshupa Sub-District must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to manufacture, trade and/or supply the items, sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive CAP II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
  As per existing government policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based in the jurisdiction of the Moshupa Sub-District: Youth, Women, Disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local procurement Registration Certificate shall be completed.
- The Tender Document will be purchased at P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) Youth will be half price (P50.00 (Fifty Pula only)).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies), next to Council Roads Department, Moshupa, on presentation of receipt of payment.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 2nd February, 2018 to 2nd March, 2018.
- All bidders shall submit to the client one (1) original and two (2) copies of the tender proposals in one (1) plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/SUPPLIES/02/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Moshupa Sub-District Council, Private Bag 004, Moshupa, at Moshupa Rural Administration Centre, Senior Assistant Council Secretary's Office, First Floor, not later than 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: The Procuring Entity (G. Koboyatshwene or J. L. Motswagole), Private Bag 04, Moshupa. Telephone Nos. 5449184 or 5447100, Fax Nos. 5449296 or 5448034.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018 (Despite the queue, Tender Box will be closed at exactly 0900 hours). The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses in the Moshupa Sub-District Council Chamber.
  Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Acts Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering. Bidders are advised that Moshupa Sub-District Council will not award any bidder more than two (2) framework tenders in this financial year 2018/19.

J. K. RAMAFIFI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/ELEC/006/2018
Electrical Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MATERIALS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of supply and delivery of electrical materials for Moshupa Sub-District, from locally registered companies domiciled in Moshupa Sub-District.
- The Procuring Department is Electrical Division.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade in Electrical Material and in possession of requisite documentation according to the Laws of Botswana and shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) for Code: 204, Sub-Code: 01.
  The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive shall apply in this tender. 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines and Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Electrical Division, Moshupa Sub-District Council, Office No. M31, Rural Administration Centre.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 2nd February, 2018.
  A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office, RAC is required for collection of the Tender Document. Youth will purchase the Tender Document at half price (P50.00 (Fifty Pula only)).
- Tender offers to be hand-delivered in a plain sealed envelope to the office of Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Office No. B39, Rural Administration Centre, Moshupa not later than 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
  One (1) original plus three (3) copies of all the required documents must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/ELEC/006/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Electrical Materials".
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr I. Moshombe, Telephone No. 5449270, Fax No. 5449296.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telegraphic, late, telex, facsimile or post-mailed tenders offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest nor incur expenses in the preparation therefore. Bidders are advised that Moshupa Sub-District Council will not award any bidder more than two (2) framework tenderers or packages in this financial year 2018/19.

J. K. RAMAFIFI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/AB/007/2018
Architecture and Building Services

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of supply and delivery of building materials for Moshupa Sub-District Council from locally registered companies domiciled in Moshupa Sub-District.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade in building material and be in possession of requisite documentation according to the Laws of Botswana and shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) for Code: 209, Sub-Code: 01.
  Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Local Authority Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2009 shall apply to the contract as per applicable Presidential Directives.
  15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people living with disabilities shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Architecture and Building Department, Moshupa Sub-District Council, Office No. M36, Rural Administration Centre.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 2nd February, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of P100 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash in favour of Moshupa Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payments for the Tender Documents can be made at Moshupa Rural Administration Centre, Revenue Office No. M24.
  Youth owned companies will be charged half the price (P50.00 (Fifty Pula only)) to collect the documents. Proof of ownership including identify document will be required.
- Tender offers to be hand-delivered in a plain sealed envelope to the office of Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Office No. B39, Rural Administration Centre, Moshupa, not later than 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
  One (1) original plus three (3) copies of all the required documents must be submitted in a sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/AB/08/2018/19 — Supply and Delivery of Building Materials".
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr F. T. Kalabeng or T. Rahii, Telephone No. 5449270, Fax No. 5449296.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 3rd March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephone, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or post-mailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008, Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the apphcable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof. Bidders are advised that Moshupa Sub-District Council will not award any bidder more than two (2) packages for this framework tender in this financial year 2018/19.

J. RAMAFIFI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/ADMIN/07/18
Secretariat

A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR THE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY AND COMPUTER ACCESSORIES FOR MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- THIS IS A SUPPLY TENDER for supply and delivery of stationery and equipment from locally registered and 100% citizen owned companies or businesses domiciled in Moshupa Sub-District and registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Codes: 211, Sub-Code: 02 for stationery and Code: 203, Sub-Code: 02 for Computer, Equipment, Spares and Accessories. Presidential preferences will apply.
- The Procuring Department is Secretariat within Moshupa Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No B-37, First Floor, RAC – Moshupa. Documents may be collected during working hours (0730 hours to 1245 hours and 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 2nd February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to the Revenue Office No. M23, Ground Floor, Block M, Moshupa Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document.
  N.B. Revenue Offices close at 1530 hours.
- The tender duration shall run from the date of signing the contract to 31st March, 2019.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to Mr Odirile Victor Phoga, Telephone Nos. 5449270 or 5449341, Ext. 7016, Fax No. 5449296 before closing time and date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
  Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers should be submitted in four (4) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/ADMIN/07/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Procurement and Delivery of Stationery and Computer Accesories for Moshupa Sub-District Council" and delivered to Senior Assistant Council Secretary's office, First Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Moshupa not later than 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

Moshupa Sub-District Council will award one company per tender for all framework tenders for 2018/19.

JOSEPH K. RAMAFIFI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/S&CD/10/2018
Social and Community Development

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SCHOOL UNIFORM TO MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL FOR REGISTERED NEEDY STUDENTS AND ORPHANS

- MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL invites bids from 100% citizen owned local businesses and individuals within Moshupa Sub-District for school uniform of orphans and children in need of care, and needy students.
- Tender for supply and delivery of school uniforms for welfare beneficiaries within Moshupa Sub-District in three (3) extension areas: Moshupa Village, Manyana Ext. and Ntlhantlhe Ext.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- Bidders should be licensed for the provision of school uniform.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social and Community Development, Moshupa Sub-District Council, Office No. B-02, Rural Administration Centre. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 2nd February, 2018 for P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only).
- Tender offers to be hand-delivered in a plain sealed envelope to the office of Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Office No. B39, Rural Administration Centre, Moshupa, not later than 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018. One (1) original plus three (3) copies of all the required documents must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/S&CD/10/2018 — Supply and Delivery of School Uniforms to the Welfare Beneficiaries, Orphans and Needy Students".
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document may be addressed to: Ms Keitseng Sylvia Matsetse or Thebe Oneboy Raseiteo, Telephone Nos. 5449270 or 5447043, Fax No. 5449296.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telegraphic, late, telex, facsimile or post-mailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008, Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

J. K. RAMAFIFI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/S&CD/11/2018
Social and Community Development

PROVISION OF TRANSPORT SERVICES FOR MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT

- MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL invites bids from 100% citizen owned local businesses and individuals within Moshupa Sub-District for transportation of orphans and children in need of care and needy students.
- Tender for provision of transport services for welfare beneficiaries within Moshupa Sub-District in three (3) extension areas: Moshupa Village, Manyana Ext. and Ntlhantlhe Ext.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social and Community Development, Moshupa Sub-District Council, Office No. B-02, Rural Administration Centre.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 2nd February, 2018 for P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only).
- Tender offers to be hand-delivered in a plain sealed envelope to the office of Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Office No. B39, Rural Administration Centre, Moshupa not later than 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018. One (1) original plus three (3) copies of all the required documents must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/S&CD/11/2018 — Provision of Transport Services to the Welfare Beneficiaries Orphans and Needy Students".
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document may be addressed to: Ms Keitseng Sylvia Matsetse or Thebe Oneboy Raseiteo, Telephone Nos. 5449270 or 5447043, Fax No. 5449296.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telegraphic, late, telex, facsimile or post-mailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the this documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

J. K. RAMAFIFI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/S&CD/12/2018
Social and Community Development

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TOILETRIES FOR MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT WELFARE BENEFICIARIES (ORPHANS AND NEEDY STUDENTS)

- MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL invites bids from 100% citizen owned local businesses with general dealer and licenses within Moshupa Sub-District for the supply and delivery of toiletry for orphans and children in need of care and needy students. Bidders who are domiciled in Moshupa Sub-District shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade in items according to the Laws of Botswana and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code; 11.
- Tender for supply and delivery of toiletry for welfare beneficiaries within Moshupa Sub-District in four (4) extension areas: Moshupa Village, Manyana Ext., Ntlhantlhe Ext. and Pitseng Ext.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Social and Community Development, Moshupa Sub-District Council, Office No. B-02, Rural Administration Centre.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 2nd February, 2018 for P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only).
- Tender offers to be hand-delivered in a plain sealed envelope to the office of Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Office No. B39, Rural Administration Centre, Moshupa, not later than 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018. One (1) original plus three (3) copies of all the required documents must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/S&CD/12/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Toiletry to the Welfare Beneficiaries".
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document may be addressed to: Ms Keitseng Sylvia Matsetse and Thebe Oneboy Raseiteo, Telephone Nos. 5449270 or 5447043, Fax No. 5449296.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telegraphic, late, telex, facsimile or post-mailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest nor incur expenses in the preparation there.

J. K. RAMAFIFI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSDC/13/EDU/2018
Education Department

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SORGHUM MEAL, SORGHUM, SAMP AND BEANS TO PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of white maize samp, sorghum, sorghum meal and beans for primary schools in Moshupa Sub-District to be delivered over the duration of 12 months contract on a termly basis.
- The Procuring Department is Education Department.
- Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act of 2008 shall apply to the contract as per applicable Presidential Directives.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per savingram on the Guidelines for Promotion of Local Procurement through Preference Margins Based on the turnover thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender. The successful bidder will be required to abide by these Guidelines as published by Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.

- The Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013, Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- Bidders must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to supply food commodities under the following category and license:
  Licensee type: Open Domestic Bidding for locally registered distributors/agents and firms, with appropriate Trading License in accordance with the Laws of Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Department, Moshupa.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours on working days with effect from 2nd February, 2018 to 2nd March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Youth to purchase bidding documents at half price.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Lefhika Olefhile, Telephone No. 5404229, Fax No. 5404157 fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date.
- One (1) original plus three (3) copies marked: "Tender No. MOSDC/13/EDU/2018" each office of Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 004, Moshupa, not later than 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018 when tender offers will be opened in presence of bidders who wish to attend. A One-Stage-One-Envelope submission procedure will be followed in which a bid is submitted in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSDC/13/EDU/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Sorghum Meal, Sorghum, Samp and Beans to Primary Schools in Moshupa Sub-District Council".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
  Late tender offers will not be accepted
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, emailed and late submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act Standardized Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the application Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

J. K. RAMAFIFI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/EDU/12/2018
Education Department

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FULL 48KG GAS CYLINDERS
TO PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT

- THIS IS A SUPPLY tender for supply and delivery of 48kg gas cylinders from locally registered 100% citizen companies domiciled in Moshupa Sub-District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade in the items according to the Laws of Botswana and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01.
- The Procuring Department is Education within Moshupa Sub-District Council.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bidders with Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) certificate as per Presidential Directive No. 11 of 2010.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. B29, RAC – Moshupa.
  Documents may be collected during working hours (0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 2nd February, 2018 to 2nd March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to the Revenue Office No. M29, Moshupa Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document.
  NB: Closing time for Revenue Offices is 1530 hours.
- The tender duration is from the date of contract signing to 31st March, 2019.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: L. Olefhile, Telephone No. 5449270, Fax No. 5449296 before closing time and date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
  The Tender Box shall closes at 0900 hours.
  Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers should be submitted in four (4) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/EDU/12/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Full 48kg Liquid Petrolium Gas Cylinders to Primary Schools in Moshupa Sub-District" and delivered to Senior Assistant Council Secretary's Office No. B39, First Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Moshupa not later than 0900 hours on 23rd February, 2018.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Acts Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

J. K. RAMAFIFI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/EDU/11/2018
Education Department

RESTRICTIVE DOMESTIC TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD COMMODITIES (PEANUT BUTTER AND JAM) PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT

- THIS IS A SUPPLIES tender for supply and delivery of food commodity (peanut butter and jam) from locally registered 100% citizen companies.
  The Moshupa Sub-District Council invites sealed bids from the following eligible bidders:
  - Mamre Holding (Pty) Ltd
  - Thobo orion (Pty) Ltd
  - Wild foods (Pty) Ltd

  Reasons for the selective tender are that they are the only manufacturers/producers of peanut butter and jam in Botswana so to enjoy competitive advantage in pricing and promotion of industrialisation.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade in the items according to the Laws of Botswana and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 213, Sub-Code: 01.
- The Procuring Department is Education within Moshupa Sub-District Council.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bidders with Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) certificate as per Presidential Directive No. 1 of 2008.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. B29, RAC – Moshupa. Documents may be collected during working hours (0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 2nd February, 2018 to 2nd March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to the Revenue Office No. M29, Moshupa Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document.
  NB: Closing time for Revenue Offices is 1530 hours.
- The tender duration is from the date of contract signing to 30th April, 2019.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: L. Olefhile, Telephone No. 5449270, Fax No. 5449296 before closing time and date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
  Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers should be submitted in four (4) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/EDU/11/2018 — Restrictive Domestic Tender for Supply and Delivery of Food Commodity (Peanut Butter and Jam) to Primary Schools in Moshupa Sub-District" and delivered to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary's Office, First Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Moshupa, not later than 0900 hours on 23rd February, 2018.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

J. K. RAMAFIFI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/ENV/MOG/005/2018
Public Health Department (Environmental Health Division)

A CONTRACT FOR SMALL SCALE COMMUNITY-BASED REFUSE COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL SERVICES IN MMOPANE, MMOPANE BLOCK 1, THAMAGA (SOUTH-WEST AND NORTH-EAST), METSIMOTLHABE, GABANE (NORTH AND SOUTH), LEDUMADUMANE, MOGODITSHANE CENTRAL, MMANKGODI AND KUMAKWANE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED by Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council from 100% citizen owned registered companies within the local authority for the provision of collection, transportation and disposal of refuse from registered residential, institutional and public places in the villages/wards mentioned above.
- Only 100% citizen owned companies within the local authority registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 103, Sub-Code: 01, are eligible to tender.
- The Procuring Department is Public Health Department (Environmental Health Division).
  3% Preference shall be given to companies belonging to youth, women, people with disabilities, companies at a rural setting and companies operating or residing within the jurisdiction of the local authority.
- Documents can be collected at the Environmental Health Office, Office No. 1, Sanitation Depot, Nkoyaphiri along Gaborone – Gabane Road, Mogoditshane during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays (Monday to Friday) with effect from 5th February, 2018, upon payment of a non-refundable fee of P100 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash at the Council Revenue Office, situated at the Council premises (RAC), Nkoyaphiri, during working hours (0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours). Youth to buy the Tender Document at a half price on conditions that there is proof of letter from Youth office.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the Tender Documents may be addressed to: Principal Environmental Health Officer I, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane, Telephone No. (+267) 3910383, Fax No. (+267) 3105617 within two (2) weeks before the closing date and time.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th March, 2018 and the tender offers shall be opened immediately on the same day at the RAC Conference Room in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late, telegraphic, faxed or emailed tender offers submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Preference in accordance with provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as per the Presidential Directives including the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) for those who provided copies of EDD certificates.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation of the tender.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/MOGO-ENV/006/2018
Environmental Health Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BLACK REFUSE BAGS TO MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of black refuse bags for the year 2018/2019.
- The Procuring Department is Public Health Department – Environmental Health Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) for Code: 211, Sub-Code: 05 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 11. (PPADB database/website shall be used to verify code if irrelevant).
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Youth to buy the tender at half price (50% tender value) provided there is provision of proof of letter from youth office or ID (*Omang*). Payment to be at Council Revenue Office located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial and Mogoditshane.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane Sanitation Depot, Environmental Health Office No. 1, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.
  Documents may be collected during working hours (that is from 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) effective 5th February, 2018.

- Submission should be one (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" placed in one envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/ENV-MOGO/006/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Black Refuse Bags" on top of the envelope shall be addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Mogoditshane, and hand-delivered at LAPAD Secretary's Office, located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices (RAC).
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Environmental Health Officer, Telephone Nos. 3910383 or 3105612/5, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office two (2) weeks before date and time of tender closure.
- Tender offers sent by telex, email or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th March, 2018 and tender opening will follow immediately after closing. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as per the Presidential Directives, including the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) for those who submitted certificates.
15% Preference shall outrightly be given to companies, belong to youth, women, people with disabilities, rural setting and employment within the jurisdiction of the Local Authority.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in the preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP-PR-MOGO/07/2018
Procurement Department

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE AND PRIMARY SCHOOL FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT FOR MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of furniture for the year 2018/2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Procurement Department.
- 100% citizen companies who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Furniture – Code: 211, Sub-Code: 05/10 and 17 or General Manufacturers/Producers, Code: 213, Sub-Code(s): 03/06 and 10.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane/ Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Documents. 100% Youth owned companies will acquire Tender Document at a charge of 50% (proof from youth office shall be required/ID (*Omang*).
  Payment to be made at Council Revenue Office located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, Mogoditshane from 0730 hours to 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours Mondays to Thursdays and 0730 hours to 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1500 hours on Fridays.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Suplies Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.
  Documents may be collected during working hours (that is, from 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 2nd February, 2018.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive II (A) of 2010.
- 15% price preference will outrightly be given to vulnerable groups which are youth, women, people with disability, rural setting and employment within the jurisdiction or the Local Authority (as per the Local Procurement Registration Certificate).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Chief Supplies Officer II, Telephone No. 3158166, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office five (5) days before date and time of tender closure.
- Tender offers sent by telex, email or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered.
  The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately at RAC Council Chamber on the same day in presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in the preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP-PR-MOGO/09/2018
Procurement Department

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE AND SCHOOL STATIONERY FOR MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of office and school stationery for the year 2018/2019.
- The Procuring Department is Procurement Department.
- 100% citizen companies tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), in the following codes; Code: 201, Sub-Code: 01 and Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02 and 17, Code: 213, Sub-Code: 10.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payment should be made at Council Revenue Office located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, Mogoditshane. 100% youth owned companies will acquire Tender Document at a charge of 50% (proof from youth office shall be required/ID (*Omang*).
  Revenue office opening hours are from 0730 hours to 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, Mondays to Thursdays and 0730 hours to 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1500 hours on Fridays.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road, Supplies Office.
  Documents may be collected during working hours (that is from 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 2nd February, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Chief Supplies Officer II, Secretary, Telephone No. 3158166, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office five (5) days before date and time of tender closure.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive II (*a*) of 2010.
- 15% price preference will outrightly be given to vulnerable groups which are youth, women, people with disability, rural setting and employment within the jurisdiction or the Local Authority (as per the Local Procurement Registration Certificate).
- Tender offers sent by telex, email or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered.
  The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately at RAC Council Chamber on the same day in presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in the preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP-PR-MOGO/10/2018
Procurement Department

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING CHEMICALS, CLEANING MATERIALS AND INSECTICIDES FOR MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of cleaning chemicals, cleaning materials, insecticides for local authority and primary schools and kitchen equipment for primary schools located in Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council for the year 2018/2019.
- The Procuring Department is Procurement Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Code: 211, Sub-Code: 01 and Code: 215, Sub-Code: 1.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of the Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Documents. 100% owned youth companies will acquire Tender Document at a charge of 50% (proof from youth office shall be required). Payment to be made at Council Revenue Office located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, Mogoditshane from 0730 hours to 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, Mondays to Thursdays, 0730 hours to 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1500 hours on Fridays.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council, Supplies Offices, Nkoyaphiri Industrial, along Gabane Road.
  Documents may be collected during working hours (that is, from 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 2nd February, 2018.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive II (A) of 2010.
- 15% price preference will outrightly be given to vulnerable groups which are youth women, people with disability, rural setting and employment within the jurisdiction or the Local Authority.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Chief Supplies Officer, Telephone No. 3158166, Fax No. 3105617. Queries should reach the office five (5) days before date and time of tender closure.
- Tender offers sent by telex, email or facsimile or submitted after the above date and/or time will not be considered.
  The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately at RAC Council Chamber on the same day in presence of bidders wishing to attend. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or to bear any expense incurred by bidders in the preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane-Thamaga Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Tlokweng Sub-District Council — Tender No.TSDC/ENV/01/2018-19
Environmental Health Department

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BLACK REFUSE PLASTIC BAGS FOR TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of black refuse plastic bags for Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category; Code: 211, Sub-Code: 06 or Code: 213, Sub-Code 11.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) and 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The Procuring Entity is Environmental Health Department in Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Disposal Department (Environmental Health), Tlokweng, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Office No. 01.
- The Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Office No. 1, Environmental Health (Main Block) starting from 9th February, 2018 to 12th March, 2018.
- Tender Documents will be collected for free.
- Queries relating to the issue of this document shall be addressed to: Letso Carl Leselamose, at Telephone Nos. 3695000 or 3695107, Fax No. 3928809.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is at 0900 hours on Monday, 12th March, 2018.
- Tender offers shall be opened immediately after closing in the Tlokweng Sub-District Council Chambers in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late bids, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer nor incur the expenses in preparation thereof.

L. C. LESELAMOSE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tlokweng Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Tonota Sub-District — Tender No. CDC/TNT/CTU/01/2018-19
Department Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services

A RESTRICTED TENDER FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES TO TONOTA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from dealership companies domiciled in Tonota Sub-District for the provision of new tyres and tubes to Tonota Sub-District Council. The tender runs from date of signing the contract until 31st March, 2019.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender as per LAPAD act section 39.
- The Procuring Entity is Central Transport Unit, Department Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services.
- For the bidder to be considered for this tender they must be trading in Tonota Sub-District Council, locally registered and have the appropriate/relevant Trading License and Dealership Certificate and registered for PPADB under Code: 208, Sub-Codes: 02 or 04.
- A non-refundable fee of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies are to pay half price as per Presidential Directive Cab 14(B)/2015.
  Payment must be made at Tonota Sub-District Council (Revenue office) at the Rural Administration Centre prior to collecting the Tender Documents during week days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hour on Mondays to Fridays, starting from the 5th February, 2018.
  The physical address for collection of Tender documents is at Central Transport Unit (CTU), Tonota Sub-Council, next to Council Abattoir, Western Side of A1 Road.
- Clarifications relating to this Tender Document may be addressed to the Chief Technical Officer (Auto) or Principal Technical Officer (Auto) during the week between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours at Telephone No. 2484183, Fax No. 2484520.
  Queries relating to this document should be submitted in writing and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District Council , Private Bag T12, Tonota, Attention: Transport Division.
- The closing date for submission of queries is five (5) working days before closing date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 07th March, 2018. The public tender opening shall commence at the Rural Administration Centre, Council Conference Room in Tonota, immediately after the closing time and interested bidders are at liberty to attend at their own expenses.
  Submission of more than one bid with same shareholding and directorship are strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified from further processing as such act prohibits fair completion and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act section 34 *(a, b)* and Completion Act, section 25 *(c)*.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations of 2009.
- Tender offers must be submitted in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TNT/CTU/01/2018 — Supply and delivery of new tyres and tubes to Tonota Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District Council, Private Bag T12, Tonota.
  The tender proposal should be submitted as one original plus two copies enclosed in a sealed envelope and hand delivered to the Senior Personal Secretary's office (Block B, Office No. 15), Rural Administration Centre not later than 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders are advised that telephonic, facsimile and telegraphic or emailed bids will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tonota Sub-District Council is not bound to award the lowest or any tender offer.

MOTSHWARIEMANG MATSEKA,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tonota Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Tonota Sub-District — Tender No. CDC/TNT/CTU/02/2018-19
Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services

A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF NEW MOTOR VEHICLES PARTS, CUTTING EDGES, BATTERIES AND FITTING OF WINDSCREENS FOR TONOTA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from dealership companies for the provision of new motor vehicles parts, batteries and cutting edges for motor graders in Tonota Sub-District Council. The tender runs from date of signing the contract until 31st March, 2020.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender as per LAPAD Act, section 39.
- The Procuring Entity is Central Transport Unit, Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services.
- For the bidder to be considered for this tender they must be locally registered and have the appropriate/relevant Trading License and Dealership Certificate and registered for PPADB under Code: 208, Sub-Codes: 01 or 02 for motor vehicle spare parts and batteries and or 03 quoting for cutting edges and or Code: 111, Sub-Code: 06 for windscreen and glass fitting.
- A non-refundable deposit of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies are to pay half price as per Presidential Directive Cab14(B)/2015.
  Payment must be made at Tonota Sub-District Council (Revenue office) at the Rural Administration Centre prior to collecting the Tender Documents during week days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on Mondays to Fridays, starting from 5th February, 2018.
  The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is at Central Transport Unit (CTU) Tonota Sub-District Council, next to Council Abattoir, Western Side of A1 Road.
- Clarifications relating to this Tender Document may be addressed to: The Chief Technical Officer (Auto) or Principal Technical Officer (Auto) during the week between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours at Telephone No. 2484183, Fax No. 2484520.
  Queries relating to this document should be submitted in writing and addressed to: The senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District Council, Private Bag T12, Tonota, Attention: Transport Division.
- The closing date for submission of queries is five (5) working days before closing date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018. The public tender opening shall commence at the Rural Administration Centre, Council Conference Room in Tonota, immediately after the closing time and interested bidders are at liberty to attend at their own expenses.
  Submission of more than one bid with same shareholding and directorship are strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified from further processing as such act prohibits fair completion and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act section 34 *(a, b)* and Completion Act, section 25 (*c*).
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations of 2009.
- Tender offers must be submitted in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TNT/CTU/02/2018/19 — Supply and Delivery of Motor Vehicle Parts, Cutting Edges, Batteries and Fitting of Windscreens for Tonota Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District Council, Private Bag T12, Tonota.
  The tender proposal should be submitted as one original plus two copies enclosed in a sealed envelope and hand delivered to the Senior Personal Secretary's office (Block B, Office No. 15). Rural Administration Centre not later than 0900 hours on the 7th March, 2018.
  Late tender offers will not be accepted.
  Bidders are advised that telephonic, facsimile and telegraphic or emailed bids will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tonota Sub-District Council is not bound to award the lowest or any tender offer.

MOTSHWARIEMANG MATSEKA,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tonota Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Tonota Sub-District — Tender No. CDC/TNT/ELEC/03/2018-19
Department is Civil & Mechanical, Electrical Division

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MATERIALS TO TONOTA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL SUPPLIES WAREHOUSE

- A RESTRICTED TENDER (restricted to Tonota Sub-District) invites citizen owned companies for a framework tender for the supply and delivery of electrical materials to Tonota Sub-District Supplies Warehouse for the financial year 2018 to 2019 ending 31st March, 2019.
- The best evaluated bidder will be requested to submit a copy of valid trade license for proof of locality.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical, Electrical Division (Tonota Sub-District Council).
- Tonota Sub-District Council invites sealed bids from Botswana registered companies and traders for the supply and delivery of electrical materials with the following PPADB codes:
  Code: 204 — Domestic Supplies, Sub-Code: 04 — Hardware and Materials or
  Code: 205 — Industrial Supplies, Sub-Code: 03 — Electrical Supplies, Spares and Accessories
  Code: 02 — Electrical, Sub-Code: 11— Photovoltaic Systems (for Lot 2 only) or New Codes
  Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 — Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials or
  Code: 204 — Electrical and Mechanical Supplies, Sub-Code: 01— Electrical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Block E, Rural Administration Centre, Tonota Sub-District, Tonota, during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold Tender Document at charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. Omang and directors form including attachments required there in, that is Form 2 (b) and 2 (c) will be required as a proof when purchasing the document.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Electrical Office No. M-26, Block M, Tonota Rural Administration Centre.
- Documents can be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on week days with effect from 5th February, 2018 to 7th March, 2018.
- Clarifications relating to this document may be addressed to: Principal Electrical Engineer II or Electrical Engineer I, Telephone Nos. 2484248 or 2484269.
- Queries relating to this document should be submitted in writing and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District Council, Private Bag T12, Tonota, Attention to the Principal Electrical Engineer II.
- The closing date for submission of queries is five (5) days before closing date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018. The public tender opening shall commence at the Rural Administration Centre, Council Conference Room in Tonota, immediately after the closing time and interested bidders are at liberty to attend at their own expense. Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship is strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified from further processing as such act prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act Section 34 *(a, b)* and Competition Act, section 25 *(c)*.
- One original and two copies of the Tender Documents are to be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District, Private Bag T12, Tonota, and be hand delivered to: RAC — Tonota, Tonota Sub-District Council; not later than 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/TNT/ELEC/03/2018-19" — A Tender for Supply and Delivery of Electrical Materials to Tonota Sub-District Council Supplies Warehouse".
- Only hand delivered bid documents will be accepted.
- Late tender offers, telephone, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender submision will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tonota Sub-District Council is not bound to award the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in any preparation thereof.

MOTSHWARIEMANG MATSEKA,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tonota Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Tonota Sub District — Tender Ref No. CDC/TNT/IT/04/2018-2019
HR and Administration — Information Technology Unit

A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMPUTER AND COMPUTER ACCESSORIES TO TONOTA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of computer and accessories to Tonota Sub-District Council from time of contract signing to 31st March, 2020.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender as per LAPAD Act, section 39.
- The Procuring Department is .
- Tonota Sub-District Council invites sealed bids from Botswana registered companies and traders for the supply and delivery of computers and computer accessories with the following PPADB Code: 203, Sub-Code 01.
- A non-refundable Tender fee of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) must be paid to Treasury Department. Youth companies are to pay half price as per Presidential Directive Cab 14 (B)/2015.
- Payments must be made at Tonota Sub-District Council, Revenue office No. A01, Rural Administration Centre. The receipt will be required during collection of the document. Revenue office is open between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Tonota Sub-District Council, Information Technology office (C06).
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 to 1630 hour on weekdays with effect from 5th February, 2018 to 7th March, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document may be addressed to: Principal Computer Officer, Telephone No. +267 2484248, Fax No. +267 2484520 during the week between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to1530 hours. The closing date for submission of queries is five (5) working days before closing date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018. The public tender opening shall commence at the Rural Administration Centre, Council Conference Room in Tonota immediately after the closing time and interested bidders are at liberty to attend at their own expenses. Submission of more than one bid with same shareholding and directorship are strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified from further processing as such act prohibits fair completion and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act section 34 (*a,b*) and completion Act 25 (*c*).
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations of 2009.
- Tender offers must be submitted in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TNT/IT/04/2017-2018 — A Supplies Tender for the Supply and Delivery Computer and Computer Accessories to Tonota Sub-District Council" Tender Documents are to be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District Council, Private Bag T12, Tonota.
- The tender proposal should be submitted as one original plus two copies enclosed in a sealed envelope and hand delivered to the Senior Personal Secretary's Office (Block B, Office No. 15). Rural Administration Centre not later than 0900 hours on the 7th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or post-mailed tender submissions will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tonota Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest bid nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

MOTSHWARIEMANG MATSEKA,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tonota Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Tonota Sub-Ditrict Council — Tender No. CDC/TNT/EH/05/2018-19
Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control

A TENDER FOR WASTE COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL SERVICES FOR TONOTA VILLAGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the service of waste collection, transportation and disposal for Tonota Village.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender as per LAPAD Act, section 39.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana and registered as citizen owned companies shall, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be registered with Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control and be registered with PPADB under the following category:
  Code: 103 — Sanitation, Sub-Code: 02 — Refuse Collection and Disposal Services.
- Reservation: This tender is reserved for companies operating within Tonota Sub-District who are 100% citizen contractors.
- Contractors shall be required to employ strictly local people from the service area as labourers during the contract period.
- Managers and other skilled personnel may be employed from outside the service area.
- Tonota Sub reserves the right to award only one successful bidder.
- A non - refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid to Tonota Sub-District Council at Revenue office in Tonota RAC prior to collection of Tender Document. Note: Youth owned companies shall pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) upon showing any proof of ownership. Youth in this regard will be people between the ages of 18 to 35 years. Reference to Presidential Directive Cab 14 (B)2015.
- Revenue opening hours is between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- The physical address for collection of Tender documents is: Tonota Sub-District council, Rural Administration Centre, Environmental Health Office No. B24.
- Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 5th February, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms G. Mogapi or Ms P. Masedi at Telephone Nos. 2484240, 2484617 or 2452540, Fax No. 248452.
- Deadline for submission of queries is five (5) days before closing date.
- A compulsory pre-tender site clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will be on the: 20th February, 2018, starting at 0900 hours.
- All costs of the clarification meeting including transport costs shall be the responsibility of the tenderer. No person participating in the clarification meeting shall be allowed to represent more than one tenderer.
- Tender proposals shall be submitted as one (1) original document, marked: 'Original 'and two copies all in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TNT/ENV/05/2018" — Tender for Waste Collection, Transportation and Disposal Services for Tonota Village" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District Council, Private Bag T12, Tonota, and should be hand-delivered to: RAC — Tonota, Office No. B15, Tonota Sub-District Council.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018. Opening shall be immediately after closing at the RAC — Tonota. Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Tenders submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
- Telephone, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender submission will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tonota Sub-District Council is not bound to award the lowest or any tender offer.

MOTSHWARIEMANG MATSEKA,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tonota Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/ARCH/01/2018-2019
Architecture and Building Services

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS
TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS from Botswana 100% citizen registered companies are invited by Tsabong Sub-District council for supply and delivery of building materials to Tsabong Sub-District Council.
  This is a framework contract which shall run during the 2018/2019 financial year ending 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong. Telephone No. 6540258, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract.
- Be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211 (General Supplies) Sub-Code: 19 (Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials) or Code: 213 (General Manufacturers/Producers) Sub Code: 04 (Industrial Products), Sub-Code: 07 (Construction Products including bricks, paving slabs, etc.) Sub-Code: 19 (Timber Products).
- Be in possession of valid Tax Clearance Certificate or Exemption Certificate.
- Have proof of payment of annual fees for Trade Licence.
  A 15% price preference margin for 100% owned youth companies, women and people with disabilities shall apply as per Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) read with Government Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative action in favour of youth, and as per LAPAD Statutes.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 19th January, 2018 during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours, from Works Depot (Arch and Build) at Principal Quantity Surveyor's Office; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Council Revenue Office in Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Tsabong, during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 to 1530 hours.
  Youth Persons of 18-35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon producing ID (certified copy) and company documents being Form 2 and Form 13 if there was a change and a letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms K. Segoea and Mr F. Molatedi, Telephone Nos. 6540258 or 6540591, Fax No. 6540408.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnables) must be deposited in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/ARCH/01/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Building Materials to Tsabong Sub-District Council", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tsabong Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong.
- These shall be deposited in the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office, Rural Administration Centre, Ikageng Ward, Tsabong, not later than 0900 hours on 6th March, 2018. Thereafter the tender submissions will be opened in the LAPAD office in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Late, telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender proposals will not be considered nor will tender proposals received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

J. C. MCKENZIE,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/TRANS/01/2018-2019
Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Transport Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW MOTOR VEHICLE SPARE PARTS TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply and delivery of new motor vehicle spare parts for Tsabong Sub-District Council. The contract is for Tsabong Sub-District Council and the delivery station is Council Supplies Depot in Tsabong. This is a framework contract running from a period of award up to 31st March, 2019, buying as and when the need arises.
- The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference, as directed by Local Procurement Directive CAB 19(B) 2013. Bidders shall insert the CPS Policy as quoted.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Mechanical/Transport Division), Private Bag 0032, Tsabong, and Telephone Nos. 6540446 or 6540260, Fax No. 6540257.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, and be able to submit original certified copy of PPADB Certificate Code: 208, Sub-Codes: 01, 02 and 03 — Auto Mobile Spares and Accessories certified by the issuer.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tsabong Sub-District Council, Mechanical/ Transport, First Floor Office marked: "Senior Mechanical Engineer".
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday excluding weekends and holidays with effect from 5th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid in cash to Tsabong Sub-District Council RAC Building and Revenue Office before collection of the Tender Document.
- Clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Johnson Dikoko or Mr. Moreri Rachaba, Telephone Nos. 6540446 or 6540260, Fax No. 6540257.
- Tender Documents must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. Tender No. TSDC/TRANS/01/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of New Motor Vehicle Spare Parts" and addressed to Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tsabong Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong. The tender document should be delivered to the LAPAD Committee Secretary's Office (RAC offices).
- Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked 'Original' and two (2) copies marked 'Copy' of Tender Documents. (Note- The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each contain the same information as the original. No scanned documents shall be accepted on the original.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender offers will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session and also to seek a debriefing with the Procuring Entity (PE) after an award has been made, at their own cost.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsinale tenders will not be considered.
- A One-Stage Single Envelope method will be followed Regulation 52, section 3 (*a*).

LAPAD's Standardized Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregohig, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

MAVIS O. MORIBAME,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/TRANS/04/2018-2019
Department of Mechanical Engineering (Mechanical/Transport Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TYRES, TUBES AND FLAPS FOR TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL FLEET

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply and delivery of tyres, tubes and flaps for Tsabong Sub-District Council Fleet. The contract is for Tsabong Sub-District Council and the delivery station is Council Supplies Depot in Tsabong. This is a framework contract running from a period of award up to 31st March, 2019, buying as and when the need arises.
- The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference, as directed by Local Procurement Directive CAB 19(B) 2013. Bidders shall insert the CPS Policy as quoted.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Mechanical/Transport Division), Private Bag 0032, Tsabong, and Telephone Nos. 6540446 or 6540260, Fax No. 6540257.
- Tenderers who are 100% Botswana citizens and domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, and be registered with PPADB Certificate Code: 208, — Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 — General Spare and Accessories (including tyres).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tsabong Sub-District Council, Mechanical/ Transport, First Floor Office marked: "Senior Mechanical Engineer".
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday excluding weekends and holidays with effect from 5th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One hundred Pula only) must be paid in cash to Tsabong Sub-District Council, RAC Building and Revenue Office before collection of the Tender Document during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- Clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Johnson Dikoko or Mr Kwenathebe Kethibogile, Telephone No. 6540446, Fax No. 6540257.
- Tender Documents must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/ TRANS/04/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Tyres, Tubes and Flaps for Tsabong Sub-District Council Fleet" and addressed to Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tsabong Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong. The tender document should be delivered to the LAPAD Committee Secretary's Office (RAC offices).
- Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked 'Original' and two (2) copies each marked 'Copy' of Tender Documents. (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each contain the same information as the original). No scanned documents shall be accepted on the original.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session and also to seek a debriefing with the Procuring Entity (PE) after an award has been made at their own cost.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsinale tender proposals will not be considered.
- A One-Stage Single Envelope Method will be followed Regulation 52, section 3 (*a*).

LAPAD's Standardized Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregohig, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

MAVIS O. MORIBAME,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Bobirwa Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOB/ED/07/2018-2019
Education Department

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 5KG PEANUT BUTTER AND 3.75KG MIXED FRUIT JAM TO BOBIRWA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of peanut butter and mixed fruit jam to Bobirwa Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Only companies domiciled in Botswana who have valid Tax Clearance Certificate are eligible to submit tender offers.
- Tenderers in order to be considered for award of the contract should be registered with the Public Procurement and Assets Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 207, Sub-Code(s):01, 09.
- Provision of Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate for manufacturers of peanut butter only will be an added advantage as per Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) of 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education office, Bobirwa Sub-District Council, Office No. B046, Wing B, Frst Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Bobonong.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Mondays to Fridays, starting from 5th February, 2018 to 2nd March, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) (50% tender fee for youth as Presidential Directive CAB14 (B)/2015) shall be paid to Bobirwa Sub-District Council's Revenue Office during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours) Note: The receipt should be produced as proof of payment at the time of collection of document.
- The physical address for delivery of Tender Document is: Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Office No. A07, Ground Floor, Wing A, Bobonong Rural Administration Centre.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document may be addressed to: Mr Modiredi Botlhaleng or Ms Omaketse Mathaba, Telephone No. 2619697 and Fax No. 2619296.
- Queries will be attended until the 27th February, 2018.
- One original copy sealed in one envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOB/ED/07/2018-19 — Supply and Deliver of 5kg Peanut Butter and 3.75kg Mixed Fruit Jam to Bobirwa Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Bobirwa Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0013, Bobonong and should reach the office of Secretary to Council Adjudication and Evaluation Committee, Office No. A07, Ground Floor, Wing A, Bobonong Rural Administration Centre not later than 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018.
- Tender opening shall commence immediately after closing of tender submission. Tender opening shall be held in Bobonong Rural Administration Centre, Lobby Room.
- Bidders interested in attending bid opening are free to do so at the own cost.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Late tender submission shall not be accepted. Bidders willing to attend tender opening may do so at their own costs. Bidders are required to submit samples (in buckets/containers) with their response to award.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Bobirwa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest bid nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

GOMOLEMO MOEPENG,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Bobirwa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Bobirwa Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOB/ED/08/2018-2019
Education Department

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 48KG LIQUID PETROLEUM GAS TO BOBIRWA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL.

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of supply and delivery of 48kg liquid petroleum gas to Bobirwa Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Only companies who have valid Tax Clearance Certificate by BURS and the tender is open to all businesses domiciled in Botswana. 15 % price preference margin for youth, women and people with disabilities companies in open tender as per Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive Cab 19(B) 2013 (People with disability are requested to submit disability proof card).
- For tenderers to be considered for award of the contract they should be registered with the Public Procurement and Assets Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Education Office, Bobirwa Sub-District Council, Office No. B046, Wing B, First Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Bobonong.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours in the afternoon from Mondays to Fridays effective from 5th February, 2018 to 3rd March, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty pula) (50% youth Presidential Directive CAB14 (B)/ 2015) shall be paid to Bobirwa Sub-District Council's Revenue office during working hours between 0730 hours to 1245 hours and 1345 hours and from 1530 hours. Note: The receipt should be produced as proof of payment at the time of collection of the document.
- One original copy sealed in one envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/BOB/ED/08/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of 48kg Liquid Petroleum Gas to Bobirwa Sub-District Council", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Bobirwa Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0013, Bobonong and should reach the office of Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committee, Office No. A07, Ground Floor, Wing A, Bobonong Rural Administration Centre not later than 0900 hours on the 5th March, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document may be addressed to: Mr Modiredi Botlhaleng or Ms Omaketse Mathaba, Telephone No. 2619697 and Fax No. 2619296.
- Queries will be attended until 27th February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender submission is 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018. Tender opening shall commence immediately after closing of tender submission on 5th March, 2018. Tender opening shall be held in Bobonong Rural Administration Centre, Lobby Room.
- Bidders interested in attending bid opening are free to do so at their own costs. Telephonic, telegraphic, telex facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Late tender submissions will also not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Bobirwa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest bid, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

GOMOLEMO MOEPENG,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Bobirwa Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

North-West District Council — Tender No. NW/HQ/ED/01/2017
Department is Education

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE DELIVERY OF SCHOOL FURNITURE FOR NORTH-WEST DISTRICT COUNCIL PRIMARY SCHOOL FOR ECONOMIC STIMULUS PROGRAMME PROJECTS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supplies contract for the delivery and delivery of school furniture for North-West District Council primary school for Economic Stimulus Programme Projects.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Tenderers who are 100% citizen owned domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be licensed to trade in the tems according to the Laws of Botswana and registered for the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Certificate Code: 211, Sub-Code: 05 (New) or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 06.
- Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Local Authority Procurement and Asset Disposal Guidelines, 2009 shall apply to the contract as per applicable Presidential Directives. Economic Diversification Drive Cabinet (A) 2010 and preference will be given to citizen providers who qualify under the Local Procurement Scheme. Qualifying bids will be accorded a 15% price margin preference if they are eligible under the following catergories;
  a) Women
  b) Youth
  c) People with disability
  d) Employment
  e) Rural Setting
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: North-West District Council, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) Administration, Office No. 108, Blue Block.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 29th January, 2018 to 1st March 2018, except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 14, Council Revenue Office, Blue Block, RAC, Maun.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document may be addressed to: Chief Education Secretary, Ms Susan Boreje or Madao Mabetu, Telephone Nos. 6860359 or 6860241 and Fax No. 6860029/915.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018. Opening of tender proposal will follow immediately after closing time. Interested bidders are free to attend the official opening at their own costs.
- Tender offers submitted after the stipulated closing date and time shall not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers.

ELIZABETH MODISE,
Acting Adjudication Secretary,
North-West District Council.

Second Publication

Chobe Land Board — Tender No. CLB/05 OF 2017-2018

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF CHOBE LAND BOARD OFFICES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for 100% citizen owned contractors for the works contract for a works contract for maintenance of Chobe Land Board Offices.
- The Procuring Entity is Chobe Land Board.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- 15% preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women, and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chobe Land Board, President Avenue, Opposite Kasane Police Station, Kasane.
- Documents may be paid for and collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1530 hours on weekdays at our Accounts Office (Office No. 28) with effect from 2nd February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) must be made to Accounts Office No. 28, Chobe Land Board, Kasane, Botswana between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours 1530 hours.
- Pre –Tender estimate: P450, 000.00.
- One (1) original tender plus three (3) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CLB/05 of 2017-2018: — A Works Contract for Maintenance of Chobe Land Board Offices", and addressed to: The Board Secretary, Chobe Land Board, P.O. Box 50, Kasane.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing within fourteen (14) days before the closing date to: Board Secretary, P.O. Box 50, Kasane, Attention: Building Department — Mr W. Batoko, Telephone No. 6250371/2/3, Fax No. 6250324. Written answers to all queries will be distributed to all tenders in the form of addenda not later than 19th February, 2018. The addenda must be attached to the Tender Documents during submission.
- A compulsory clarification and site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Chobe Land Board on 19th February, 2018 between 1000 hours and 1030 hours.
  Note: Sending one person to represent more than one company will not be allowed and company representatives will be required to produce ID/Passport during registration for site visit.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be not later than 1000 hours on 2nd March, 2017.
- Tender opening shall be carried on the same date and time at the Land Board Chambers in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Pre-tender estimate: P450,000.00.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Chobe Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor responsible for any expenses incurred in the preparation and submission of the tender.

The Board Secretary,
Chobe Land Board.

Second Publication

Chobe Land Board — Tender No. CLB/01/ OF 2018-2019

TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES FOR CHOBE LAND BOARD MAIN OFFICE, FUEL POINT AND KACHIKAU SATELLITE OFFICE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security services for Chobe Land Board.
- The Procuring Entity is Chobe Land Board.
- The tender is reserved for citizens of Botswana or companies wholly owned by citizens of Botswana.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 100 — Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Guard Services.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chobe Land Board, President Avenue, Opposite Kasane Police Station, Kasane.
- Documents may be paid for and collected during working hours from 0800 hours to 1530 hours on week days at our Accounts Office (Office No. 28) with effect from 2nd February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of Chobe Land Board is required on collection of the tender.
- The bid response shall be submitted in two separate proposals, in which the financial offer from the tender is placed in one sealed envelope marked "Financial Offer", and the technical offer is placed into a second sealed envelope marked "Technical Officer", and both envelopes are placed into a third bigger package which is sealed. Both technical and financial proposals should have one (1) original and two (2) duplicate copies of the original Tender Documents in one sealed envelope.
- The envelope and or packages shall clearly be marked with the name of the bidder and title as follows: "Tender No. CLB/01/ OF 2018-2019 — Provision of Security Services to Chobe Land Board" and be addressed to: The Land Board Secretary, Chobe Land Board, P.O. Box 50, Kasane or hand delivered to Office No. 1(Revenue Office), Chobe Land Board, Kasane not later than 1000 hours on 9th February, 2018.
- Name and address of the bidder must be clearly marked on the envelope.
- Note: Envelopes which are not labelled as instructed shall be disqualified.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing within fourteen (14) days before the closing date to: The Board Secretary, P.O. Box 50, Kasane, Attetion: Administration Officer: Ms B. Gopolang, Telephone No. 6250371/2/3, Fax No. 6250324.
- Companies who wish to tender are required to view the premises (compulsory site visit) on 9th February, 2018 at 0900 hours (all bidders must be seated at the Land Board Chambers Room not later than 0900 hours) Contact Person Ms B. Gopolang.
- The closing time for submission of tender offers is 1000 hours on 2nd March, 2018. Tender proposals will be opened on the same day in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at 1000 hours in the Land Board Chambers.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, fax or emailed tender proposals will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Chobe Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor responsible for any expenses incurred in the preparation and submission of the tender.

The Board Secretary,
Chobe Land Board.

Second Publication

Tonota Sub-District Council — Disposal N.: CDC/ TNT/SUP/01/16

NOTICE OF PUBLIC AUCTION OF VEHICLES AND UNSERVICEABLE STORES

- THE TONOTA SUB DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to sell motor vehicles and unserviceable stores by public auction. The Tonota Sub will have no further liability after sale. The auction will be conducted in accordance with the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations and all are invited.
- The auction will be conducted by the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division at Transport Department (CTU) premises, opposite Rural Administration Centre Offices, behind Council Abattoir (western side of A1 Road).
- Goods are sold " as in the condition" they are without any warranty expressed or implied. Bidders wishing to participate in the auction shall pay a refundable deposit of P1000 (One Thousand Pula only) and P100 (One Hundred Pula only) in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque upfront for vehicles and unserviceable stores respectively, failing which they may not bid.
- Registration of potential bidders will commence on 12th February, 2018during working hours at Council Revenue office and stop on 16th February, 2018 at 0830 hours on the date of the auction. The auction sale shall start at 1030 hours.
- The public auction is for Botswana citizens only and should be in possession of valid national Registration cards (*Omang*). For all vehicles registration books will be collected during working hours after auction upon full payment.
- The ownership of the auctioned property shall remain with the Local Authority until fully paid for. N.B. Ownership of a lot will revert back to Tonota Sub-District if such Lot is not removed within seven (7) working days after the date of the auction without any compensation to the buyer.
- The successful bidder shall be required to pay the balance of the bid price within five (5) working days of the public auction, failing which the bidder will forfeit his/her upfront payment (deposit).
- The successful bidder shall be the registered owner of the vehicle. Transfer of ownership from citizens to non-citizens shall be done only after 24 months from this auction date.
- Public viewing of the items will start on Thursday 12th February, 2018 until 15th February, 2018, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days. There shall be no viewing on the day of auction.
- The auction will take place on 16th February, 2018 at 1030 hours.
- An individual is entitled to bid for only one vehicle. Lots may only be removed upon presentation of the official receipt of purchase during working hours only.
- Clarifications relating to the auction sale can be addressed to: Mrs N.Chube or Mr Molemi at Telephone No. 2484743.

N. CHUBE,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tonota Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Change of Land Use

I, ISAAC KEOAGILE KEETSHABE, owner of Plot No. 5674 located at Mogoditshane, Block 7 would like to change land use from pre-school to church.

Anybody who would like to view plans can do so by visitting Mogoditshane Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours from 28th January, 2018 to 28th February, 2018.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 31005615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

Second Publication

Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) *(f)* of the Married Persons Property Act, 2013, that:

- Palesa Mokote-Tshabaesele and Ramasebetha Evans Tshabaesele, married in community of property on 21st August, 2004, at Qhalasi, Mohale's Hoek, Lesotho intend to make an application to the High Court of Botswana for leave to change their property regime to out of community of property.
- The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of Second Publication hereof.
- Any person, creditor or debtor who may have an interest in the assets and or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorney, Thanke & Associates, before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of January, 2018.

THANKE & ASSOCIATES, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 368, Extension 4, along CID Road,
P.O. Box 1411 AAH, Masa Centre, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3114092.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) *(f)* of the Married Persons Property Act, 2014, that:

- Kennedy Percy Defen Maluwa and Sophia Tebogo Maluwa, married in community of property on 2nd August, 1990, at Gaborone wish to change their marriage property regime to in community of property.
- The above named intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after three (3) weeks consecutive publication of this notice, for an Order granting leave to make the proposed change.
- Any person, Creditor or Debtor who may have an interest in the assets and or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime as proposed, are requested to inform the above named parties' Attorney, Ndlovu Moitshepi & Co, upon the publication of this or any of the subsequent notice, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

NDLOVU MOITSHEPI & CO, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 18696, Gaborone West Phase 2,
P.O. Box 204 AAH, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) *(f)* of the Married Persons Property Act, 2013, that:

- Kamwi Ozias Kalundu and Dorcus Kalundu (*Nee Sibanda*) married out of Community of Property on the 25th day of May, 1997 at Kasane, wish to change their property regime to in Community of Property.
- The parties intend to apply to the High Court of the Republic of Botswana after expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of Second Publication hereof.
- Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorneys, Isaac & Associates before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of the Republic of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, Tribal Lot No. 7368, old BHC Houses, P.O. Box 10473, Palapye,
Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Email: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) *(f)* of the Married Persons Property Act, 2013, that:

- Richwell Sabuta Nkonkwena and Lebogang Nkonkwena (*Nee Makwapeng*) married out of Community of Property on the 3rd day of March, 1990 at Selebi-Phikwe, wish to change their property regime to in Community of Property.
- The parties intend to apply to the High Court of the Republic of Botswana after expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of Second Publication hereof.
- Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorneys, Isaac & Associates before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of the Republic of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, Tribal Lot No. 7368, old BHC Houses, P.O. Box 10473, Palapye,
Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Email: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw.

Second Publication

Ghanzi District Council

SALE OF VEHICLES AND UNSERVICEABLE ITEMS

DATES FOR PUBLIC AUCTION SALE – GESDC

VENUE	*AUCTION DATE*
GHANZI Vehicles and unserviceable items.	23rd Febuary, 2018
Kuke, New Xade	27th Febuary, 2018
Dkar, West Hanahai	1st March, 2018
Qabo, East Hanahai	3rd March, 2018
G/Laagte, Bere	6th March, 2018

LIST OF VEHICLES TO BE AUCTIONED

NO	*MODEL*	*MAKE*	*BODY TYPE*
1.	120G	Cat	Grader
2.	Tlb	Komatsu	Tlb
3.	94G	Scania	Bowser
4.	L/Cruiser	Toyota	Pick Up
5.	Hilux	Toyota	D/Cab
6.	Da	Toyota	Tipper
7.	L/Cruiser	Toyota	Pick Up
8.	L/Cruiser	Toyota	Pick Up
9.	Da	Toyota	Tipper
10.	Ud 70	Nissan	Truck
11.	Ud 70	Nissan	Truck
12.	L/Cruiser	Toyota	PickUp
13.	Hino	Toyota	Truck
14.	E240	Mercedes	Sedan

15.	Hilux	Toyota	D/Cab
16.	Hilux	Toyota	D/Cab
17.	L/Cruiser	Toyota	S/Wagon
18.	Dyna	Toyota	Dyna
19.	Dyna	Toyota	Dyna
20.	Dyna	Toyota	Dyna
21.	L/Cruiser	Toyota	Pick Up
22.	L/Cruiser	Toyota	Pick Up
23.	L/Cruiser	Toyota	Pick Up
24.	L/Cruiser	Toyota	Pick Up
25.	KB240	Isuzu	Pick Up
26.	Avensis	Toyota	Sedan
27.	Avensis	Toyota	Sedan
28.	Hilux	Toyota	Pick Up
29.	Lancer	Mitsubushi	Sedan
30.	L/Cruiser	Toyota	Pick Up
31.	Lancer	Mitsubushi	Sedan

Second Publication

Tonota Sub-District Council

NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMEL ACT NO 25 OF 1968, SECTION 11(1), SECTION 10 (3) AND REGULATION NO. 8 READ WITH AMENDMENTS ACT NO. 20 OF 2004 , CAP 36:06

SECHABA se itsisiwe fa khansele potlana ya legare ebong Tonota e tlaa rekisa matimela ka palabalo kwa losakeng la Fsweke le Fakakwae. Ga go leruo lepe le le tlaa gololelwang mong wa lone fa lo digetse kgwedi tse thataro (6 months) go simolola ka letsatsi le le tseneng ka lone. Thekiso e tlaa latela jaana:

1.	Kraal : Fsweke Matimela to be sold:	Date: 22nd February, 2018 13 mixed matimela cattle	Time: 0900 hours
	Kraal: Fakakwae Matimela to be sold:	Date: 23rd February, 2018 14 mixed matimela cattle	Time: 0900 hours

MELAWANA YA THEKISO:

Bareki botlhe ba tlamega go duela madi a peeletso ebong P500.00 pele ga thekiso (refundable deposit), le gore batle ka madi (cash in hand) kana di cheke tse di thomamisitsweng ke ba banka go duelela leruo le ba lerekileng.

Leruo lotlhe le moreki a le rekileng/dueletseng o tlamega go le tsaya morago ga thekiso, ba ba sa kgonang go dira jalo ba tlaa tlamega go duela P50.00 ka letsatsi thogo ya seruiwa sengwe le sengwe.

RESERVE PRICE FOR ALL MATIMELA TO BE SOLD ARE AS FOLLOWS:

TYPE OF STOCK	*RESERVE PRICE*
Cow + Calf/Kgomo+Namane	P2500
Oxen/Pholo	P2000
Bull/Poo	P2000

Cow/Kgomo	P2000
Heifer/Moroba	P1800
Tolly/Pholwana	P1500
Bullock/Tshikela	P1500
Weaner/Kgongwana	P1200
Calf/Namane	P1000

FSWEKE MATIMELA KRAAL

DATE: 22nd February, 2018 *TIME:* 0900 hours

SERIAL No.	TYPE OF STOCK	COLOUR	EARMARK	BRANDS	DATE IMPOUNDED
070	Kgomo	Tshwaana	T/Phala (L+R) + Sekei (R)	Not clear	01.05.2017
071/070	Namane	Tshumo e Bongolo	No earmarks	No brand	01.05.2017
072	Pholo	Tshumo Khibidu	Lephaga (R)	B C 9 7	01.05.2017
073	Kgomo	Tlhabana	T/Phala (L) 2 Dikei (R)	G – C G	30.04.2017
074/073	Namane	Tlhabana	No earmarks	No brand	30.04.2017
075	Kgomo	Tlhabana	T/Phala (L) sekei (R)	D 5 T H	28.04.2017
076/075	Namane	Tlhabana	No earmarks	No brand	28.04.2017
078	Kgongwana	Ntsho	Lesifi + Sekei (L)	No brand	13.02.2017
079	Kgomo	Tshwaana	Lephaga (L)	2 X C	13.02.2017
080	Namane	Tlhaba e Bosetlha	Lephaga (L)	No brand	13.02.2017
081	Kgomo	Tshunyana Khibidu	T/Phala & Monwana (R)	D W V	25.07.2017
082/081	Namane	Naana	No earmark	No Brand	25.07.2017
083	Namane	Khunou	No earmark	No Brand	25.07.2017
084	Pholo	Thokwa	Sekei + T/Phala (L)	A M R M	25.07.2017
673	Poo	Tlhaba		Z P ?	30.06.2017
674	Kgomo	Tshwaana	T/Phala+Sekei (L)	S Y V	16.04.2017
677	Poo	Tshetlha	No earmarks	No brand	05.07.2017

FAKAKWAE MATIMELA KRAAL

DATE: 23rd February, 2018 *TIME:* 0900 hours

SERIAL No.	TYPE OF STOCK	COLOUR	EARMARK	BRAND	DATE IMPOUNDED
486	Kgongwana	Tshumo e Botlhaba	No earmarks	No brand	29.04.2017
488	Kgongwana	Kgwebana	2 Dikei (L)	No brand	08/07/2017
490	Pholo	Tuba	Lesifi + Sekei (L)	O 3 M	09.07.2017
492	Poo	Tshetlha	Sekei + T/Phala (L)	F Z ?	11.07.2017
493	Kgomo	Naana	Sekei (L)	O W / U ? T / B	13.07.2017
494/493	Namane	Thokwa	Sekei (L)	No brand	13.07.2017
495	Kgomo	Thokwana	Lesifi + Motoka (L)	A 3 M	15.07.2017
New	Namane	Thokwa	No earmarks	No brand	10.10.2017
496	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lephaga + 2 Dikei (L)	Not clear	15.07.2017
497/496	Namane	Tlhabana	No earmarks	No brand	15.07.2017
503	Pholo	Tshumo e Botlhaba	Lesifi (R) Lesifi + Sekei (L)	F T A	18.07.2017
504	Poo	Tlhaba	Sekei + T/Phala (L)	S 7 5	18.07.2017
506	Pholo	Ntsho	Motoka (L)	K G H	21.07.2017
507	Kgomo	Tshunyana e bosetlhana	Motoka (L)	G R 2	21.07.2017
509	Poo	Thamaga	T/Phala(L)	A 8 3 3	08/07/2017

Second Publication

CHANGE OF COMPANIES'NAMES
COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Muddy Tracks (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/12041 will change its name to XCCS (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MBIGANYI SHATHISO ELIAS, P.O. Box AD 322, Kgale View, GABORONE.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), notice is hereby given that Twisting Metal (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/8035 will change its name to Fischer Consulting (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MBIGANYI SHATHISO ELIAS, P.O. Box AD 322, Kgale View, GABORONE.

H.D. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

Second Publication

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

IN THE ESTATE of the late Zwambeli Kenosi who died at Riverside Hospital, Francistown, Botswana on the 20th day of May, 2017.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account in this Estate will be open for inspection for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof at the Office of the Master of the Francistown High Court.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master.

DATED at Francistown this 22nd day of January, 2018.

PHUMAPHI CHAKALISA & COMPANY ATTORNEYS, for and on behalf of the
Executor HERBERT B. MABOPHIWA, Telephone No. 2412761, Plot No. 1880,
Feitelberg Street, P.O. Box 484, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

Application for Lost First Covering Mortgage Bond

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of First Covering Mortgage Bond No. FT 806/2011 dated the 26th day of September, 2011, passed by Boteti Investments (Proprietary) Limited made in favour of Bank Gaborone Limited in respect of the following property, that is:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lease Area 9-QO;
SITUATE:	at Pandamatenga in the Chobe Tribal Territory;
MEASURING:	518.6854 Hectares (Five Hundred and Eighteen Point Six Eight Five Four Hectares).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds at Francistown, within twenty-one days (21) from the second publication of this notice.

DATED at Francitown this 22nd day of January, 2018.

VAN NIEKERK ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 4660, Ditau Street, Area G,
P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

Application for Lost Memorandum of Agreement of Lease

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a lost Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. 681/1998 dated the 17th December, 1998 entered into between Tawana Land Board and Rolf Siegfried in respect of the undermentioned namely;

CERTAIN;	piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 526 Maun;
SITUATE;	at Maun Village in the Batawana Tribal Territory;
MEASURING;	1801m^2 (One Thousand Eight Hundred and One Square Metres);
HELD UNDER;	Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. 681/1998 dated the 17th day of December, 1998 entered into between Tawana Land Board and Rolf Siegfried Olschewski.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such a Memorandum of Agreement of Lease are hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication hereof.

DATED at Maun this 16th day of January, 2018.

LECHA & ASSOCIATES, MultiChoice Centre, old Mall Extension,
P.O. Box 21532, MAUN.

Second Publication

Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that we intend to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 1409/97 dated 17th December, 1997 passed in favour of Debswana Dimond Company (Proprietary) Limited:

IN RESPECT OF:	Lots 4543, 4551, 4675, 4692, 4692, 4818, 4897, 4899, 5007, 5017, 5034, 5085, 5167, 5181, 5219, Jwaneng;
SITUATE:	in Jwaneng, Extetion 11;
HELD UNDER:	Deeds of Fixed Period State Grant No. 1409/97 dated 17th December, 1997 passed in favour of Debswana Dimond Company (Proprietary) Limited;

All persons having objection to the issue of such copies are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, to the Registrar of Deeds within three weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of January, 2018.

CHIBANDA, MAKGALEMELE & COMPANY, Attorney, Notaries and Conveyancers,
Plot No. 50667, Block B, Office No. 2, Fairgrounds, Office Park, Telephone No. 3911503,
E-mail address: enquiries@cmclaw.co.bw, P.O. Box 1401, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Government Printing and Publishing Services

REQUEST FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST AND PRE-QUALIFICATION
FOR PROVISION OF PRINTING SERVICES

- GOVERNMENT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SERVICES INVITES well established and experienced companies residing in Botswana and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board for Code: 128 – Media Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Print Media News or Code: 139 – Miscellaneous Services, Sub-Code: 07 – Printing and Photocopying Services or Code: 201 – Printed Matter and Articles, Sub-Code: 01 – Printed Books & Sub-Code: 06 – Paper or Paper Boards Registers, Account Books, Binders, Forms and Other Articles of Printed Materials to express interest to carry out printing services of various jobs as instructed by the Department.

Scope
Printing of various jobs as listed below on a framework contract for a period of two years:

- Books
- File Covers
- Posters
- Forms
- Brochures
- Reports
- Business Cards
- Letter Heads
- Etc.

- Selection will be done in accordance with procedures of the Public Procurement and Assert Disposal Act and based on the criterion below. Companies are required to provide profiles (including contact information) as well as a covering letter explaining how the company's experience and qualification of its staff meet the criterion set below.
On the basis of the assessment of the received proposals, shortlisted companies will then b invited to tender.

Assessment Criteria
To pre-qualify, companies are requested to submit the following:

- A covering letter, company profile (with contact information);
- Proof of registration with PPADB for Code: 128 – Media Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Print Media News or Code: 139 – Miscellaneous Services, Sub-Code: 07 – Printing & Photocopying Services or Code: 201 – Printed Matter and Articles, Sub-Code: 01 – Printed Books & Sub-Code: 06 – Paper or Paper Boards Registers, Account Books, Binders, Forms and Other Articles of Printed Materials.

- A valid Tax Clearance or Exemption Certificate;
- Proof of experience in printing of similar jobs. Specific details of previous contract(s) should be provided, including client details;
- 3 traceable company references;

Further to the above documents, interested companies should:

- State Company Production Capacity
- (Note that capacity here refers to your capacity and not sub contracted capacity)
- Indicate Finishing capabilities, that is, types of binding and finishing that the company is capable of doing).
- A verification exercise will be conducted as part of shortlisting. Companies should be prepared to give access to Government Printing Officials for this exercise.

- Two (2) copies of the Expression of Interest shall be placed in a plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Expression of Interest for Provision of Printing Services".
- Documents shall be submitted not later than 1000 hours on 27th February, 2018 to the Ministerial Tender Committee Secretariat, Fifth Floor, Barclays House, Government Enclave, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Emailed or fax submissions will not be considered.
- Late submissions of the EOI will not be accepted.
- Clarification pertaining to this request for Expression of Interest may be obtained from M. Ndjavera or Mr Elijah Boiditswe, Telephone No. 3685257/59 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from date of floating being 2nd February, 2018.
- Government Printing and Publishing Services reserves the right to make decisions as to the suitability of bidders to pre-qualify.
- All costs associated with the preparation and submission of this Expression of Interest shall be to the tenderer's account and Government Printing and Publishing Services reserves will not pay for any administrative costs incurred.
- This is an Expression of Interest only and does not constitute an Invitation to Tender or a promise to issue an Invitation to Tender. Only shortlisted companies will be invited to tender.

Note: Companies that had responded to the call made in 2017 should not respond as this is an add to that initial call.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002592-14

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
NOROC TECHNOLOGIES (PTY) LTD	*1st Defendant*
RIGHT ANGEL INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	*2nd Defendant*
TEMO TAU	*3rd Defendant*
FREDERICK MOLEBOGENG MATHEBE	*4th Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	30th March, 2018;
TIME:	1030 hours;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 175, Omaweneno;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 175, Omaweneno in the Kgalagadi Tribal Area in the South East Administrative District together with some developments thereon fenced with gum poles;
MEASURING:	7, 5305 Hectares (Seven Comma Five Three Zero Five Hectares);
CONDITION OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o SALBANY&TORTO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54354, Unit 101, Central Square CBD, P.O. Box 599, Main Mall, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002245-17

In the matter between:-

FIRST NATIONAL BANK LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
TUMELO BARBARA MOLEFHE	*Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above-named Respondent will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D.P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE:	27th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Plot No. 75511, Loueville, Gaborone;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a piece of land being Lot No. 75511, Gaborone (Portion of Lot No. 75410 ,Gaborone), Loueville situated in Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 500m² (Five Hundred Square Metres), which property is held under Deed of Transfer Number 1170/2015 dated 8th May, 2015, made in favour of Tumelo Barbara Molefhe together with developments thereon consisting of a 3 bedroomed, double storey building with sitting room, open kitchen fitted, bathroom, toilet wall with gated estate.

CONDITIONS OF SALE: The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT BROADHURST

Case No. CCMBR – 000468-17

In the matter between:

BOIPELO BARUNGWI	*Applicant*
and	
NEWMAN CHIKORE	*Respondent*
In Re:	
BOIPELO BARUNGWI	*Plaintiff*
and	
NEWMAN CHIKORE	*Respondent*

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE
(IN TERMS OF ORDER 8 (4) OF THE RULES OF MAGISTRATE'S COURT)

TO: NEWMAN CHIKORE, an adult male of full legal capacity who is self-employed and his last known place of residence is at Gaborone whose postal address is P.O. Box AD 36 ADD, Gaborone. Further and better particulars of the Defendant are to the Plaintiff unknown {hereinafter called the "DEFENDANT"}.

KINDLY TAKE NOTICE that by summons issued against you on 18th May, 2017 by the above-mentioned Plaintiff whose address for purposes of this suit is that of his Attorneys herein under stated, for the following reliefs:

a. Payment of the capital debt in the sum of P6 000.00;
b. Interest at the rate of 10% per annum from the date of accrual up to the date of payment;
c. Costs of suit; and
d. Further and or alternative relief.

And that an order has been made that the publication of notice of such summons shall be deemed to be good and sufficient service of the summons on you.
You are therefore required to enter an appearance to defend to the summons within thirty (30) days after publication hereof, with the Clerk of the Court and to serve such filed appearance upon the Plaintiff's Attorneys of record.

TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if you fail to give such notice within thirty (30) days, judgment may be granted against you without further reference to you.

THE CLERK OF THE COURT.

GOBHOZA LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 64517, Second Floor, Unit 60, Fairgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 30884, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

UAHGB – 000043/17

In the matter between:

CEDA — *Plaintiff*
and
PULA STEEL AND CASTING MANUFACTURERS (PTY) LTD — *Defendant*

ORDER

Before the Honourable Mr Justice Godfrey Radijeng at Gaborone on this 5th December, 2017.

There being no appearance of either party.

IT IS ORDERED THAT:

The rule nisi issued on 15th September, 2017 is extended to 23rd February, 2018 at 0900 hours.

BY THE COURT, REGISTRAR.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 000449-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY — *Plaintiff*
and
MPOI GLADYS SEDIE — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	26th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 62156, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 62156, Gaborone, measuring 410m² (Four Hundred and Ten Square Metres) together with developments thereon comprising of a front entrance verandah, four bedroomed house, master bedroom, guest bedrooms, each is fitted with built-in wardrobes, the master bedroom has an ensuite bathroom fitted with a bath tub, shower point, water closet and a wash hand basin, the guest bedroom has an ensuite shower fitted with a bath tub, water closet and wash hand basin, guest toilet fitted with a water closet and wash hand basin, living areas of the house include an open plan lounge, dining room and fitted kitchen;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys, offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag Bo 177, GABORONE .

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 003186-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY — *Plaintiff*
and
PONO GALETHAOLE — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	22nd February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1100 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 9801, Selebi-Phikwe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 9801, Selebi-Phikwe, measuring 400m² (Four Hundred Square Metres) together with developments thereon comprising a lounge, fitted kitchen with stainless steel sink unit and pantry, 3 bedrooms and bathroom fitted shower, wash hand basin and toilet;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys, offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag Bo 177. GABORONE .

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 000609-17

In the matter between:

DAISY MABUA — *Plaintiff*
and
VINCCI (PTY) LTD — *1st Defendant*
BOTHO RAKGOLE — *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the under-mentioned movable property of the Defendant will be sold in execution as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	31st January, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
VENUE:	Old Palapye Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	piece lounge suit brown in colour, 2 x floor mats, queen base bed, king size base bed, Defy deep freezer, KIC fridge, various stock in trade;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BATHUSI BILLY, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO.,
Plantiff's Attorneys, Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT BROADHURST

Case No. CCMBR – 000396-17

In the matter between:

MTN BUSINESS SOLUTIONS BOTSWANA *Plaintiff*
and
CAR REACTION (PTY) LIMITED *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the under-mentioned movable property of the Defendant will be sold in execution as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	26th January, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1100 hours;
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x Acer CPU, 1 x Canon printer, 1 x 3 seater steel bench, 1 x 2 steel chairs, 1 x 2 office chairs, 1 x file cabinet, 1 x blue compressor, 1 x Samsung home theatre, 1 x 4 office chairs;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF ONKEMETSE MEDUPE, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO.,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHLB – 000881-08

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY *Plaintiff*
and
DOROTHY BATSHABENG MONTSHO *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	23rd February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1100 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 60913, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 60913, Gaborone, measuring 1316m² (One Thousand Three Hundred and Sixteen Square Metres) together with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, dining room, fitted kitchen and servant's quarters with electrified security wall, double garage and swimming pool.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys offices.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag Bo 177, GABORONE .

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 003650-15

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY — *Plaintiff*
and
KAGISO MOKGWATHI — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	20th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1100 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 4349, Tatisiding;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No.4349, Tatisiding, measuring 774m² (Seven Hundred and Seventy-Four Square Metres) together with developments thereon being a 2 bedroomed house, entrance verandah, lounge, fitted kitchen, two bedrooms with built-in wardrobes, bathroom plus toilet and an outbuilding single room;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag Bo 177, GABORONE .

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 003130-15

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY — *Plaintiff*
and
KABOYAONE ROY JEREMIAH — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	26th February. 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1130 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 12300, Tlokweng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 12300, Tlokweng, measuring 759m² (Seven Hundred and Fifty-Nine Square Metres) together with developments thereon being a main house with a 3 bedroomed master ensuite, fitted kitchen, sitting room, dining room and multi residential developments being a 2 bedroomed house, sitting room and kitchen;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag Bo 177, GABORONE .

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No: CVHGB – 003494-15

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY — *Plaintiff*
and
KEAMOGETSE MOLEBATSI — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	23rd February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1230 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 222-KP being a Lessee Area within Tribal Lot No. 206, Oodi;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot 222-KP being a Lessee Area within Tribal Lot No. 206, Oodi, measuring 902m² (Nine Hundred and Two Square Metres) together with developments thereon being an incomplete four bedroomed, two bathrooms residential house;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys, offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag Bo 177, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 001140-15

In the mater between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
T & S MUZHOBA (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED — *1st Defendant*
SEGAMETSI PATIENCE MUZHOSA — *2nd Defendant*
TEBOGO MUZHOBA — *3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi;

DATE OF SALE:	21st February, 2018;
TIME:	1030 hours;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 69, Nzinda Ward, Sebina;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 69, Sebina, situated in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 996m² (Nine Hundred and Ninety-Six Square

Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 942/2012 dated 30th October, 2012 of made in favour of Segametsi Patience Muzhoba; comprising of a 2 bedroomed house, kitchen, bathroom, sitting room, verandah, 1 x 2 rooms, pit latrine toilet. The property is fenced;

CONDITIONS OF SALE: The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively; Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;

MODE OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 17th January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 000810-16*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED *Plaintiff*
and
ISABEL HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD *1st Defendant*
GEOFREY MAYGILIP *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above-named Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina to the highest bidder in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE: 14th February, 2018;
TIME: 1030 hours;
VENUE: Tribal Lot No. 4775, Tlokweng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4775, Tlokweng in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory, together with some developments thereon comprising of 3 x master ensuite, 1 x bedroom , fitted kitchen, secularly kitchen, dining room, sitting room, office, guest toilet, storeroom, double garage, gazebo paved, swimming pool, mini garage, electrical fenced, sliding gate and laundry.
MEASURING: 867m² (Eight Hundred and Sixty-Seven Square Meters);
CONDITION OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o SALBANY & TORTO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54354, Unit 101, Central Square CBD, P. O. Box 599, Main Mail, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3903685, Cellphone No. 71657100.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001095-17

In the matter between:

AFRICAN BANKING CORPORATION OF BOTSWANA LIMITED t/a BANC ABC — *Plaintiff*
and
CHARLES RABOTHIWA — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the below mentioned immovable property will be sold by Deputy Sheriff Galeitsiwe Molebi by public action in accordance with what follows below:

DATE OF SALE:	26th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Plot No. 5454, Mogoditshane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Plot No. 5454, Mogoditshane, consisting of a three bedroomed house with boundary wall secured by a Mortgage Bond No. 1566/2015 registered in the Deeds Registry on 12th May, 2015;
TERMS & CONDITIONS:	The detailed terms and conditions of the sale are contained in conditions of sale available from the Deputy Sheriff or Plaintiff's Attorneys. The successful bidder will be required to pay 10% of the accepted bid in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques at the sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of January, 2018.

ARMSTRONGS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 2nd Floor, Acacia House, Cnr. Khama Crescent Ext & PG Matante Road, New CBD, P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000378-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
REIGN NATIONAL SERVICES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED — *1st Defendant*
MOTSWAI MOTSWAI — *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi;

DATE OF SALE:	1st March, 2018;
TIME:	1130 hours;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 2821, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2821, Maun, measuring 3213m² (Three Thousand Three Hundred and Thirteen Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 355/2004 dated 13th July, 2004, made in favour of Motswai Motswai; comprising of a 2 bedroomed house, master ensuite, fitted kitchen, with 2 side houses with developments thereon being 2 bedrooms ensuite and guard house. The property has an electrified security wall;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site,

Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively:
Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;

MODE OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 17th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN *Case No. CVHFT – 0000431-17*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
KONKOMI ENTERPRISES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	*1st Defendant*
PHOMA ENTERPRISES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	*2nd Defendant*
MOTSATSI PHOMOLO KOMA	*3rd Defendant*
KEBITSAMANG COLICIA KOMA	*4th Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi;

DATE OF SALE:	22nd February, 2018;
TIME:	1100 hours;
VENUE:	Lot No. 2911, Selebi-Phikwe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Lot No. 2911, Selebi-Phikwe, measuring 425m² (Four Hundred and Twenty-Five Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 502/2001 dated 27th February, 2001, made in favour of Phoma Enterprises (Pty) Ltd; comprising of an incomplete building (supermarket) with male and female toilets;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selol's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively: Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;
MODE OF PAYMENT:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 17th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000757-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
SHALALA HOLDINGS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED — *1st Defendant*
JOYCE SHALA NKONI — *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi;

DATE OF SALE:	9th March, 2018;
TIME:	1000 hours;
VENUE:	Portion 12 of the Farm 27-NQ, Francistown;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Portion 12 of the Farm 27-NQ, Francistown, measuring 4.3428Ha (Four Point Three Four Twenty- Eight Hactares) held under Deed of Transfer No. FT 647/2012 dated 23rd August, 2012, made in favour of Joyce Shala Nkoni; a farm with single storey farm-house comprising of a lounge, dining room, kitchen, passage, 5 bedrooms, main ensuite, bathroom and toilet. The property is fenced;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively: Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;
MODE OF PAYMENT:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 17th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

IN THE CENTRAL MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT SEROWE MAGISTRATE

Case No. CCMSW – 000012-14

In the matter between:

BAGANAMANG GAREBAITSE — *Plaintiff*
and
JOBE TEBOGO — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	28th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Serowe old Magistrate Court/Main Mall;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Ipsum Sky blue in colour, Registration B 343 ARB, Model 2008,
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 16th day of January, 2018.

BAGANAMANG GAREBAITSE, c/o *Plaintiff's* Deputy Sheriff GAONE KENODISA, P.O. Box 2714, FRANCISTOWN, Cellphone Nos. 71434703/71736433.

Second Publication

IN THE CENTRAL MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT SEROWE MAGISTRATE

Case No. CCMSW – 000279-17

In the matter between:

LERATO SEGO — *Plaintiff*
and
JEWELLERY BOX (SEROWE) — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honorable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	28th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Serowe old Magistrate Court/ Main Mall;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1x Fujitsu monitor, black in colour, 1x Proline central processing unit, 1x Samsung home theatre with 5 speakers and 1x subhooper, 1x silver step ladder with a red colour, 1x mirror with gold lining, Samsung TV-grey in colour, 1x office chair;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 16th January, 2018.

LERATO SEGO, c/o *Plaintiff*, DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, P.O. Box 2714, FRANCISTOWN.
Cellphone Nos. 71434703/71736433.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CCMSW – 000711-16

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY — *Plaintiff*
and
GABATEWE DOREEN IKANENG — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	20th February, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1230 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 6726, Francistown;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 6726, Francistown, measuring 420m² (Four Hundred and Twenty Square Metres) together with developments thereon being a sitting room, kitchen, bathroom fitted with a bathtub, toilet and wash hand basin and two bedrooms with built-in wardrobes, rear cottage being three bedrooms, one with an ensuite bathroom, and a common toilet;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys, offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Serowe this 17th January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag Bo 177, GABORONE.

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

Name and Address	*Type of Licence*	*Location*	*Council*	*Date of Hearing*
Thato R. Maruping, P.O. Box 20055, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 473, Boseja Ward, Dikwidili	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Reatish Investment (Pty)Ltd., P.O. Box 50375, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Tloaneng Ward, Tlhaping	Liquor Control Authority	22.02.18
Orderzone Investments (Pty) Ltd., P. O. Box V1390, Ramotswa.	Bottle Store	Taung, Ramotswa	Liquor Control Authority	.18
The 90th Liqour Res, P. O. Box 1193, Jwaneng.	Liquor Restaurant	Gakebuang Ward, Kanye	Liquor Control Authority	17.01.18
Mbizana Motlhanka Busang, P.O. Box 11319, Palapye.	Liquor Bar	Olifantsdrift Lotsane Ward, Palapye	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Boitumelo C. Mashabila, P.O. Box 317, Shashe.	Liquor Bar	Semotswane	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Tebogo Moahi Moahi, Private Bag 346-106, Phakalane.	Liquor Bar	Mphitshwane Ward, Ramotswa	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Kush Lounge, Private Bag 346-106, Phakalane.	Liquor Club	Mphitshwane Ward, Ramotswa	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Cletus M. Ncube, P.O. Box 665, Maun.	Bottle Store	Nxaraga	Liquor Control Authority	12.02.18
Stalwat Holdings (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 150326, Tonota.	Liquor Bar	Manyana Ward, Tonota	Liquor Control Authority	19.01.18

Second Publication

Application for the Transfer of a License

Part A

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 20 of the Liquor Act that I, Timon Bumbeka Mongwa, have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Liquor Bar to El-Rizona Inc. (Pty) Ltd who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Liquor Bar.

TIMON BUMBEKA MONGWA, P.O. Box 426, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

Name and Address	*Type of Licence*	*Location*	*Council*	*Date of Hearing*
Obakeng Kenathetswe, P.O. Box 161, Letlhakane.	Liquor Bar	Letlhakane	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Wananani Samboya, P.O. Box 20497, Francistown.	Bottle Store	Mathangwane Ward, Mathangwane	Liquor Control Authority	23.01.18
Mogobe Incorporated, t/a Nonnas, Commerce Park, Plot No. 170, Unit 14, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Lot No. 54367, CBD, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mogobe Incorporated, t/a Black, Commerce Park, Plot No. 170, Unit 14, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Lot No. 54367, CBD, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Latima's Company (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 230, Nata.	Liquor Bar	Matomo Ward	Liquor Control Authority	12.02.18
Bakang Reikeletseng, P.O. Box 22, Radisele.	Bottle Store	Ramodele Ward, Radisele	Liquor Control Authority	22.02.18
El Lugar Correcto (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 295, Lobatse.	Night Club	Block 6, Shop No. 4, Zebra Mall	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mophane Gardens (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 202777, Bontleng, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 54037, Block 6, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mophane Gardens (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 202777, Bontleng, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 7949, Oodi, Kgatleng District, Oodi	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Lubsoga (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 60343, Gaborone West.	Bottle Store	CBH Hukuntsi, Unit 001, Hukuntsi	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Lubsoga (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 60343, Gaborone West.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 38, Shop 4, White City Area, Gantsi	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Hire Brands t/a Fresh Brands, Private Bag 00346, Unit 219, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Tonota West, Mingles, Tonota	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Evets Grup (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 3216, Mahalapye.	Liquor Bar	Maaloso-a-ngwana Ward, Poloka.	Liquor Control Authority	30.01.18
Tiro Johannes, P.O. Box 10725, Palapye.	Liquor Bar	Lot No. 2047, Boikago, Palapye, Old Mall	Liquor Control Authority	22.02.18
Hypercode (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2275, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 8866, Ginger, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18

Hypercode (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2275, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 3238/2, Extension 12, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Hypercode (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2275, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 5181, Bontleng, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Hypercode (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2275, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 3238/1, Extension 12, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Lubsoga (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 60343, Gaborone West.	Bottle Store	Lot No. 81, Hunters Africa, Old Complex, Kasane	Liquor Control Authority	.18

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 100/2017-2018
Botswana Police Service

A TWO-YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF POLICE SIREN AND EMERGENCY STROBE LIGHTS TO THE BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE

- LOCAL COMPANIES ARE INVITED to tender for a two-year framework contract for the supply and delivery of police siren and emergency strobe lights to the Botswana Police Service. The tender is an open domestic tender. In order for bidders to be considered, they should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service.
- The tender is a Domestic Open Tender. Only companies registered and operating in Botswana may tender.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 34 (B) of 2014 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per the Guidelines on the Diversification and Stimulation of the local economy through preference margins based on the Turnover Thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. The successful bidder will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the Diversification and Stimulation of 2010 published by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
  Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attach a certified copy of EDD Certificate for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013. The Local Procuement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) and section 66 (3) of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, both of which advocate for the for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders should attach relevant documentation for entittlement of the scheme. (Certified copies of National Identity card (*Omang*), Certificate of disability or sworn declaration for the entittlement to the scheme).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents: Transport and Telecommunications Branch, Botswana Police Service, Supplies and Accounts Office (Office No. PCD 9), Metsimotlhabe Road, Village, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working days from 0800 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday, 5th February, 2018.
- A Single-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) or P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. The fee is payable to the Senior Supplies Officer at the Accounts Office.
- A non-compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Transport and Telecommunications Branch on Friday, 23rd February, 2018 at 0830 hours.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Othusitse Thuso, seven (7) days before the tender closing date at the following address: Projects and Planning Unit, Private Bag X07, Gaborone, E-mail: othuso@gov.bw and tmechidi@.gov.bw, Telephone No. (+267) 3605412/5456, Fax No. (+267) 3900296.
- One (1) original plus two (2) copies of tender response in sealed envelopes each marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 100/2017-2018 — A Two-Year Framework Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Police Siren and Emergency Strobe Lights to the Botswana Police Service" shall be delivered as follows: Tender offers submitted before closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District (CBD), Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender proposals submitted on the closing day; 6th March, 2018 will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. The original must be clearly marked "Original" and two (2) copies clearly marked: "Copies 1 and 2".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on Tuesday, 6th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of the bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/FDA/.0.24/16/17-18 (3)
Botswana Defence Force

GENERAL MAINTENANCE OF 16 x No. OFFICERS FLATS AT BDF,
2 MILITARY GARRISON CAMP IN DONGA, FRANCISTOWN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for general maintenance of 16 x No. officers flats at BDF, 2 Military Garrison Camp in Donga, Francistown, together with all associated site works.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Defence Force, Corps of Engineers (94 Contruction and Maintenance Regiment), Justice and Security, Francistown.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Contruction, Grade B and Ceilings (7,200,000.00).
- Tender is open to 100% citizen owned constructors only.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 94 Construction and Maintanance Company at 2MG, Francistown, Maintanance Office.
  Documents may be collected during working hours from 9th February, 2018, between 0800 hours and 1530 hours.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
  Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11(A) 2010: The Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender.
  The Directive CAB 13 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme.
  The Directive on "Local Procurement Scheme" will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should complete certificate enclosed and submit certified copy of *Omang*.
- This tender uses an Open Domestic Bidding method.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies must be made to the Revenue Collector at the 94 Construction and Maintenance Company in 2MG Donga Camp, Francistown on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issue of these Documents may be addressed, in writing, to: Major D. Kgosi, Captain M. Mothusi or Mr O. Tsenang, Telephone No. 3667370/420, Fax No. 2417040, fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at BDF Donga Camp, Francistown, starting at 1000 hours on 22nd February, 2018.
- One-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies are to be hand-delivered to: The Secretary, District Administration Tender Committee, Office No. 1. 112, Ntshe House, Francistown clearly marked: "Tender No. DATC/FDA/.0.24/16/17-18 (3) — General Maintenance of 16 x No. Officers Flats at Botswana Defence Force, 2 Military Garrison Camp in Donga, Francistown".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

K. JOTIA,
Acting Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
District Administration Tender Committee,
Francistown.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 115/2017-18
Botswana Defence Force

CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF PROGRAMMED DEPOT MAINTENANCE ON C130B LOCKHEED MARTIN HERCULES (OM 1) FOR BOTSWANA DEFENCE FORCE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of Programmed Depot Maintenance on C130B Lockheed Martin Hercules (OM 1) for Botswana Defence Force.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Defence Force.
- This is an open international tender and only bidders registered and certified by Lockheed Martin to carry out the required service are eligible to tender. Local bidders should, in addition be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 113 – Aircraft Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Airframe, Propeller and Power-Plant).
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the tender, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Queries relating to the issue of Tender Documents may be addressed to: Colonel C. M. Maruping or Lieutenant Colonel Norwebb, Telephone No. (+267) 3665646/332, Fax No. 5921024. Technical issues: Captain K. Montsho, Telephone No. (+267) 3665202.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Thebephatshwa Air Base, Air Arm Headquarters, Office G28. The documents may be collected during working days between 0830 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 12th February, 2018 at a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only). Youth companies will purchase at half price.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed where submissions will consist of two (2) submissions, one (1) for technical proposal consisting of one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked: "Technical" and the other for financial proposal also consisting of one (1) original and two (2) copies marked: "Financial" in separate envelopes and put together in one sealed envelope. The sealed envelope must be clearly marked "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 115/2017-18 — Contract for Provision of Programmed Depot Maintenance on C130B Lockheed Martin Hercules (OM1) for Botswana Defence Force". Early tender offers must be delivered to the Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day; 27th March, 2018 shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone, where interested parties are invited during opening session at 0900 hours.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 of 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per Guidelines on the diversification and stimulation of local economy through preference margins based on the turnover and thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender. The successful bidder(s) will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the diversification and stimulation of 2010 published by Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attached a certified copy of EDD Certificated for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives. Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013; The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas. The scheme provides for a preference of 15% for anyone of the criteria in the target group (woman, youth and people with Disability (PWD), Rural Setting and Employment). Bidders should attach relevant documentation for the entitlement to the scheme, (certified copies of National Identity, certificate of disability or sworn declaration for the entitlement to the scheme).
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on 27th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF135/2017-2018
BDF, Corps of Engineers (94 Construction & Maintenance Regiment)

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF THE MECHANICAL WORKS AT THE AUDITORIUM AND OFFICERS MESS BUILDINGS AT SIR SERETSE KHAMA BARRACKS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for 100% citizen owned contractors/companies for a works contract for the maintenance and repair of the mechanical works at the Auditorium and Officers Mess Buildings at Sir Seretse Khama Barracks.
- The Procuring Department is BDF, Corps of Engineers (94 Construction and Maintenance Regiment), Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Gaborone.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board under: Code: 08 – Mechanical Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Systems, Grade and ceiling: E (Unlimited).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 94 Constructions and Maintenance Regiment in Sir Seretse Khama Arracks (SSKB), Mogoditshane, Project Office.
  Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours up to 1600 hours from 12th February, 2018 up to 12th March, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be made to the Revenue Collector at the SSKB Shopping Complex, Mogoditshane for the collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies must pay half price.
- Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive 19/B of 2013 will apply in this ITT. Youth and women owned business to provide copies of ID certified by *Omang* Office. For people with disability, please provide affidavit or any proof of disability.
  Presidential Directive 34 (*b*) of 2014 on Locally Manufactured Goods (LMG) will also apply. Bidders who are manufacturers/service providers or representatives of the required goods shall be given preference over distributors/agents. If representative please provide a copy of the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate of the manufacture represented.
- One (1) original tender offer plus two (2) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 135/2017-2018 — Maintenance and Repair of the Mechanical Works at the Auditorium and Officers Mess Buildings at Sir Seretse Khama Barracks", shall be hand-delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Fouth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender offers submitted on the closing date shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Where tender opening will take place immediately after closing time at 0900 hours. The original must be marked "Original" and will be retained by MTC for reference purposes. Sealed tender offers must bear the names and returning addresses of bidders on the backside.
- The pre-tender estimate is BWP 5,000,000.00 (Five Million Pula) with an estimated duration of 120 calendar days. (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be the lowest compliant bidder).
- This tender will follow a Two-Envelope System, where the envelope containing technical offer and envelope containing financial offer are submitted in separate sealed envelopes clearly labelled "Technical Offer" and the other one labelled "Financial Offer". The two (2) envelopes must then be placed in a large outer envelope.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Major L. Rankgate, Telephone No. 3662037 or Major T. Kgengwenyane, Telephone No. 3662042, Fax No. 3971665 at least fourteen (14) days before the closing of tender.
- A compulsory site visit/pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at SSKB BDF Camp, 94 CMR Offices on 27th February, 2018 at 0900 hours.
  Failure to attend the site visit will result in outright disqualification.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be not later than 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018; tender opening shall be carried on the same date at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Names and address of the bidder should reflect at the outer side of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF/152/2017-2018
Botswana Defence Force

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF MAINTENANCE AND RENOVATIONS OF ADMINISTRATION BLOCK AND CLASSROOMS AT BOTSWANA PUBLIC SERVICE COLLEGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for 100% citizen owned contractors/companies for a works contract for the procurement of maintenance and renovations of administration block and classrooms at Botswana Public Service College.
- The Procuring Department is BDF, Corps of Engineers (94 Construction and Maintenance Regiment), Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Gaborone.
- This is an open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board under: Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
  The electrical and mechanical sub-contractors proposed by the contractor should be registered with PPADB under: Code: 04 – Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical and 02 – Mechanical.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 94 Constructions and Maintenance Regiment in SSKB, Mogoditshane, Project Office.
  Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours up to 1600 hours from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be made to the Revenue Collector at the SSKB Shopping Complex, Mogoditshane for collection of the Tender Documents. Youth companies must pay half price.
- Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive 19/B of 2013 will apply in this ITT. Youth and women owned business to provide copies of ID certified by *Omang* Office. For people with disability, please provide affidavit or any proof of disability.
  Presidential Directive 34 (*b*) of 2014 on Locally Manufactured Goods (LMG) will also apply. Bidders who are manufacturers/service providers or representatives of the required goods shall be given preference over distributors/agents. If representative please provide a copy of EDD certificate of the manufacture represented.
- One (1) original tender offer plus two (2) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF/152/2017-2018 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Maintenance and Renovations of Administration Block and Classrooms at Botswana Public Service College" shall be hand-delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender offers submitted on the closing date shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender opening will take place immediately after closing time at 0900 hours. The original must be marked "Original" and will be retained by MTC for reference purposes. Sealed tender offers must bear the names and returning addresses of bidders on the backside.
- The pre-tender estimate is BWP 955,194.24 with an estimated duration of 120 calendar days. (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be the lowest compliant bidder).
- This tender will follow a Single-Envelope System.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Major L. Rankgate or Major T. Kgengwenyane, Telephone No. 3662037, Fax No. 3971665 on or before 13th March, 2018.
- The pre-tender meeting and site visit is compulsory.
  A site visit/pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at SSKB BDF CAMP, 94 CMR Offices on 1st March, 2018 at 0900 hours. Failure to attend a compulsory site visit will result in outright disqualification.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be not later than 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018; tender opening shall be carried on the same date at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10746/05012018
Ministry of Health and Wellness

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO SEPOPA CLINIC STAFF HOUSES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Sepopa Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services – Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grade "C".
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
- Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One (1) for the "Technical Proposal" and the other for "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10746/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Sepopa Clinic Staff Houses".
- Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked "Copy". The two (2) envelopes must then be enclosed in one (1) big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10746/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Sepopa Clinic Staff Houses".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B. R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, E-mail: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addresses seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be, in writing, and sent by fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Sepopa on 21st February, 2018, from 1200 hours to 1230 hours. (Bidders are requested assemble at Sepopa Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10747/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO TOTENG CLINIC STAFF HOUSES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Toteng Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grade: "B".
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8, prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
  Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other for "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10747/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Toteng Clinic Staff Houses". Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies marked "Copy" in two (2) envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10747/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Toteng Clinic Staff Houses".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B. R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, E-mail: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent by fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Toteng on 20th February, 2018, from 1230 hours to 1300 hours. (Bidders are requested to assemble at Toteng Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 15th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10748/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO D'KAR CLINIC STAFF HOUSES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to D'kar Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services – Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grade: B.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters; Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
  Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other for "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10748/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to D'kar Clinic Staff Houses".
- Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies marked "Copy" Two (2) envelopes must then be enclosed in one (1) big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10748/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to D'kar Clinic Staff Houses".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B. R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, E-mail: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addresses seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be, in writing, and sent by fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at D'KAR on 20th February, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. (Bidders are requested assemble at D'Kar Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor.
- Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10749/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO KAUXWI CLINIC STAFF HOUSES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Kauxwi Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grades "C".
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
  Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One (1) for the "Technical Proposal" and the other for Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10749/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Kauxwi Clinic Staff Houses".
- Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies marked "Copy". Two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10749/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Kauxwi Clinic Staff Houses".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B. R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Kauxwi on 22nd February, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. (Bidders are requested to assemble at Kauxwi Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 21st March, 2018 at: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10750/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO NGARANGE CLINIC STAFF HOUSES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Ngarange Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grades C.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Document between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and shareholder certificate as proof of company ownership or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
  Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other for "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10750/05012018 — A Works contract for Electrical Installation to Ngarange Clinic Staff Houses".
  Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one (1) original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked: "Copy". Two (2) envelopes must then be enclosed in one (1) big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10750/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Ngarange Clinic Staff Houses".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B.R Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074. Email: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Ngarange on 22nd February, 2018, from 1130 hours to 1200 hours. (Bidders are requested to assemble at Ngarange Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 22nd March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
  Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10751/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO BOROTSI (SEFHARE) CLINIC STAFF HOUSES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Borotsi (Sefhare) Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grades C.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave) Office No. 5A31.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and shareholder certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
  Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other for "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10751/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Borotsi (Sefhare) Clinic Staff Houses".
  Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus three (3) copies marked: "Copy". Two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10751/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Borotsi (Sefhare) Clinic Staff Houses".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B.R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Borotsi (Sefhare) on 22nd February, 2018, from 1100 hours to 1130 hours. (Bidders are requested to assemble at Borotsi (Sefhare) Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 26th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, (Fifth Floor). Bid submissions may also be addressed to: Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
  Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10752/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO MAKGOPHANA (MOCHUDI) CLINIC STAFF HOUSES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Makgophana (Mochudi) Clinic staff houses.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, Grades: C.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave) Office No. 5A31.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and shareholder certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
  Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other for "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10752/05012018 — A Works contract for Electrical Installation to Makgophana (Mochudi) Clinic Staff Houses".
  Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus three(3) copies marked: "Copy". Two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10752/05012018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Makgophana (Mochudi Clinic Staff Houses".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B.R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Makgophana (Mochudi) on 22nd February, 2018, from 1100 hours to 1130 hours. (Bidders are requested assemble at Makgophana (Mochudi) Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 19th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, (Fifth Floor). Bid submissions may also be addressed to: Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
  Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10753/05012018
Corporate Services

SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF STANDBY GENERATOR AT PRINCES MARINA HOSPITAL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for supply, installation and commissioning of standby generator at Princes Marina Hospital.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 02 – Power Generation, Grades C.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave) Office No. 5A31.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and shareholder certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
  Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the Technical Proposal" and the other for "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10753/05012018 — Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Standby Generator at Princes Marina Hospital".
  Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus three(3) copies marked "Copy". Two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10753/05012018 — Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Standby Generator at Princes Marina Hospital".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: B.R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Gaborone on 20th February, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours.
  Bidders are requested to assemble at Princes Marina Hospital (Administration) where representatives from MOHW will lead them.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 27th March, 2018 at: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, (Fifth Floor). Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10754/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NGARANGE CLINIC AND ASSOCIATED EXTERNAL WORKS IN NGARANGE UNDER THE ECONOMIC STIMULUS PACKAGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of construction, completion and maintenance of Ngarange Clinic in Ngarange.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an open domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  Code: 01, (Building Construction and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grades D.
- The physical address for collection of tender documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government enclave) Office No. 5A31.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 4B3 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hrs and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and shareholder certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids hall be submitted in the manner below.
  Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other "Financial proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled. Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document, marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked: "Copy". The two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10754/05012018 — A Works Contract for Construction of Ngarange Clinic and Associated External Works in Ngarange".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: A.O. Matlapeng, Telephone Nos. 3632540 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: aomatlapeng@gov.bw. Queries shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Ngarange Clinic from 1130 hours to 1200 hours on 22nd February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 21st March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to the Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10755/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF KAUXWI CLINIC AND ASSOCIATED EXTERNAL WORKS IN KAUXWI UNDER THE ECONOMIC STIMULUS PROGRAMME

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of construction, completion and maintenance of Kauxwi Clinic in Kauxwi.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  Code: 01 (Building Construction and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: D.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave) Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 4B3 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and shareholder certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids hall be submitted in the manner below.
  Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other "Financial proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled. Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document, marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked: "Copy". The two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10755/05012018 — A Works Contract for Construction of Kauxwi Clinic and Associated External Works in Kauxwi".
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: A.O. Matlapeng, Telephone Nos. 3632540 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: aomatlapeng@gov.bw. Queries shall be in writting and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Kauxwi Clinic from 1000 hours to 1030 hours on 22nd February, 2018.
  Bidders are requested to assemble at Kauxwi Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them to the site at exactly 1000 hours.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 20th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to the Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOHW/COS/WOR/10756/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF D'KAR CLINIC AND ASSOCIATED EXTERNAL WORKS IN D'KAR UNDER THE ECONOMIC STIMULUS PACKAGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of construction, completion and maintenance of D'kar Clinic in D'kar.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  Code: 01 (Building Construction and Maintenance), Sub-Code: 01 (Building Construction), Grade: D, verification will be done online through PPADB, Integrated Procurement Management System.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave), Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health & Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 4B3 prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids hall be submitted in the manner below.
  Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other "Financial proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled. Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document, marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked: "Copy". The two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/ WOR/10756/05012018 — A Works Contract for Construction of D'kar Clinic and Associated External Works in D'kar".
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issue of these documents must be made in writing and addressed to: A.O. Matlapeng, Telephone Nos. 3632540 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074. Email: aomatlapeng@gov.bw. Queries/ clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries/ clarifications shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email before closing date and time of the tender.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at D'Kar Clinic on 20th February, 2018, from 1000 hour to 1030 hours. Bidders are requested to assemble at D'Kar Clinic where representatives from MOHW will lead them to the site at exactly 1000 hours.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 15th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to the Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10757/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF (4No. LA2, 1No. LA3) AND ASSOCIATED EXTERNAL WORKS IN DIBETE UNDER THE ECONOMIC STIMULUS PROGRAMME (PACKAGE B)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of construction, completion and maintenance of Dibete Clinic in Dibete.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  Code: 01 — Building Construction and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: B, verification will be done online through PPADB, Integrated Procurement Management System.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave) Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 4B3, prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days.
- All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids hall be submitted in the manner below.
- Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other "Financial proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled.
- Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document, marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked: "Copy". The two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10757/05012018 — A Works Contract for Construction of (4No. LA2, 1No. LA3) and Associated External Works in Dibete under the Economic Stimulus Programme (Package B)".
- Bidders are at liberty to bid for both Package A and B, howeve a bidders can only be awarded one (1) package.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issue of these documents must be made in writing and addressed to: A.O. Matlapeng, Telephone Nos. 3632540 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: aomatlapeng@gov.bw. Queries/ clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries/ clarifications shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email before closing date and time of the tender.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Dibete Clinic on 23rd February, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. Bidders are requested to assemble at Dibete *Kgotla* where representatives from MOHW will lead them to the site at exactly 1000 hours.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 14th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to the Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10759/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF (4No. LA2, 1No. LA3) AND ASSOCIATED EXTERNAL WORKS IN DIBETE UNDER THE ECONOMIC STIMULUS PROGRAMME (PACKAGE A)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of construction, completion and maintenance of Dibete Clinic in Dibete.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  Code: 01 — Building Construction and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: B, verification will be done online through PPADB, Integrated Procurement Management System.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, (Government Enclave) Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 4B3, prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empoerment, Sport and Culture Develoment.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids hall be submitted in the manner below.
- Tender submissions shall be in a sealed envelope containing two separate envelopes. One for the "Technical Proposal" and the other "Financial proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled.
- Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document, marked: "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked: "Copy". The two envelopes must then be enclosed in one big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10759/05012018 — A Works Contract for Construction of (4No. LA2, 1No. LA3) and Associated External Works in Dibete under the Economic Stimulus Programme (Package A)".
- Bidders are at liberty to bid for both Package A and B, however a bidder can only be awarded one (1) package.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issue of these documents must be made in writing and addressed to: A. O. Matlapeng, Telephone Nos. 3632540 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: aomatlapeng@gov.bw. Queries/clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries/clarifications shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email before closing date and time of the tender.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Dibete Clinic on 23rd February, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. Bidders are requested to assemble at Dibete *Kgotla* where representatives from MOHW will lead them to the site at exactly 1000 hours.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 14th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to the Secretary Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MLWS/CS/MLWS 24 MONTHS SECURITY/1964/13122017
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services

A SERVICE TENDER FOR PROVISION OF 24 MONTHS PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES FOR THE MINISTRY OF LAND MANAGEMENT, WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of private security services for the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.
  This is an Open Domestic Bidding tender inviting tender offers for the provision of 24 months private security services for the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.
- The Procuring Entity is the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Plot No. 1108, AKD House, Main Mall.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 12th February, 2018 at Office No. 125, Supplies.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) paid in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Government of Botswana payable at Accounts Office No. 106, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Plot No. 1108, AKD House, Main. Note: Accounts office opens between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
  Note: Local youth companies who are interested in participating in this tender are required to pay 50% of the deposit amount.
- All bidders will be expected to pay the non-refundable deposit prior to submission.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to provide security services and be in possession of requisite documentation to provide such services according to the Laws of Botswana, and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
  EDD will apply for the evaluation of this tender as per Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) of 2014. To benefit, please attach the EDD Certificate.
  The Directive CAB 19(B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme shall apply in this tender.
- Queries relating to the tender may be addressed to: Margaret Kemmifhele, E-mail: mkemmifhele@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3682092, Fax No. 3913055 and Obusitswe Letshwiti, E-mail: oletshwiti@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3682079, Fax No. 3913055, in writing, not later than fourteen (14) days of the tender closing date..
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed. Technical Proposal sealed in one envelope marked: 'Technical' and Financial Proposal sealed in one envelope marked: 'Financial' then the two envelopes must be sealed in one big envelope labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MLWS/CS/MLWS 24 MONTHS SECURITY/1964/13122017 — A Service Tender for the Provision 24 Months Private Security Services for the Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services" shall be addressed to: The Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Private Bag 00434, Gaborone, Botswana, and then delivered and deposited into the available Tender Box placed at Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services, Second Floor, Reception Area, West Wing, AKD House, Main Mall.
- The closing time is 1000 hours on 12th March, 2018.
- Tender offers will be opened immediately in the presence of bidders or representatives wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

SEJO MOTLHABEDI,
Acting MTC Secretary,
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TLB No. 01 OF 2018
Tati Land Board – Estate Management Unit

A TWO-YEAR SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO TATI LAND BOARD FACILITIES IN MASUNGA

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a service contract for the provision of security services by a private security company for 24 months. Bidders must be registered with PPADB Code: 100 — Security Servises, Sub-Code: 01 — Guard Services. The total number of security personnel is 4 guards.
- The Procuring Department is Tati Land Board – Estate Management Unit. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- This tender is reserved to wholly citizen owned service providers.
- Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per all the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tati Land Board Offices, Masunga, Botswana.
- Tender Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required to collect the Tender Document. Payment can be made at Tati Land Board Offices, Masunga, Botswana.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed; bids will be prepared in the maner described in the Tender Data and outlined in Form T2.1: List of Returnable Documents of the ITT Document.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked: "Technical Proposal" and "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes shall be ecnlosed in a larger envelope also clearly marked. Both proposals shall have one (1) original and four (4) identical copies of tender proposal. The response documents should be addressed to and delivered to: Personal Secretary, Office of the Board Secretary, Office No. 22, marked: "Tender No. TLB No. 01 Of 2018 — A Two-Year Service Contract for the Provision of Private Security Services to Tati Land Board". The original must be marked "Original" and four (2) copies marked: "Duplicate". Names and addresses of bidders must be writen on the envelope/boxes.
- Queries relating to the issue of this documets must be made fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date and addressed to: Ms G. Kemiso at Telephone No. 2489267, Fax No. 2489345. All responses, clarifications/queries shall be in writing and communicated to all bidders. Where appropriate, tender amendments will be issued.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 27th February, 2018.
- Late tender will not be accepted.
- The technical proposal opening of bids will be on 27th February, 2018 at 1100 hours.
- Opening of the financial proposals will be communicated to technically complaint bidders after evalution of technical proposals.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- There will be a compulsory site meeting on 14th February, 2018. Failure to attend the site visit will results in disqualification of the bidders bid.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

G. KEMISO,
Secretary,
Tati Land Board Tender Committee,
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOBE/MTC/SEC/0128/17-18
Out of School Education and Training

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF EDITING, SUPPLYING OF ILLUSTRATIONS, PRINTING AND DELIVERING OF THREE TSELAKGOPO BUSINESS MANUALS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a service contract for the procurement of editing, supplying of illustrations, printing and delivering of Tselakgopo Business Manuals.
- The Procuring Department is Out of School Education and Training – Ministry of Basic Education.
- This is an open tender (locally registered companies are eligible to respond to tender).
- Cabinet Directive Cab No. 34(B) 2014: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender and Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive 19 (B) /2013 – which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act will also be applied as well in this tender).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board in the following category: Code: 139 – Miscellaneous Services, Sub-Code: 19 – Printing Services and submit copy of Tax Clearance Certificate or Pin number and VAT certificate number for verification online.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Basic Education, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, Gaborone and First Floor, Office No. 47.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Basic Education, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, Gaborone, Fifth Floor, Office No. 20, Tellephone No. 3656172.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth companies in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents at the Ministry of Basic Education, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, Gaborone, Fifth Floor, Office No. 21, Accounts Office. Youth companies should present certified copies of Form of Registrar of Companies listing Directors and Shareholders, Share Certificates and ID of Directors and Shareholders.
- Bidders submission method is a Two-Envelope Submission method, in which it shall be submitted as one (1) original financial proposal document marked "Original Financial" and two (2) copies marked "Financial Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope and one (1) original technical proposal document marked "Original Technical" and two (2) copies marked "Technical Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope. Both the financial and technical bid shall be placed in one (1) envelope/package marked: "Tender No. MOBE/MTC/SEC/0128/17-18 — A Service Contract for the Procurement of Editing, Supplying of Illustrations, Printing and Delivering of Three Tselakgopo Business Manuals".
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope. Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number will lead to disqualification.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Antoinette Motiki, Telephone No. 3655300/313, Fax No. 3911841, Ms Olebile Ofetotse, Telephone No. 3656172, Fax No. 3973262, E-mail: oofetotse@gov.bw and amotiki@gov.bw, fourteen (14) days before closure of tender.
- The closing time for submission of tender offers is 1000 hours on 12th March, 2018.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend or their representatives at their own cost, at Ministry of Basic Education, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone, First Floor, Room 47 on the same date at 1030 hours.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, fax, electronic or late submission of bids/responses would not be accepted.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would not want to be disclosded from their bids as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the cost for preparation of tender.

TSHIRELETSO KELLY OGANNE,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Basic Education.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOBE/MTC/DTS/0136/17-18
Department of Technical Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF ELECTRICAL SERVICES INSTALLATIONS AND SITE RETICULATION FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF SELOLWE JSS IN FRANCISTOWN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a works contract for the procurement of electrical services installations and site reticulation for the proposed expansion of Selolwe JSS in Francistown.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Technical Services, Ministry of Basic Education, Private Bag BO 10, Gaborone.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Grade: "E", Code: 02 – Electrical, Sub-Code: 01 – General Electrical Installations.
- Government Directives will be applied as per the following Empowerment Schemes: Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 of the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS).
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 34 (B) of 2014 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender.
- The Pre-Tender Estimate is P5, 908, 022.96 (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest best evaluated bidder and reasonableness of the bidder's price carefully assessed).
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Technical Services, Ministry of Basic Education, Private Bag BO10, Gaborone, Plot No. 54357, Varsha House, Floor No. 3, Central Business District, Gaborone.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of Tender Document. (Paid to the Bursar at Office No. 34 of Department of Technical Services – Headquarters).
- Pursuant to the Presidential Directive Cab 14 (B) 2015, youth owned companies will pay 50% non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) upon furnishing the office of the Bursar with a certified. Form 2 issued by Registrar of Companies listing Directors, Shareholders, Shareholders Certificate and their Identification documents.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing before fourteen (14) days of tender closure to: Mr O. Mathwai, E-mail: omathwai@gov.bw or Mrs N. K. Serope, E-mail: nserope@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3960176, Fax No. 3901396.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Department of Technical Services, Ministry of Basic Education will take place on 27th February, 2018 at Selolwe Junior Secondary School in Francistown starting at 1000 hours.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 12th March, 2018 followed by opening of tender offers at 1030 hours on the same day.
- All required documents must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. MOBE/MTC/DTS/0136/17-18 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Electrical Services Installations and Site Reticulation for the Proposed Expansion of Selolwe Junior Secondary School in Francistown" should be delivered to and registered with: The Committee Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Basic Education Headquarters, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, First Floor, Room No. 47, Gaborone.
  Note: Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title as above will lead to disqualification.
- One (1) original clearly marked "Original" and two (2) copies, each marked "Copy" of the tender offer should be delivered to and registered with: The Committee Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Basic Education Headquarters, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, First Floor, Room No. 47, Gaborone.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would like not to be disclosed from their bids as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- There shall be a standstill (cooling off) period of five (5) days following the publication of the award decision by authorising body (MTC), before contracting with the successful bidder.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or e-mailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

TSHIRELETSO KELLY OGANNE,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Basic Education.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOBE/MTC/DTS/0137/17-18
The Department of Technical Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS TO THE PROPOSED EXPANSION TO SELOLWE JSS IN FRANCISTOWN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a works contract for the procurement of mechanical installations for the proposed expansion to Selolwe Junior Secondary School in Francistown.
- The Procuring Department is the Department of Technical Services, Ministry of Basic Education, Private Bag BO 10, Gaborone.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Grade: E, Code: 08 – Mechanical Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Air Conditioning/Refrigeration Systems.
  Government Directives will be applied as per the following Empowerment Schemes: Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 of the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS).
  The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 34 (B) of 2014 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- In line with Economic Stimulus Package Guideline, tenderers will not be awarded more than one (1) project, however, if there are no other bidders qualifying, the Ministry shall have the prerogative to award more than one project to the qualifying bidder.
- The Pre-Tender estimate is P5, 969, 747.96 (this is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be the lowest compliant bidder).
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Technical Services, Ministry of Basic Education, Private Bag BO10, Gaborone, Plot No. 54357, Varsha House, Third Floor, Central Business District, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit will be conducted on 27th February, 2018 at Selolwe Junior Secondary School, Francistown at 1000 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. (Paid to the Bursar at Office No. 34 of Department of Technical Services – Headquarters). Pursuant to the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015, youth owned companies will pay only 50% non-refundable tender fee upon furnishing the office of Bursar with a certified Form 2 issued by Registrar of Companies listing Directors, Shareholders certificate and their identification documents.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing before fourteen (14) days of tender closure to: K. Kebaitse, Telephone No. 3960176, Fax No. 3913463, E-mail: kekebaitse@gov.bw or B. Mosomodi, Telephone No. 3960176, Fax No. 3913463, E-mail: bmosomodi@gov.bw.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 12th March, 2018 followed by opening of tender offers after 1030 hours on the same date.
- All required documents must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. MOBE/MTC/DTS/0137/17-18 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Mechanical Installations to the Proposed Expansion to Selolwe Junior Secondary School in Francistown", should be delivered to and registered with: The Committee Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Basic Education Headquarters, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, First Floor, Room No. 47, Gaborone.
  Note: Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title as above will lead to disqualification.
- One (1) original clearly marked "Original" and two (2) copies, each marked "Copy" of the tender should be delivered to and registered with: The Committee Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Basic Education Headquarters, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, First Floor, Room No. 47, Gaborone.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would like not to be disclosed from their bids as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- There shall be a standstill (cooling off) period of five (5) days following the publication of the award decision by authorising body (MTC), before contracting with the successful bidder.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or e-mailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

TSHIRELETSO KELLY OGANNE,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Basic Education.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/CS/SERV/32/17-18
Corporate Services

PROVISION OF RENTED OFFICE ACCOMMODATION FOR THE MINISTRY OF TERTIARY EDUCATION, RESEARCH, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY: DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATE SERVICES IN GABORONE FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

- THIS IS AN OPEN TENDER for the provision of rented office accommodation for Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology – Department of Corporate Services for a lease period of 5 years.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services in the Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 131 – Rental Service, Sub-Code: 01 – Accommodation (Office/Residential/Industrial/Commercial).
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect 12th February, 2018 after paying a non-refundable fee of P2000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) cash to the Government of Botswana and P1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) for youth companies. Payment should be made at Office No. 41, Third Floor, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, First Floor, Office No. 64, Gaborone.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Thulaganyo Ketumile, Telephone No. 3674530 or Boikhutso Magalagala, Telephone No. (+267) 3656102, Fax No. (+267) 3906235 and E-mail: tketumile@gov.bw or bknakedi@gov.bw.
- The Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed. The bid response shall be submitted in two separate proposals, in which the financial offer from the tenderer is placed in one (1) sealed envelope marked "Financial Offer", and the technical offer is placed into a second sealed envelope marked "Technical Offer". Both packages shall then be enclosed in one (1) sealed parent envelope.
  All copies: One (1) "Original" tender offer plus two (2) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/CS/SERV/32/17-18 — Provision of Rented Office Accommodation for the Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology – Department of Corporate Services in Gaborone for a Period of Five (5) Years". The envelope shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Gaborone, First Floor, Room No. 47, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours on 13th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend on 13th March, 2018 at 1030 hours at the Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, First Floor, MTC Conference Room 47, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions shall not be accepted.
- Tender submissions not correctly packaged and labelled as per instructions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22B/2017-2018 (I)
Roads Department
Extension of Validity Period

DRY GRADING OF MOLEPOLOLE – LENTSWELETAU (37KM)

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all tenderers who tendered for the above-captioned project that the Procuring Entity – Roads Department do hereby requests for extension of validity period by one hundred and twenty (120) days from its initial validity period.
- Tenderers are requested to respond in writing within seven (7) days from the date of publication and submitted to Molepolole Roads Maintenance Depot next to the Department of Building and Electrical Services (DBES) along Molepolole – Letlhakeng Road.

For any queries, contact Mr K. Sebereko or Ms K. Badubi on Telephone No. 5916147/60 or Fax No. 5916149. We apologise for any inconvenience caused.

MTC Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22B/2017-2018 (2)
Roads Department
Extension of Validity Period

DRY GRADING OF LENTSWELETAU – HATSALATLADI (35KM)

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all tenderers who tendered for the above-captioned project that the Procuring Entity – Roads Department do hereby requests for extension of validity period by one hundred and twenty (120) days from its initial validity period.
- Tenderers are requested to respond in writing within seven (7) days from the date of publication and submitted to Molepolole Roads Maintenance Depot next to the Department of Building and Electrical Services (DBES) along Molepolole – Letlhakeng Road.

For any queries contact Mr K. Sebereko or Ms K. Badubi on Telephone No. 5916147/60 or Fax No. 5916149. We apologise for any inconvenience caused.

MTC Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MYSC/SER/195/2017-18
Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development

PROVISION OF OFFICE ACCOMMODATION FOR THE MINISTY OF YOUTH EMPOWERMENT, SPORT AND CULTURE DEVELOPMENT OFFICES IN MAUN, PALAPYE, MAHALAPYE, CHARLESHILL, GUMARE AND SEROWE FOR A PERIOD UP TO FIVE (5) YEARS

- THIS IS AN OPEN DOMESTIC BIDDING tender inviting bidders for the provision of 120sqm to 600sqm of office accommodation for Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development for a lease period of 5 years.
- The Procuring Department is Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 131 – Rental Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Office Accommodation.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours during weekdays with effect from 12th February, 2018 after paying a non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) in cash to the Government of Botswana. Payment should be made at Office No. 603, Sixth Floor.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and

Culture Development, Plot No. 54372, CBD, Sixth Floor, Office No. 603, Gaborone.

- Queries or clarifications relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Ms Lesego Mohubu, Telephone No. 3682654 or Mr Musa Mphose, Telephone No. (+267) 3682650, Fax No. (+267) 3105822 and E-mail: lsekhwela@gov.bw and mmphose@gov.bw.
- The Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed. The bid response shall be submitted in two (2) separate proposals, in which the financial offer from the tender is placed in one (1) sealed envelope marked "Financial Offer", and the technical offer is placed into a second sealed envelope marked "Technical Offer". All copies: one (1) "Original" tender plus four (4) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MYSC/SER/195/2017-18 — Provision of Office Accommodation for the Ministy of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development for a Period of Five (5) Years". The envelope shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development, Gaborone, Sixth Floor, at Room No. 603.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive CAB 19 (8)) will apply. Preference will be given to companies with a valid EDD Certificate subject to reasonableness of their prices in accordance with the Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- Bidders will be given 2 – 5 days to submit any missing compliance documentation failure of which they will be eliminated.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend on 9th March, 2018 at 1000 hours at the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development, Fifth Floor, Conference Room, Plot No. 54372, CBD, Gaborone.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender opening will be done immediately after closing time in the presence of bidders or representatives wishing to attend. Telegraphic, faxed or e-mail submissions shall not be accepted. Tender offers not correctly packaged and labelled as per instructions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

MTC Secretary,
Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.

First Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/26/2018
Education

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 25KG OF WHITE SAMP FOR 29 GCC PRIMARY SCHOOLS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of food stuff (25kg bag of white samp) for Gaborone City Council for twenty-nine (29) primary schools. The product must be sourced within Botswana.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Tenderers shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) with Code: 207 – Food Products and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food or Sub-Code: 06 – Grains and Grains Products.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Documents. Payments shall be made at Gaborone City Council Revenue Office, Room No. 2, Civic Centre, Ground Floor, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue effective 9th February, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/ 2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tsholofelo Service Centre, Plot No. 65410, Tsholofelo, Gaborone, Education Department, Office No. 5, Gaborone.

Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours

to 1630 hours with effect from 9th February, 2018 upon presentation of proof of payment.

- Queries/clarification relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Mr Emmanuel Swapo, Chief Education Secretary, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, Telephone Nos. 3907948 or 3657448. This should be done ten (10) working days before closing date between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/26/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Food Stuff – 25kg Bag of White Samp for 29 Gaborone City Council Primary Schools" and addressed to: Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone.
- Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy". Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered and registered to Gaborone City Council, Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018. Tender proposals shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre. Tender offers submitted after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee,
Gaborone City Council.

First Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/27/2018
Education

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 50KG OF SORGHUM MEAL FOR 29 GCC PRIMARY SCHOOLS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of food stuff (50kg bag of sorghum meal) for Gaborone City Council for twenty-nine (29) primary schools. The product must be sourced within Botswana.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Tenderers shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) with Code: 207 – Food Products and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food or Sub-Code: 06 – Grains and Grains Products.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Documents. Payments shall be made at Gaborone City Council Revenue Office, Room No. 2, Civic Centre, Ground Floor, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue effective 9th February, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/ 2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tsholofelo Service Centre, Plot No. 65410, Tsholofelo, Gaborone, Education Department, Office No. 5, Gaborone.
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 9th February, 2018 upon presentation of proof of payment.
- Queries/clarification relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed, in writing, to: Mr Emmanuel Swapo, Chief Education Secretary, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, Telephone Nos. 3907948 or 3657448. This should be done ten (10) working days before closing day between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/27/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Food Stuff – 50kg Bag of Sorghum Meal for 29 Gaborone City Council Primary Schools" and addressed to: Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone.
- Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy". Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered and registered to Gaborone City Council, Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018. Tender proposals shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre. Tender offers submitted after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Secretary to Adjudication Committee,
Gaborone City Council.

First Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/63/2018
Human Resource and Administration (ICT Division)

SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, CONFIGURATION AND COMMISSIONING OF ELECTRONIC RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (ERMS) FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply, installation, configuration and commissioning of Electronic Records Management System (ERMS) for Gaborone City Council. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A) / 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender (if Applicable).
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 on the Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Human Resource and Administration (ICT Division).
- Bidders who wish to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to supply, install, configure and commission Electronic Records Management Systems according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Bidders shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 120, Sub-Code: 01 – Systems Development Services and Maintenance Services.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made out in favour of Gaborone City council is required prior to collection of the Tender Documents.Payments shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office No. 2 located at Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue between 0730 hours and 1530 hours, effective 9th February, 2018. Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon provision of a copy of proof of eligibility.
- A compulsory site visit/meeting for this tender shall be held on 27th February, 2018 at 0900 hours and interested bidders should attend the site visit/meeting that will be held at Gaborone City Council, Civic Centre, Council Chamber, Second Floor, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue. Each bidder shall assign their own representative; Council will not accept collective representation. Bidder who fails to attend compulsory site visit/meeting shall not be eligible for quoting. Transport to all the sites during the site visit/meeting shall not be provided by Gaborone City Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Buildings Block, Office No. 48, Gaborone City Council.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 9th February, 2018, upon presentation of receipt of payment.
- Queries/clarification relating to the issue of this document may be addressed to: Mr Richard Modibedi at Telephone Nos. 3657421 or 3133140, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, or E-mail: rsmodibedi@gov.bw effective 9th February, 2018.
- Tender proposals are to be submitted in two (2) separate sets of technical and financial proposal, each set clearly marked and sealed in an envelope consisting of one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) others each marked "Copy", both contained in one (1) outer securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/63/2017 — Tender for the Supply, Installation, Configuration and Commissioning of Electronic Records Management System (ERMS) for Gaborone City Council" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Gaborone City Council, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, Botswana, hand-delivered and registered at Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, not later than 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018 and opening will be immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Civic Hall, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.
- Tenders offers submitted after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, telex, facsimile and late tenders will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Gaborone Council City is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. Tenderers shall bear the cost of preparation of the tender.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,
Adjudication Secretary,
Gaborone Council City.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. GODC/GSSS/1/3/15(31)2018-2020
Gantsi Senior Secondary School

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES FOR GANTSI SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL'S HOSTELS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security services for Gantsi Senior Secondary School's hostels for a period of twenty-four (24) months for 100% citizen owned contractors.
- The Procuring Department is Gantsi Senior Secondary School.
- Only those tenderers who have pre-qualified in terms of Laws of Botswana to operate Security companies are eligible to submit tender offers. Certified copy of a compliant Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate, Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- This tender is reserved for wholly owned citizen contractors.
  Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender such as: Local Procurement Scheme(LPS) – Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013.
- Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) – Subject to reasonableness of their prices in accordance with the (Cabinet Directive CA No. 11 (A) 2010).
- The successful tenderer shall not subcontract any percentage of the contract.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Molapo Ward, Gantsi Senior Secondary School, Gantsi.
  Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on 2nd February, 2018 until 2nd March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- Tender shall be sold at 50% of selling price, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies as per Presidential CAB 14 (B)2015. Proof of eligibility will e required at point of sale (*Omang* of Directors and forms listing the Directors and Shareholders of the Company).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms D. O. Mannaesi, Telephone No. 6596353, Fax No. 6596449.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Gantsi Senior Secondary School Conference Room on 19th February, 2018 starting with the meeting at 0900 hours. No person participating in the pre-tender clarification meeting and site visit will be allowed to represent more than one (1) tenderer , a register of all attendees will be kept.
- Project budget amounts to P1, 178 688.00.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed, this is where the bid response is submitted in two (2) separate proposals, in which the financial offer from the tender is placed in one sealed envelope marked "Financial Offer", and the technical offer is placed into a second sealed envelope marked "Technical Offer".
- All copies: which offer should include one (1) original tender plus three (3) copies. Both offers should be enclosed in a securely sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. GODC/ GSSS/1/3/15(31)2018-2020 — A Service Contract for the Provision of 24 Hour Security Guard Services for Gantsi Senior Secondary School's Hostels for a Period of Twenty-Four (24) months (2 years)" shall be delivered to: Gantsi Senior Secondary School, Supplies Office. The original must be labelled "Original" and the copies marked "Copy". The name and address of the bidder must be clearly reflected on each envelope.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1100 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
- Late, faxed and emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

P. B. TSHEKOETSILE,
Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10758/05012018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF DIBETE CLINIC AND ASSOCIATED EXTERNAL WORKS IN DIBETE-UNDER THE ECONOMIC STIMULUS PROGRAMME

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of construction, completion and maintenance of Dibete Clinic in Dibete.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 01 – Building Construction and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grades D, verification will be done online through PPADB, Integrated Procurement Management System.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
  Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters; Accounts Office No. 4B3 prior to collection of the Tender Document between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
  Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope containing two (2) separate envelopes. One (1) for the "Technical Proposal" and the other "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes must be clearly labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10758/05012018 — A Works Contract for the Construction of Dibete Clinic and Associated External Works in Dibete". Parts of each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document, marked "Original" plus three (3) copies each marked "Copy". The two (2) envelopes must then be enclosed in one (1) big envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/WOR/10758/05012018 — A Works Contract for the Construction of Dibete Clinic and Associated External Works in Dibete".
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents must be made in writing and addressed to: A. O. Matlapeng, Telephone Nos. 3632540 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, E-mail: aomatlapeng@gov.bw. Queries/ clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries/ clarifications shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email before closing date and time of the tender.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Dibete Clinic on 22nd February, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours. Bidders are requested to assemble at Dibete *Kgotla* where representatives from MOHW will lead them to the site at exactly 1000 hours.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th March, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, Fifth Floor. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/HR/20/2018
Human Resource and Administration

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES FOR SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tenderers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable registered in Botswana for a services contract for provision of cleaning services to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council for one (1) year period.
- The Procuring Entity is Human Resource and Administration Department in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Tenderers must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract, ensure that they comply with the following:
  1. PPADB Registration Certificate, Code: 132, Sub-Code: 01 (to be verified on the PPADB website).
  2. Provide valid Tax Clearance Number and pin number (to be verified by Evaluation Committee).

  The prices should be quoted in Botswana Pula.
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth June 2015.
  5% Price preference will be applied in favour of local compliant bidders.
- Tender Documents will be available for purchase and collection from 12th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours to 1345 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Administration Office No. 2.20 (Second Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Plot No. 2530 0/2, Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Council Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor at Administration Block from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
  Youth companies are to purchase the Tender Document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only).
- Quaries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Leungo Gaofetoge, Telephone No. 2612185, Fax No. 2614854, Cellphone No. 73890095.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/HR/20/2018 — Provision of Cleaning Services for Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe. These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office at Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 12th March, 2018, thereafter, tender offers will be opened in Town Hall in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.
  A compulsory site visit will take place on 27th February, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of the Administration Block (Main Mall), Plot No. 2530 0/2, Selebi-Phikwe.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,
for Town Clerk,
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

First Publication

Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/BUILDINGS/01/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A TENDER FOR SUPPLIES OF BUILDING MATERIALS AND SMALL TOOLS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply of building materials and small tools for Sowa Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal in Code: 204, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 205, Sub-Code: 05 or Code: 209, Sub-Code: 01. or
  New codes: Code: 211, Sub-Code:19, Hardware Tools and Construction Materials.
- This tender is reserved for companies domiciled in Botswana only.
- The medium of communication is English.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the Secretary, STC Adjudication Committee, Office No. 45, STC Offices in Sowa Town.
- Documents will be collected effective 12th February, 2018 during working days between 0800 hours and 1630 hours.

- Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A) /2010: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should submit certified copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are local producers.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) shall be paid to Sowa Town Council prior to collection of Tender Document.
- Youth companies should only pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) to Sowa Town Council prior to collection of Tender Document as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon production of a certified copy of eligibility issued by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development/Authority.
- Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) /2013 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities and they should submit a certified copy of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry/Authority.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr B. Kehathilwe not later than 26th February, 2018 at 1630 hours, Telephone No. 6213440, Fax No. 6213425.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of the Returnable Documents are to be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag SOW 1, Sowa or to be hand-delivered to: STC Offices – SOWA, Office No. 45, Sowa Town Council, Sowa not later than 1000 hours on 6th March, 2018 marked: "Tender No. SOWA/BUILDINGS/01/2018 – A Tender for Supplies of Building Materials and Small Tools".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 6th March, 2018. Opening will be done immediately after closing in the presence of interested bidders at Fire Lecture Room, Sowa Town Council.
  Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic, electronic, facsimile or emailed tender submissions will not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship are strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act section 34 (A, B) and Competition Act section 25 (C).

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

TSHEPO NKIPA,
Secretary,
for the STC Adjudication Committee,
Sowa Town Council.

First Publication

South-East South Sub-District Council — Tender No. SESSDC/RD/10/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division)

PAVING OF A ROAD IN OTSE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of paving of a road in Otse – South-East South Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), Ramotswa.
- This tender is opened to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: New Code: 03 (Civil Engineering), Sub-Code: 01 Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfield), Grade: OC. Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Assert Disposal Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The pre-tender estimate for these works is P2, 012, 285.71. The best evaluated, responsive and reasonable priced bid shall be recommended for award.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people living with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: The Office of Principal Roads Engineer II, South-East South Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department Offices, in Ramotswa. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 9th February, 2018 except on weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Revenue Office, (New RAC) in Ramotswa, during workdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, except on weekends and holidays. A non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be required from companies owned by youth upon showing proof of ownership that is I.D. and Form of Directors.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer II, (S. Tshukudu), Telephone Nos. 5380200 or 5381023, Fax No. 5391023.
- A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at South-East South Sub-District Council. Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department Offices, in Ramotswa on 28th February, 2018 starting at 0900 hours, where further instructions will be given. Registration starts at 0800 hours at Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department Offices, at Magope Ward in Ramotswa.
  Tenders from companies that have not attended the site visit will not be considered.
- Tender Documents must be in sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. SESSDC/RD/10/2018 – Paving of a Road in Otse", Senior Assistant Council Secretary, South-East South Sub-District Council, Private Bag 009, Ramotswa, and shall be delivered and registered in the Adjudication Secretary's Office Nos. 5, 6 and 7 (Porta Cabin/Camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th March, 2018. Opening of tender proposals will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at Architecture and Building Conference Room, Ramotswa. Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of original document marked "Copy".
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the South-East South Sub-District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the South-East South Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

S. TSHUKUDU,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
South-East South Sub-District Council.

First Publication

South-East South Sub-District Council — Tender No. SESSDC/RD/12/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division)

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROAD MAINTENANCE MATERIALS FOR SOUTH EAST SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of road maintenance materials for South-East South Sub-District Council.
  Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category; Code: 209, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction Hardware Materials or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials (New codes).
  15% price preferential treatment shall be applied for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability as it shall be applied as follows: 15% if the company falls within any category in the Local Procurement Registration Certificate Form.
  The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services in South-East South Sub-District.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: South-East South Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division) at Council Mechanical Workshop.
  Tender Documents shall be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 9th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in favour of South-East South Sub-District Council is required upon collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies will pay a non-refundable fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB (B) 2015. Payments should be made at the Council Revenue Office No.118, First Floor, New RAC, Ramotswa, NB: Revenue Office open from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: P. D. Kgari, at least five (5) working days before tender closure, Telephone Nos. 5381200 or 5391023, Fax No. 5391023.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at New Architecture and Buildings Services Office Block, next to New Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.

- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of original marked "Copies" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. SESSDC/RD/12/2017 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Road Maintenance Materials for South-East South Sub-District Council". These shall be delivered to: Adjudication Office No. 5, 6 and 7 (Porta Cabin/Camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- Late bids, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the South-East South Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer, nor incur the expenses in preparation thereof.

S. TSHUKUDU,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
South-East South Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/PH-MAA/015/2018
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council
Tender Withdrawal

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR COMMUNITY BASED REFUSE COLLECTION SERVICES (REFUSE COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL) LEKGWAPHENG, NTLOEDIBE – SEBELE, BORAKALALO – BOSWELAKOKO, ST. PAUL – MANKGWENYANE WARD AND KOPONG VILLAGE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the above tender which appeared on 19th and 26th January, 2018 has been withdrawn until further notice.

G. KGABANYANE,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Charleshill Sub-District Council — Tender No. CSDC/S&CD/7/2018/19
Social and Community Development

A TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIAL FOR NEW XANAGAS COMMUNITY FARM IN CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders 100% citizens for the supply and delivery of fencing material for New Xanagas Community Farm, Ghanzi District.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- Only tenderers who are domiciled within Ghanzi District will be considered for award of the contract.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, the tenderers must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board in the following Code: 213, Sub-Code: 08 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 and be appropriately licensed to trade n the items. Medium of communication is English.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) should be paid to the Charleshill Sub-District Council prior to collection of Tender Document. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the tender at half price (P50.00 (Fifty Pula only)) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof (certified Form of Directorship or Shareholding Certificates and ID). Payments shall be made at Charleshill Sub-District Council, RAC Building, Ground Floor, Revenue Office No. E010 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Administration Office of Social and Community Development Office No. B122.
- Documents may be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from the Charleshill Rural Administration Centre, Office No. B017, Sunset Ward with effect from 23rd February, 2018.
- The document shall be properly bound.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: LAPAD Secretary's Office, old Supplies Block.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Lesego Visagie and/or Kuela Kiema, Private Bag 002, Charleshill Sub-District Council, Charleshill, Telephone No. 6592243, Fax No. 6592246 and shall reach the addressee five (5) working days prior to the closing date of the tender.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th March, 2018 and opening shall be done immediately after closing on the same day in the RAC Council Chambers, Charleshill. Late tender offers shall not be accepted. The Evaluation Committee shall request the bidder to submit missing or omitted documents at evaluation stage as per Savingram CLG 13/5/4 III (233). Failure by the bidder to submit the missing documents as notified within 2 to 5 working days will lead to disqualification from further evaluation.

The Local Authorities' Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Charleshill Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Charleshill Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. M. GORILENG,
LAPAD Secretary,
Charleshill Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/S&CD/31/2018
Social and Community Development

A TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEDDING AND BAGS
FOR 3 RADS HOSTELS AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS IN GHANZI EAST SUB-DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders (Ghanzi East Sub-District) for the supply and delivery of bedding and bags for 3 hostels and secondary schools (Kuke, D'kar, New Xade, Gantsi, Kalkfontein, Charleshill and Ncojane).
- This is a framework contract 12 Months period which may be terminated before the stipulated period when need arises.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- Tenderers in order to be considered for award of the contract, must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board in Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04,
  The tender is reserved for Ghanzi based suppliers only.
- Medium of communication is English.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (*a*) of 2011. Local Procurement Scheme is also to be used as per Savingram LGS 1/15/2015. This tender is therefore reserved for Ghanzi based suppliers within Ghanzi East Sub-District.
- Basis of award will be per package and one bidder shall not be awarded more than two packages. However, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council shall retain the prerogative to award one supplier more than two packages where there is no other bidder qualifying.
- A non refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council prior to collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made to Ghanzi East Sub-District Revenue Office. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at 50% (half price) of the tender fee P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive Cab 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof i.e. certified Registrar of Companies Form of Directorship and certified Share Certificate and certified *Omang*/Identity Number.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Social and Community Development Office No. 006 (old Council opposite Botswana Police).
- Documents may be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 9th February, 2018 at Ghanzi East Sub-District, Office No. 006 (old RAC).
  Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) marked "Copies" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESD/S&CD/31/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Bedding and Bags for 3 RADS Hostels and Secondry Schools in Ghanzi East Sub-District" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi.
  The document shall be properly bound.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Office of Secretary of Evaluation and Adjudication Committee, Ipelegeng Block.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, to: Head of Procuring Entity, PCDO II, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi East Sub-District, Ghanzi. Telephone No. 6595033, Fax No. 6597327.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 and opening will be done immediately after closing on the same day in the presence of interested bidders in the LAPAD office/Ipelegeng, Ghanzi.

  Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities' Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor, incur any expanses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

A. MAKGATO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committee,
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/S&CD/32/2018
Social and Community Development

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LIQUID PETROLEUM (LP) COOKING GAS TO 3 RADs HOSTELS AND 13 PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN THE GHANZI EAST SUB-DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders (Ghanzi East Sub-District) for the supply and delivery of LP Gas to 3 RADs hostels and 13 primary hostels in the Ghanzi East Sub-District .
- This is a framework contract of 12 months period which may be terminated before the stipulated period when a need arise.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board in the following Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers with appropriate storage for gas.
- Medium of communication is English.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (*a*) of 2011. Local Procurement Scheme is also to be used as per Savingram LGS 1/15/2015.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) should be paid to the Ghanzi East Sub-District prior to collection of Tender Document. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the tender at half price (P50.00 (Fifty Pula only)) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof (certified Registrar of Companies form of Directorship and certified Share Certificates and certified *Omang*/Identity Document). Payments shall be made at Ghanzi East Sub-District, old Council, Revenue Office.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Social and Community Development Office No. 006 (old Council opposite Botswana Police).
- Documents may be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 9th February, 2018 at old Council, Opposite Police.

  Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) marked "Copies" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/S&CD/32/2018 — Supply and Delivery of LP Cooking Gas to 3 hostels in the Ghanzi East Sub-District" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi.

  The document shall be properly bound.

  The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Office of Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committee at Ipelegeng Offices behind new Council Chambers, Ipelegeng Block.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Procuring Entity, PCDO II, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi East Sub-District, Ghanzi, Telephone No. 6595033, Fax No. 6597327.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 and opening will be done immediately after closing on the same day in the presence of interested bidders in the LAPAD office/Ipelegeng Compound, Ghanzi.

  Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authority's Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expanses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

A. MAKGATO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committee,
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESD/S&CD/33/2018
Social and Community Development

A TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NON-PERISHABLE FOOD BASKET FOR 3 RADs HOSTELS, 10 PRE-SCHOOLS AND 13 PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN GHANZI EAST SUB-DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders (Ghanzi District) for the supply and delivery of non perishable food basket for 3 hostels, 10 pre-schools and 13 primary schools (Kuke, D'kar, Qabo, Grootlaagte, East Hanahai, West Hanahai, New Xade, Kacgae, Bere, Chobokwane and Gantsi).
- This is a framework contract of 12 months period which may be terminated before the stipulated period when need arises.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the Code: 207 (Food supplies), Sub-Code: 01 (General Food Supplies).
  The tender is reserved for 100% citizen within Ghanzi East Sub-District based suppliers only.
- Medium of communication is English.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2011. Local Procurement Scheme is also to be used as per Savingram LGS 1/15/2015. This tender is therefore reserved for 100% citizen suppliers within Ghanzi East Sub-District only.
- Basis of award will be per package and one bidder shall not be awarded more than two packages. However, the Ghanzi East Sub-District shall retain the prerogative to award one supplier more than two food packages where there is no other bidder qualifying.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council prior to collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made to Ghanzi East Sub-District Revenue Office. Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at 50% (half price) of the tender fee P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof i.e. certified Registrar of Companies form of Directorship and certified Share Certificate and certified *Omang*/Identity Number.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Social and Community Development Office No. 006 (old Council opposite Botswana Police).
- Documents may be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 9th February, 2018 at Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Office No. B006, old Council opposite Botswana Police.
  Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) marked "Copies" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESD/S&CD/33/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Non-Perishable Food Basket for 3 RADs Hostels, 10 Pre-Schools and 13 Primary Schools in Ghanzi East Sub-District" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi.
  The document shall be properly bound.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Office of Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committee at Ipelegeng Offices behind new Council Chambers, Ipelegeng Block.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Procuring Entity, Principal Community Development Officer No. II, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Ghanzi, Telephone No. 6595033, Fax No. 6597327.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 and opening will be done immediately after closing on the same day in the presence of interested bidders in the LAPAD office/Ipelegeng Compound, Ghanzi.
  Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities' Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi East Sub-District will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ghanzi East Sub-District is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

A. MAKGATO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committee,
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESD/S&CD/34/2018
Social and Community Development

A TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PERISHABLE FOOD BASKET FOR 3 RADs HOSTELS, 10 PRE-SCHOOLS AND 13 PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN GHANZI EAST SUB-DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local traders (Ghanzi District) for the supply and delivery of perishable food basket for 3 hostels, 10 pre-schools and 13 primary schools (East Hanahai, West Hanahai, New Xade, Kacgae, Bere, Chobokwane,Grootlaagte, Qabo, D'kar and Kuke).
- This is a framework contract of 12 months period which may be terminated before the stipulated period when need arises.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board in the Code: 207, Sub-Code: 02.
  The tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers only.
- Medium of communication is English.
- Price margin preference will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2011. Local Procurement Scheme is also to be used as per Savingram LGS 1/15/2015. This tender is therefore reserved for 100% citizen suppliers within Ghanzi East Sub-District.
- Basis of award will be per package and one bidder shall not be awarded more than two packages. However, the Ghanzi East Sub-District shall retain the prerogative to award one supplier more than two food packages where there is no other bidder qualifying.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) should be paid to the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council prior to collection of Tender Documents. Payments shall be made at Ghanzi East Sub-District Revenue Office (old Council). Youth companies are entitled to purchase the Tender Document at 50% (half price) of the tender fee P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 provided they produce proof i.e. certified Registrar of Companies form of Directorship and certified Share Certificate and certified *Omang*/Identity Numbers.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Social and Community Development Office No. B006.
- Documents may be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) from 9th February, 2018 at Ghanzi Office No. B006 (old Council) opposite Botswana Police.
  Tender Documents should be submitted as follows; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) marked "Copies" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESD/S&CD/34/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Perishable Food Basket for 3 RADs Hostels, 10 Pre-Schools and 13 Primary Schools in Ghanzi East Sub-District" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi.
  The document shall be properly bound.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Office of Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committee at Ipelegeng offices behind new Council Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Procuring Entity, PCDO II, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Ghanzi, Telephone No. 6595033, Fax No. 6597327.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 and opening will be done immediately after closing on the same day in the presence of interested bidders in the LAPAD office/Ipelegeng Coumpound, Ghanzi.
  Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authority's Act of 2008 applies to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi East Sub-District will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ghanzi East Sub-District is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

A. MAKGATO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committee,
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/ELECT/01/2018-2019
Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Electrical Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MATERIALS TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for 100% citizen owned companies for supply and delivery of electrical materials to Tsabong Sub-District Council.
  The contract is for Tsabong Sub-District Council and the delivery station is Council Supplies Warehouse in Tsabong. This is a framework contract which shall run during the Financial Year 2018/19 ending on 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Electrical Division), Private Bag 0032, Tsabong, Telephone Nos. 6540061 or 6540952, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tenderers must be 100% citizens of Botswana, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, and must be registered with the Public Procurement and Assets Disposal Board (PPADB) with Code: 204 – Electrical and Mechanical Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories or Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Materials or Code: 213 – General Manufactures/Producers, Sub-Code: 04 – Industrial Products or Sub-Code: 08 – Hardware Products. The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013.
- The physical address for collection of documents is: Tsabong Sub-District Council, RAC Offices, Office marked "Electrical Division".
  Documents may be collected during working hours from Monday to Friday between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on working days with effect from 9th February, 2018. NB. Council Revenue Office closes at 1530 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty Five Pula only) or P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) for youth companies, must be paid to the Tsabong Sub-District Council Revenue office before collection of the Tender Document at the Office marked "Electrical Division".
- Clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr G. Bagopi. The bidder may request clarification in writing seven (7) working days before closing time stated in the tender data, Telephone No. 6540061/0952, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tender Documents must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/ELECT/01/2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Electrical Materials to Tsabong Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tsabong Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong. Tender Documents should be delivered to the LAPAD Office (RAC Offices).
  Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of tender documents.
  (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original. No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy).
  The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th March, 2018.
  Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender offers will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session at their cost. Tender opening shall take place at the LAPAD Office (RAC Offices).
- Telephone, telegraphic, telex of facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- A One-Stage-Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52, Section 3(*a*).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. IKULA,
Adjudication Committee Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. 01 TSDC/S&CD/01/2018-19
Social and Community Development

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TOILETRY TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL REGISTERED VULNERABLE CHILDREN, ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS AND RADS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply and delivery of toiletry to Tsabong Sub-District Council vulnerable children, orphans, needy students.

The tender covers the following areas: Cluster (*a*) Omawaneno, Maralaleng, Kisa, Cluster (*b*) Draihoek, Makopong, Cluster (*c*) Werda, Hereford, Cluster (*d*) Kolonkwaneng, Bogogobo, Middlepits, Khuis, Gakhibane, Cluster (*e*) Rappelspan, Vaalhoek, Bokspits, Struizendam, Cluster (*f*) Tsabong, Maleshe, Mc Carthy's Rust and Maubelo, Cluster (*g*) Kokotsha and Cluster (*h*)Khawa.

The contract is for Tsabong Sub-District Council and the delivery stations are stated above.

This is a frame work contract which shall run during the Financial Year 2018/2019 ending 31st March, 2019.

- The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference, as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013.

Name of Village/ Settlement	Orphans	Needy Students	RADS
(Cluster A). Omaweneno, Maralaleng, Kisa	38	91	
(Cluster B). Draihoek, Makopong	83	203	
(Cluster C). Werda, Hereford	100	237	
(Cluster D). Kolonkwaneg, Bogogobo, Middlepits, Khuis, Gakhibane	44	92	
(Cluster E). Boravast	29	144	
(Cluster F). Tsabong, Maleshe, McCarthy's Rust, Maubelo	130	374	
(Cluster G). Kokotsha	42	-	471
(Cluster H). Khawa	32	-	348

- The Procuring Department is the Social and Community Development, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong, Telephone Nos. 6540591 or 6540374, Fax No. 6540408.
- A 15% price preference margin for youth and other categories (Women and people with disabilities) companies will apply as per Local Government Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 as read with Government Policy Reform 2015 as well as per LAPAD Act.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, and or be able to submit original certified copy of PPADB Certificate and must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 213, Sub-Code: 03, 04, 10.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tsabong Sub-District Council, RAC Premises, Principal Social Welfare Officer Officer II's office. Payment should be done at Revenue Office No. 79 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.

Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday excluding holidays with effect from 9th February, 2018.

- An estimated budget provision for this tender is P1, 800, 600.00. A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid to Tsabong Sub-District Council, RAC Building and Revenue Office before collection of the Tender Document. Youth will in reference to the Government Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth section 3(c) purchase the document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). The following will be needed as proof of evidence, certified copy of *Omang*, company documents being Form 2 and Form 13 if there was a change.

- Clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms G. Thema or Mr L. Molaakgosi, Telephone Nos. 6540061 or 6540374, Fax No. 6540408.
"Be mindful that compliance to tendering procedures will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Savingram dated 7th September, 2017, REF: MLGRD 1/10/14 I (59).
- Bidders must attach covering letter detailing full time contacts(telephone/cellphone numbers, fax, email address that are in use full time).
- Tender Documents must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/ S&CD/01/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Toiletry to Council Registered Vulnerable Children, Orphans, Needy and RADS" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tsabong Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong. The Tender Document should be delivered to the LAPAD Secretary's Office (RAC offices). Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of Tender Documents. (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original Bid Document.
The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018.
Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender proposals will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session at their cost.
Tender opening shall take place at the LAPAD Secretary's Office (RAC Offices).
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- A One-Stage-Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52, Section 3 (*a*).
- Bidders may quote for all clusters and preference will be given to bidders resident within the clusters.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal's Standardized Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. I. IKULA,
Adjudication Committee Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/S&CD/02 /2018-19

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEDDING TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL REGISTERED DESTITUTE PERSONS, VULNERABLE CHILDREN, ORPHANS, NEEDY AND HOME BASED CARE PATIENTS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply and delivery of bedding to Tsabong Sub-District Council registered destitute persons, vulnerable children, orphans, needy and home based care patients.
The tender covers the following areas: Cluster (*a*) Omaweneno, Kisa, Maralaleng, Tsabong, Maubelo, Maleshe, Mcarthy's Rust (*b*) Draihoek, Makopong, Werda, Hereford, Kokotsha Cluster (*c*)Kolonkwaneng, Bogogobo, Middlepits, Khuis, Gakhibane, Khawa Cluster (*d*) Rapplespan, Vaalhoek, Bokspits, Struizendam.

Name of Cluster	No. of Orphans	No. of Needy Students	No. of RADS	No. of CHBC Patients
A.) Omaweneno, Kisa, Maralaleng, Tsabong, Maubelo, Maleshe, Mcarthy's Rust	188	419	-	15
B(b) Draihoek, Makopong, Werda, Hereford, Kokotsha	197	440	471	8
C.) Kolonkwaneng, Bogogobo, Middlepits, Khuis, Gakhibane, Khawa	44	92	348	4
D.) Rapplespan, Vaalhoek, Bokspits Struizendam	29	144	-	5

The contract is for Tsabong Sub-District Council and the delivery station is the Tsabong Sub-District Council Supplies Depot.
This is a frame work contract running from a period of award up to 31st March, 2019.
- Please note that this tender is reserved for businesses in Tsabong Sub-District.
- The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference, as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive Cab 19(B) 2013.

- The Procuring Department is the Social and Community Development, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong, Telephone Nos. 6540591 or 6540374, Fax No. 6540408.
- A 15% price preference margin for youth and other categories (Women and people with disabilities) companies will apply as per Local Government Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 as read with Government Policy Reform 2015; as per LAPAD Act.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Tsabong Sub-District must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, must submit original certified copy of PPADB Certificate Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04.
- An estimated budget provision for this tender is P1. 500, 500.00. A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid in cash to Tsabong Sub-District Council, RAC Building, at Revenue Office before collection of the Tender Document. Youth will in reference to the Government Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth section 3(*c*) purchase the document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five). However, the following will be needed as proof of evidence by the youth and they are certified copy of *Omang*, company documents being Form 2 and Form 13 if there was a change.
- Clarifications relating to any issuance in this document may be addressed to: Ms G. Thema or Mr L. Molaakgosi, Telephone Nos. 6540061 or 6540374, Fax No. 6540408.
  Bidders must attach covering letter detailing full time contacts (telephone/cellphone numbers, fax, email address that are in use full time).
- Be mindful that compliance to tendering procedures will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Savingram dated 7th September, 2017, REF: MLGRD 1/10/14 I (59).
- Tender documents must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/S&CD/02/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Bedding to Tsabong Sub-Council Registered Destitute Persons Vulnerable Children, Orphans, Needy and Home Based Care Patients" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tsabong Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong. The Tender Document should be delivered to the LAPAD Secretary's Office (RAC offices) Tsabong Sub-District Council. Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of Tender Documents. (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original.). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original Bid Document.
  The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 2nd March, 2018 at 0900 hours.
  Late tender offer proposals will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender proposals will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session at their cost.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- A One-Stage-Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52, Section 3 (*a*).
- Bidders may quote for all clusters and preference will be given to bidders resident within the clusters.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. I. IKULA,
Adjudication Committee Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/PROC/01/2018-2019
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT AND STATIONERY FOR TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of office equipment and stationery for Tsabong Sub-District Council. Tender reserved for Botswana 100% citizen only. This is a framework contract. The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference, as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013.
  Note: Bidders must attach a covering letter full time contacts: (Telephones/cellphone, fax number and E-mail address all in use).
- The Procuring Entity is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – Tsabong Sub-District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import,

manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Trade and Industrial Acts and PPADB Certificate Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Tsabong Sub-District Council (Supplies Depot) next to Botswana Post.
  Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours except holidays and weekends with effect from 29th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable payable of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. The price for the youth is P50.00 (Fifty Pula only). Payments should be made at Tsabong Sub-District Council, Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre. Revenue office closes at 1530 hours.
- Enquiries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Bonang A. Letlole, Telephone No. 6540061, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of tender proposals in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/PROC/01/2018-2019 – Supply and Delivery of Office Equipment and Stationery for Tsabong Sub-District Council", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong and shall be delivered to LAPAD Secretary's office at Rural Administration Centre, Tsabong.
  (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders/representatives who wish to attend immediately after closing, where bidders will be announced. Location for opening is LAPAD Secretary Office, Tsabong. Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. The name and address of bidders should be clearly marked on the outside of the plain sealed envelope.
- A One-Stage-Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52 Section 3 (*a*).

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor to incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. IKULA,
Adjudication Committee Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/PROC/02/2018/2019-2019/2020
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of uniform and protective clothing including to Tsabong Sub-District Council Departments. This is a framework contract. The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A) / 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender. Attach a certified E.D.D Registration Certificate.
  Note: Bidders must attach a covering letter full time contacts: (Telephones/cellphone, fax number and E-mail address all in use).
- The Procuring Entity is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – Tsabong Sub-District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Trade and Industrial Acts and the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Certificate Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 04 – Clothing Apparels and Fabrics and Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Products, Sub-Code: 04 – Industrial Products and Sub-Code: 09 – Clothing and Fabrics.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division – Tsabong Sub-District Council, Supplies Depot next to Botswana Post.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to

1630 hours except holidays and weekends with effect from 29th January, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of BWP150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out to Tsabong Sub-District Council shall be paid at Council Revenues Office located at the Rural Administration Centre in Tsabong between Monday to Friday between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies shall acquire Tender Document at a charge of 50% of selling price, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. However, the following will be needed as proof of evidence from the 100%. Youth owned companies as to confirm ownership: certified copies of National Identity Card, Shares Certificate, company document being Form 2 & Form 13, if there is any change as well as a letter from Youth Authorities confirming the status of company. Proof of payment is required in order to collect Tender Documents.
- Enquiries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Bonang A. Letlole, Telephone No. 6540061, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies; one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" of tender proposals in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/PROC/02/2018/2019-2019/2020 — Supply and Delivery of Uniform and Protective Clothing to Tsabong Sub-District Council". addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong and shall be delivered to LAPAD Secretary's office at Rural Administration Centre, Tsabong.
  (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders/representatives who wish to attend immediately after closing, where bidders will be announced. Location for opening is Rural Administration Centre LAPAD Office, Tsabong. Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. The name and address of bidders should be clearly marked on the outside of the plain sealed envelope.
- A One-Stage-Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52 Section 3 (*a*).

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor to incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. IKULA,
Adjudication Committee Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/PROC/03/2018/2019-2019/2020
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIALS AND CHEMICALS FOR TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of cleaning materials and chemicals for Tsabong Sub-District Council. This is a framework contract. The tender will be evaluated as per the price preferences, as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013.
  Note: Bidders must attach a covering letter full time contacts: (Telephones/cellphone, fax number and E-mail address all in use).
- The Procuring Entity is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – Tsabong Sub-District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Trade and Industrial Acts and Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) certificate Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 03 – Household Products, Sub-Code: 04 – Industrial Products and Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Chemicals and Sub-Code: 11 – Toiletry and Hygiene Products.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies), Tsabong Sub-District Council, Supplies Depot next to Botswana Post.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to

1630 hours except holidays and weekends with effect from 29th January, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) is required before collection of the Tender Document. Youth shall pay half price payable in cash, that is, P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) . Payments should be made at Tsabong Sub-District Council, Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre. Revenue Office closes at 1530 hours.
- Enquiries or clarifications relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Ms B. A. Letlole, Telephone No. 6540061, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" of tender proposals in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/PROC/03/2018/2019-2019/2020 — Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials and Chemicals to Tsabong Sub-District Council", addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong and shall be delivered to LAPAD Secretary's office at Rural Administration Centre Tsabong.
  (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders/representatives who wish to attend immediately after closing where bidders will be announced. Location for opening is Rural Administration Centre LAPAD Office, Tsabong. Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. The name and address of bidders should be clearly marked on the outside of the plain sealed envelope.
- A One-Stage-Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52 Section 3 (*a*).

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor to incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. IKULA,
Adjudication Committee Secretary,
Tsabong Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NW/OK/RDS/01/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services, Roads Works Division

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF 1KM ROAD WITH INTER-LOCKING BRICKS AT NOKANENG VILLAGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from qualified and reputable 100% citizen owned contractors registered in Botswana for the construction with inter-locking bricks 1km road at Nokaneng. Pre-tender estimate for this tender is P2,700,000.00.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services, Roads Works Division, Okavango Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
  Code: 03, Sub-Code: 01 – Civil Engineering (Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: OC.
  Local Purchase Scheme will apply to companies within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District Council.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Roads Works Division: Office No. B41, B42 and B43, Second Floor, located at Rural Administration Centre (R.A.C), Gumare. Documents may be collected during working hours (i.e. from 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) on week days from 9th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at the Council Revenue office, will be required before collection of the document. Production of a receipt as proof of payment will be required for issuance of document. Youth companies shall only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by Ministry of Youth, Sports and Culture Development. *Omang* (ID) of Directors to be produced to prove eligibility.
- Queries/clarities relating to the issuance in the Tender Documents may be addressed to: Mr L. Selelo or L. Samakabadi, Private Bag 006, Gumare, Telephone No. 6874041, Fax No. 6874199.
- A compulsory pre-tender site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on 20th

February, 2018, starting at 1000 hours. The meeting place shall be next to the *Kgotla* in Nokaneng. All costs of the site visit including transport costs shall be the responsibility of the tenderer. No person participating in the site visit shall be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. Only tender offers submitted by tenderers who have participated in the site visit will be considered for award of the contract.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th March, 2018 and they should be hand-delivered to LAPAD Secretariat Office No. A21. Late and tender offers sent by telephone, telex, telegraph, facsimile or email will not be accepted. Tender opening shall commence immediately thereafter at the RAC Conference Room (Ko digalaseng). The opening shall be in public and a company which has submitted a tender may attend the tender opening if they wish, at their own cost.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender. The Council shall not be responsible for any costs incurred in the preparation of the tender.

NEOYAME MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NW/OK/RDS/02/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services, Roads Works Division

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF 2.5KM ROAD WITH INTER-LOCKING BRICKS AT SHAKAWE VILLAGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from qualified and reputable 100% citizen owned contractors registered in Botswana for the construction with inter-locking bricks 2.5km road at Shakawe. Pre-tender estimate for this tender is P6,500,000.00.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services, Roads Works Division, Okavango Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
  Code: 03, Sub-Code: 01; Civil Engineering (Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: A.
  Local Purchase Scheme will apply to companies within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District Council.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Roads Works Division: Office No. B41, B42 and B43, Second Floor, located at Rural Administration Centre (R.A.C), Gumare. Documents may be collected during working hours (i.e. between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours) on week days from 9th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only(cash)), payable at the Council Revenue office, will be required before collection of the document. Production of a receipt as proof of payment will be required for issuance of document. Youth companies shall only pay P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) Of 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by Ministry of Youth, Sports and Culture Development. *Omang* (ID) of Directors to be produced to prove eligibility.
- Queries/clarities relating to the issuance of Tender Documents may be addressed to: Mr L. Selelo or L. Samakabadi, Private Bag 006, Gumare, Telephone No. 6874041, Fax No. 6874199.
- A compulsory pre-tender site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on 21st February, 2018 starting at 1030 hours. The meeting place shall be next to the *Kgotla* in Shakawe. All costs of the site visit including transport costs shall be the responsibility of the tenderer. No person participating in the site visit shall be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. Only tender proposals submitted by tenderers who have participated in the site visit will be considered for award of the contract.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th March, 2018 and they should be hand-delivered to LAPAD Secretariat Office No. A21. Late and tender offers sent by telephone, telex, telegraph, facsimile or email will not be accepted. Tender opening shall commence immediately thereafter at the RAC Conference Room (*Ko digalaseng*). The opening shall be in public and a company which has submitted a tender may attend the tender opening if they wish, at their own cost.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender. The Council shall not be responsible for any costs incurred in the preparation of the tender.

NEOYAME MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/ELEC/01/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services (Electrical Division)

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MATERIALS TO OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL WAREHOUSE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of electrical materials to Council Supplies Warehouse at Gumare. The contract starts from the date of award to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Electrical Division).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Electrical Division, Office No. A-45 at Rural Administration Centre – Gumare.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen companies who are in possession of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Certificate of Code: 204, Sub-Code: 01.
- The Local Procurement Scheme will be applied in this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) cash payable at Gumare Council Revenue Office No. C-10, New RAC is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- 100% youth owned companies will get the document for P50.00 (Fifty Pula only).
- Documents shall be collected during working days effective 12th February, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours. Presentation of a receipt is required prior to collecting the Tender Document as proof of payment.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th March, 2018. Tender proposals shall be opened immediately on the same day in the Council Chambers. Interested bidders are free to attend the tender opening. Tender proposals submitted after the stipulated closing date and time shall not be accepted.
- Quaries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: T. Kentse or O. Olebeng, Telephone No. 6874040.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

NEOYAME MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. OKAV/ENV-HEALTH/001/2018
Environmental Health

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR WASTE COLLECTION, LITTER PICKING, DESTRUCTION OF ILLEGAL DUMPS, REMOVAL OF DEAD ANIMALS FROM GUMARE AREA A AND SHAKAWE AREA A AND DISPOSAL AT DESIGNATED DUMPING SITES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from Botswana registered companies for the provision of waste collection, litter picking, destruction of illegal dumps, removal of dead animals from Gumare Area A and Shakawe Area A and disposal at designated dumping sites.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors only registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 103, Sub-Code: 01 or 02. This tender is open tender, reserved for companies within jurisdiction of the Okavango Sub-District. Preference in accordance with the provision of the Local Authorities and Asset Disposal Guidelines of 2009 shall apply to the contractor as per applicable to Presidential Directive: 15% preference for targeted groups (women, youth, people with disability).
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies will purchase the Tender Document at half price. Payment shall be made at the Okavango Sub-District Council Revenue Office No. C-10 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Okavango Sub-District Council, Rural Administration Centre, Environmental Health, Office No. A- 28 on presentation of receipt of payment. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 to 1630 hours with effect from 5th February, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents should be made at least two (2) weeks before the closing date and may be addressed in writing to: Mr S. Kgosimotho or Ms G. Motlogelwa, Okavango Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006 , Gumare, Telephone Nos. 6874040 or 6874251, Fax No. 6874199.

- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Gumare and Shakawe on 14th February, 2018, starting at 0900 hours and 1300 hours on the same day respectively. Convening places for the site visit is Okavango Sub-Council Chambers and Shakawe Clinic. No person should represent more than one company, the tenderer must register and attend the site visit fully.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018 and opening will be immediately thereafter in the presence of interested bidders at Okavango Sub-District Council Chambers.
  Late, telephonic, telegraphic, faxed or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. Council will not reimburse any expenses in respect of preparation of the tender.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/S&CD/01/2018-2019
Social and Community Development

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TOILETRY AND FOOD FOR RADS HOSTELS IN THE OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of food and toiletry for RADS hostels in the Okavango Sub-District. The contract starts from date of contract signing until the 31st March, 2019.
- The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Codes: 01, 02, 06, 09 and PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 11 is required.
  Bidders are to quote for lots relevant to PPADB registered codes.
  Preferences are offered to citizens covered by Local Procurement Scheme Policy (Women, youth, people with disability and rural setting).
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Social and Community Development.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender reserved for eligible citizens and wholly owned citizen's companies/businesses within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. A-01, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 from 14th February, 2018, Okavango Sub-District, Social and Community Development Department at Okavango Rural Administration Centre.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office No. C-10, RAC. A receipt is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth will purchase the tender at a half price of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only).
  Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Okavango Sub-District will under no circumstance or liable for the costs regardless of the outcome of the tender process.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr P. Moroka and Mrs M. Monnaatlala, Telephone Nos. 6874040 and 6874166, Fax No. 6874199.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 14th March, 2018.
  Late tender offers will not be accepted.
  Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are permitted to do so immediately after closure.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expense in preparation thereof.

N. MOSWEU,
for LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/S&CD/02/2018-2019
Social and Community Development

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MONTHLY FOOD RATIONS TO DESTITUTE PERSONS, HBC BENEFICIARIES, ORPHANS AND VULNERABLE CHILDREN AND TOILETRY FOR ORPHANS, RADS AND NEEDY STUDENTS IN THE OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of food rations and toiletries to beneficiaries in the Okavango Sub-District Council. The contract starts from date of contract signing to 31st March, 2019 with a possibility of termination anytime before the 31st of March, 2019, when the coupon system is rolled out.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Social and Community Development.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender reserved for citizens owned businesses at Qangwa, Xaixai, Habu, Tubu, Etsha 1, Nxaunxau, Chukumuchu/Qabacha, Tsodilo, Ghani, Shaikarawe, Samochima, Xhaoga, Kauxwi/Mohembo East, Tobera, Xakao, Kaputura, Sekondomboro, Ngarange, Mogotho, Mokgacha, Jao Flats, Gunutsoga, Eretsha, Beetsha, Gudigwa and Ikoga (Both Food and Toiletry).
  - For Gumare, Shakawe, Sepopa, Mohembo West, Nxamasere, Etsha 13, Etsha 6, Seronga and Nokaneng, Shaikarawe, Tubu, Etsha 1, Samochima, Xhaoga, Kauxwi and Kaputura (Bidders should tender for toiletry only that is Lot 4).
- The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Codes: 01, 02, 06, 09 and PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 011. Applies only to companies which have registered for PPADB. Bidders are to quote for lots relevant to PPADB registered codes. For bidders not registered for PPADB, relevant Trading License will be required.
  Preferences are offered to citizens within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District covered by Local Procurement Scheme Policy (Women, youth, people with disability and rural setting).
  Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Okavango Sub-District will under no circumstances be liable for the costs regardless of the outcome of the tender processes.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. A-01, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 effective 13th February, 2018 on presentation of proof of payment.
  Okavango Sub-District, Social and Community Development Department at Okavango Rural Administration Centre.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) cash payable at Council Revenue Office No. C-10, RAC is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth will purchase the tender at half of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr P. Moroka and Mrs M. Monnaatlala, Telephone Nos. 6874040 and 6874166.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th March, 2018.
  Late tender offers will not be accepted.
  Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are permitted to do so immediately after closure.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

N. MOSWEU,
for LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/S&CD/03/2018-2019
Social and Community Development

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BEDDING AND SUITCASES FOR RADS AND NEEDY STUDENTS, HBC PERSONS, DESTITUTES, ORPHANS AND VULNERABLE CHILDREN IN THE OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supplies contract for the supply and delivery of bedding and suitcases for RADS and needy students, HBC persons, destitutes and orphans and vulnerable children in the Okavango Sub-District Council Warehouse. The contract starts from date of contract signing to 31st March, 2019.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to manufacture/produce or trade and in possession of requisite documentation to deal with the above items and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 211, Sub-Code: 05.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Social and Community Development.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender reserved for eligible citizens and wholly owned citizen's companies/businesses within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District.

Preferences are offered to citizens covered by the Local Procurement Scheme Policy (Women, youth, people living with disabilities and rural setting).

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. A-01, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 from 14th February, 2018 at Okavango Rural Administration Centre.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) is payable in cash at Council Revenue Office No. C-10, RAC is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth will buy this tender at half price of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only).
  Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Okavango Sub-District will under no circumstance or liable for the costs regardless of the outcome of the tender process.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr P. Moroka and Mrs M. Monnaatlala, Telephone Nos. 6874040 and 6874166.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 14th March, 2018.
  Late tender offers will not be accepted.
  Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are permitted to do so immediately after closure.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Okavango Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or incur any expense in preparation thereof.

N. MOSWEU,
for LAPAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Ngwaketse Land Board — Tender No. NLB 5/2/1 NLB/SECURITY SERVICES/01/2018
Land Registration and Estate Management

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF HUMAN SECURITY GUARDS TO NGWAKETSE LANDBOARD AT MAIN LAND BOARD, KANYE, MOSHUPA, MMATHETHE, MAOKANE, MABUTSANE AND PITSHANE MOLOPO VILLAGES

- WHOLLY OWNED CITIZEN COMPANIES registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board ((PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services) are invited to tender for the provision of security guards services in the above named villages of Ngwaketse Land Board.
- The Procuring Department is Land Registration and Estate Management.
  The tender is reserved for companies wholly owned by citizens of Botswana.
  Wholly owned - refers to companies whose shareholding is 100% owned by citizens.
- A compulsory clarification meeting shall be conducted on 21st February, 2018 at Main Land Board Office Chambers, Kanye at 0830 hours.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ngwaketse Main Land Board offices located in the Southern side of the village alongside Lobatse Road next to NFTRC, Mpuutsane Industrial Area, Kanye, Botswana.
- Tender Documents can only be collected on payment of a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to Ngwaketse Land Board, Revenue Office. Youth owned companies will be charged half of the non-refundable fee for the collection of Tender Document. The companies should bring Form 2/8/13/14 from CIPA and IDs as proof of ownership upon purchase of the Tender Document. Youth in this regard shall be persons within the age of 18 to 35 years.
  Tender Documents can be collected during working hours from 0730 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 12th February, 2018.
  Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Nathaniel Mazhani and Motshidisi Maposa at Telephone No. 5440343, Fax No. 5440875.
- Method of submission: One-Stage-Two Envelope method shall be used where a bid is submitted in an outer sealed envelope, containing two separately sealed and labelled envelopes marked and containing technical and financial proposals which are opened on different dates, in separate bid openings.
  Evaluation method: Quality and Cost Based Selection Method.
- The closing time for the receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th March, 2018 and opening shall take place on the same day at 1030 hours at the Main Land Board Chambers in Kanye. Interested bidders are welcomed at their own cost to attend the opening.
- One (1) original and one (1) identical copy of tender responses in plain sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. NLB 5/2/1 NLB/SECURITY SERVICES/01/2018 — Provision of Human Security Guards Services at Main Land Board, Kanye, Maokane, Mabutsane, Moshupa, and Mmathethe and Pitshane/Molopo Villages" shall be

delivered to the Land Board Secretary, Ngwaketse Land Board, Private Bag MK 11, Kanye, Botswana. The original copy must be marked "Original".

- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic and emailed tender offers will not be considered.

BOITUMELO OLAOTSE,
for Board Secretary,
Ngwaketse Land Board.

First Publication

Kanye Administrative Authority — Re-Tender No. KAA/ADMIN/17/2018-2020
Legal Services

PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES TO KANYE
ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY COUNCIL FACILITIES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security services to Kanye Administrative Authority facilities for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- The Procuring Department is Legal Services.
- Only those tenderers who have pre-qualified in terms of Control of Security Guards Services Act, (Cap. 21:07) are eligible to submit tender offers. This tender offer is available to those companies that have a valid Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate, Code: 100, Sub-Code: 01 for Guard Services.
- In line with the Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). Preference margins based on the annual Turnover shall be applied at the financial stage. A valid and relevant copy of the Economic Diversification Drive Certificate certified by the Issuing Authority should be attached for the preference margins to be applied.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundre Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Kanye Administrative Authority is required on collection of the Tender Document. This will be paid at Kanye Administrative Authority, Revenue office.
- Youth are to buy the tender at half price.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Kanye Administrative Authority, Administration office, King George, Near Segopotso Primary School.
  Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 12th February, 2018 only after production of a payment receipt.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr S. Batlanang, Fax No. 5440625, Telephone No. 5403319.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 20th March, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing at Kanye Administrative Authority Conference Room and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening at their own costs.
- Delivery/submission of tender offers should be made at LAPAD Office, Kanye Administrative Authority, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- There shall be a compulsory site visit on 21st March, 2018 for package (1) and 22nd March, 2018 for package (2) at 0800 hours respectively. The assembly point for these sites visits is the Kanye Administrative Authority Conference Room at 0800 hours where registration will be done.
- A One-Stage One-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- All copies: one (1) marked "Original" tender plus two (2) copies each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Re-Tender No. KAA/ADMIN/17/2018-2020 – Provision of Security Services to Kanye Administrative Authority Council Facilities" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag MK 7, Kanye.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

B. REGOENG,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

First Publication

Kanye Administrative Authority

THEKISO YA LERUO LA MATIMELA
Section No. 11 (1) of Matimela Act No. 20 of 2004

SECHABA se itsisiwe fa Khansele potlana ya Kanye Administrative Authority e tlaa rekisa ka palabalo leruo la matimela le le kwa merakeng ya matimela kwa Gasita. Thekiso e tlaa nna kgwedi ya Tlhakole ele lesome le motso monongwaga ka nako ya boferabongwe mo mosong (0900 hours) kwa merakeng ya Gasita.

Letsatsi: 21st February, 2018
Nako: 09:00 a.m
Dikgomo: 26
Dihutshane: 17

MELAWANA:

1. Go tsenelela thekiso moreki o tlamega go duela madi a a kanang ka P500.00 ele a peeletso ebile ele a a busiwang (refundable).
2. Dituelo: Go duelwa ka madi kana cheque e e tlhomamisitsweng ke banka.
3. Leruo lotlhe le le rekilweng le tshwanetse go duelwa ka letsatsi la thekiso fa go sa nne jalo le tla busediwa gape mo thekisong.
4. Khansele ga ena go tsaya boikarabelo jwa lerou le le rekilweng/dueletswe le be le tlogelwa mo merakeng ya Khansele ke bareki.
5. Leruo le rekisiwa ka seemo se le leng mo go sone.

No.	*Date Impound*	*Over Date*	*S/No.*	*Sex*	*Colour*	*Earmarks*	*Brand*
1.	24/10/16	24/4/17	727	Bull	Tlhaba	-	-
2.	15/2/17	15/8/17	731	Weaner	Thokwana	-	-
3.	21/3/17	21/9/17	734	Heifer	Kotswana	Lesibi	F N Z J
4.	20/04/17	20/08/17	751	Cow	Thokwana	Kwena e Potlana	G Z B W E X X P
5.	21/04/17	21/08/17	752	Calf	Tshetlhana	-	-
6.	16/05/17	16/11/17	756	Ox	Khunou	Maphaga both ears	A 9 7 S
7.	16/05/17	16/11/17	759	Cow	Tlhabana	Kwena e Tona	A N F X
8.	17/05/17	17/11/17	760	Ox	Tshetlha/ Tshumu	M/Kgama	Z N P P J 9 n/c
9.	20/05/17	20/11/17	764	Ox	Tlhaba	Maphaga both ears	5 M E
10.	21/05/17	21/11/17	765	Ox	Khunou	Losi la Nare both Huhumetswe (R)	B T B I
11.	23/06/17	23/12/17	775	Bullock	Champa	M/Kgama Leroba (R)	-
12.	23/06/17	23/12/17	776	Bullock	Tlhaba	Kwena e Tona	F V 4

13.	23/06/17	23/12/17	777	Heifer	Tlhabana	Kwena e Potlana	F U U Y
14.	12/07/17	12/01/18	780	Weaner	Tubana	Kwena e Potlana	L S M I
15.	12/07/17	12/01/18	781	Tolly	Kwebu/Tlhaba	Lesusu Huhumetswe (L) Tomotswe (R)	J L G L
16.	12/07/17	12/01/18	784	Cow	Tlhabana	Kgwebana Sekei both ears	G G A G G 8 8
17.	12/07/17	12/01/18	785	Cow	Khunwana	M/Kgama	K E F V 7 M B F
18.	12/07/17	12/01/18	786	Calf	Tshetlhana	Kwena e Potlana	-
19.	12/07/17	12/01/18	793	Ox	Tlhaba	Tomotswe (R) Lephaga (L)	Y 8 S
20.	13/07/17	13/01/18	795	Heifer	Khunwana	Lesi la Nare both B/Tlaka	F 3 V Y
21.	13/07/17	13/01/18	797	Bullock	Tlhaba	Lesibi (L) Lephaga (R)	-
22.	13/07/17	13/01/18	798	Cow	Tlhabana	Tomotswe (R) Lephaga R	X 3 B Z 7 W
23.	13/07/17	13/01/18	799	Heifer	Tlhabana	Lesibi (L) Mother S/No. 798	L K S
24.	24//07/17	24/01/18	800	Ox	Tshumu e Botshepe	Kwena e Potlana	N R X
25.	24/07/17	24/01/18	801	Ox	Tlhaba/Tshumu	Tomotswe (R) Lelengana (L)	Q M 7
26.	24/07/17	24/01/18	803	Tolly	Nala/Kolo	Huhumetswe (L)	-

SMALL STOCK

No.	*Date Imp*	*Overdue*	*S/No.*	*Sex*	*Colour*	*Earmarks*
1.	23/12/16	23/06/17	369	Podi	Naana	Kwena e Potlana
2.	23/12/16	23/06/17	370	Podi	Tshwana Tlhogo Khibidu	Kwena e Potlana
3.	05/04/17	5/10/17	389	Pholo	Nala	Maphaga both ears
4.	5/04/17	5/10/17	390	Podi	Naana	Lephaga (L) Huhumetswe (R)
5.	5/04/17	5/10/17	391	Podi	Naana	Lephaga (L) Huhumetswe (R)
6.	5/4/17	5/10/17	392	Podi	Tshunyana/ Thokwana	Senga sa Lotlhaka

7.	5/4/17	5/10/17	393	Potsane	Tshweu e Tlhogo Tshetlha	-
8.	10/05/17	10/10/17	402	Podi	Tshwaana Tlhaa Dikhibidu	Maphaga both ears Seele (R)
9.	10/05/17	10/10/17	403	Podi	Khukhwana	Lesibi (L) Red tag
10.	10/05/17	10/10/17	404	Pholo	Tshetlha/Nala	-
11.	10/05/17	10/10/17	405	Podi	Khukhwana	Lephaga
12.	10/05/17	10/10/17	406	Podi	Naana	Lephaga (R) Lesoba (L)
13.	10/05/17	10/10/17	407	Podi	Tshwaana/ Tshetlhana	Lesibi both ears Huhumetswe (L)
14.	10/05/17	10/10/17	408	Podi	Tshwaana	Lesibi (L)
15.	20/06/17	20/12/17	411	Phokwana	Tshetlha	-
16.	20/06/17	20/12/17	412	Phokwana	Tshetlha	-
17.	20/06/17	20/12/17	413	Nku	Tshweu e Tlhogo Ntsho	Lephaga (L)

S. DINOGE,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Kanye Administrative Authority.

First Publication

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Mortgage Bond

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Mortgage Bond No. 1996/2002 dated the 28th day of August, 2002, made in favour of Botswana Government in respect of;

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 192, Tutume;
SITUATE:	at Tutume in the Bangwato Tribal Territory;
MEASURING:	1082m² (One Thousand and Eighty-Two Square Metres);
SUBJECT:	to the conditions and reservations mentioned in the aforesaid Deed.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag F72, Francistown, within three (3) weeks from the date of publication of this notice.

DATED at Palapye this 26th day of January, 2018.

NDAWANA, DUBANI AND COMPANY, Plot No. 1247, Dairyworld Complex,
P.O. Box 1090, PALAPYE.

First Publication

Application for Lost Memorandum of Aggreement of Lease

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Joshua Gabriel intends applying to the Registrar of Deeds for a certified copy of Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 445/2003 in respect of the following property namely;

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot No. 13446, Francistown;
SITUATE:	at Francistown, Extension 23;
MEASURING:	405m² (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres);
WHICH PROPERTY:	is held under Deed of Transfer No. FT TL 445/2003 dated 29th August, 2003, made in favour of Joshua Gabriel.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag F62, Francistown, within three publication of this notice.

DATED at Francistown this 22nd day of January, 2018.

DAMBE, JOHANNES ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 407, Moffat Street,
P.O. Box 266, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT FOR THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000843-14

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
STRICT INVESTMENTS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	*1st Defendant*
BOGA MANDANDI	*2nd Defendant*
AMOS MARIMIRA	*3rd Defendant*
NDODANA NGWENYA	*4th Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 3rd Defendant shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	Friday, 16th March, 2018;
TIME:	1030 hours;
VENUE:	Lot No. 12593, Ntshe, Francistown;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain residential piece of land being Lot No. 12593, Francistown, situated in Ntshe Location, measuring 1259m², (One Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty-Nine Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer Number FT 211/2008 dated 17th March, 2008, made in favour of Amos Marimira with all developments thereon. The developments comprises of a house with a front verandah, side porch, lounge with jet master fire place, air cooditioning, bar, dining room, fitted kitchen, bathroom, shower, 3 bedrooms with built-in cupboards and air conditioning, a master bedroom with built in cupboards and air conditioning;

CONDITIONS OF SALE: The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown or Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively: Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;

MODE OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown on this 18th January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners, Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB 003122-16

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY — *Plaintiff*
and
HILDA DITEKO TLHOIWE — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 27th February, 2017, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sherriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 16th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE: Lot No. 34467, Gaborone;
TERMS OF SALE: cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 34467, Block 8, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 36, measuring 438m² (Four Hundred and Thirty-Eight Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 208/2004 dated 18th February, 2014, made in favour of Hilda Diteko Tlhoiwe together with developments thereon consisting of a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, bathroom, toilet, master ensuite, screen wall with electric fence.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN *Case No. CVHFT-000048-16*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED *Plaintiff*
and
KELEBOGILE BAOKETSI *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi;

DATE OF SALE:	1st March, 2018;
TIME:	1030 hours;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 17431, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 17431, Maun situated at Maun Village in the Batawana Tribal Territory, measuring 1165m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Sixty-Five Square Metres) held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. FT MA 31/2015 dated 17th February, 2015 passed in favour of Kelebogile Baoketsi; comprising of a three bedroomed house, master ensuite, kitchen, toilet, shower and a roundavel. The property has a security wall;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively: Contact: Cellpone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479.
MODE OF PAYMENT:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 17th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*,
Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN *Case No. CVHFT-000712/16*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED *Plaintiff*
and
KEOTSHEPILE SELAWE *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	21st February, 2018;
TIME:	1430 hours;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 44, Chadibe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 44, Chadibe, measuring 1,134m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Thirty-Four Square Metres) held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. FT MA 173/2013 made in favour of Keotshepile Selawe; comprising of a two bedroomed house, kitchen, toilet, shower and a shower. The property has a security wall;

CONDITIONS OF SALE: The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively: Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;

MODE OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 17th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*,
Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT– 000818-16

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
WHINSTONE ENTERPRISES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	*1st Defendant*
SUPERSONIC ENTERPRISES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	*2nd Defendant*
DEEPAK VERMA	*3rd Defendant*
RANVIR KUMAR VERMA	*4th Defendant*
KIRAN VERMA	*5th Defendant*
DISHA VERMA	*6th Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 2nd Defendant shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 22nd February, 2018;

TIME: 0900 hours;

VENUE: Lot No. 2263, Selebi-Phikwe, Extension 5;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot No. 2263, Selebi-Phikwe, Extension 5, measuring 800 m^2 (Eight Hundred Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. FT 8321/2011 dated 11th, November, 2011, made in favour of Supersonic Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited; comprising of a three bedroomed house, master bedroom ensuite with walk-in closet, sitting room, dining room, fitted kitchen and guest toilet and bathroom, laundry room with maid's quarters. The property has an electrified security wall;

CONDITIONS OF SALE: The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown or Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively: Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;

MODE OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 19th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7,
Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931 FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN *Case No. CVHFT– 000456-17*

in the mater between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED *Plaintiff*
and
STEPHEN PETER KNOWLES *1st Defendant*
OTENG FONKO KNOWLES (*NEE* KEITSHOKILE) *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	23rd March, 2018;
TIME:	0900 hours;
VENUE;	Lot No. 56961, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Lot No. 66961, Gaborone, measuring 362m² (Three Hundred and Sixty-Two Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 8/2014 dated 7th January, 2014, made in favour of Oteng Fonko Knowles; comprising of a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room and kitchen. The property has a security wall;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively: Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;
MODE OF PAYMENT:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 17th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7,
Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 003457-17*

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED *Plaintiff*
and
SEGOPOTSO BOGOSI *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE:	Friday, 9th March, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 57449, Gaborone;
TERMS OF SALE:	cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Lot No. 57449, Gaborone (Block 10), situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 400m² (Four Hundred Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 2828/2014 dated 18th December, 2014 together with developments thereon being a double storey house with 4 bedrooms, two bathrooms, open kitchen, dining room, sitting room, single garage, guest toilet, screen wall and entertainment area upstairs.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 003647-15

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY — *Plaintiff*
and
SEEPA KESALOPA — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	20th February, 2017;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 11527, Francistown;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 11527, Francistown, measuring 405m² (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres) together with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, bathroom, toilet plus security wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorney's offices or Deputy Sheriff's office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag Bo 177, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB-003224-16

In the matter between:

LANNY HOLDING COMPANY (PTY) LT *Plaintiff*
t/a MORTGAGE BOTSWANA
and
MOKGANEDI BOGATSU *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	23rd February, 2018;
PLACE:	Tribal Lot No. 4498, Molepolole;
TIME:	1030 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4498, Molepolole, in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 6374m² (Six Thousand Three Hundred and Seventy-Four Square Metres) undeveloped;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	may be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71696997.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No: CVHGB-003254-16

In the matter between:

LANNY HOLDING COMPANY (PTY) LTD *Plaintiff*
t/a MORTGAGE BOTSWANA
and
JAMES DAVID SEGAPO *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	2nd March, 2018;
PLACE:	Portion 30 of Farm No. 176-NK,Ghanzi;
TIME:	1030 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Portion 30 of Farm No. 176-NK, in the Ghanzi Administrative District, measuring 10.0162 Ha (Ten Point Zero One Six Two) undeveloped;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE. Cellphone No. 71696997.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No: CVHGB-001963-17

In the matter between:

LANNY HOLDING COMPANY (PTY) LTD t/a MORTGAGE BOTSWANA — *Plaintiff*
and
TSHENOLO ONNEILE NKWE — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff UYAPO MAFIKA as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	22nd February, 2018;
PLACE:	Tribal Lot No. 7427, Tlokweng;
TIME:	1030 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 7427, Tlokweng, in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory, measuring 900m² (Nine Hundred Square Metres) being 4 rooms multi residential/house 2 & half house and a tuckshop fenced yard;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71696997.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No: CVHGB-001699-17

In the matter between:

LANNY HOLDING COMPANY (PTY) LTD t/a MORTGAGE BOTSWANA — *Plaintiff*
and
TSABATHO DOREEN RANTAUNG — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	26th February, 2018;
PLACE:	Tribal Lot No. 23784, Serowe;
TIME:	1030 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 23784, Serowe, in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 1404m² (One Thousand Four Hundred and Four Square Metres) with developments being a 2 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, toilet and bathroom with fence;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff;

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71696997.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENSION *Case No. CCSEX – 000830-17*

TSHEPO POGISO MOGOLWANE *Applicant*
and
ENOUGH LEBURU *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff N. Otsetswe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	28th February, 2018;
TIME:	1000 hours;
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x 1 Toyota Corolla Registration No. B 810 ASR, white in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OTSETSWE, P.O. Box 80700, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 7664536.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO *Case No. CCSEX – 001974-17*

LAWRENCE MOTSWAGAE *Applicant*
and
MOEMISE GAOBOE *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff N. Otsetswe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	28th February, 2018;
TIME:	1000 hours;
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 1 Mazda 6 Registration No. B 462 BCC, red in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OTSETSWE, P.O. Box 80700, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 7664536.

First Publication

LIQUIDATOR'S NOTICE IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOTSWANA
G&S PROJECTS (PTY) LIMITED – IN LIQUIDATION *MAHGB – 000628-15*

NOTICE OF MEETING OF CREDITORS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, in accordance with a directive issued by the Master of the High Court, and pursuant to section 382 (l) of the Companies Act (No. 32 of 2004), the Second Meeting of Creditors will be convened before the Master of the High Court, in the Master's Chambers in Lobatse at 900 hours on Thursday, 22nd February, 2018 for the following purposes;

a) To prove claims against the company.
b) To receive the Report of the Liquidator of progress to date.
c) To consider any other competent business.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of January, 2018.

JOHN Y. STEVENS, *Liquidator*, c/o STEVENS, FRICKER & ASSOCIATES, Deloitte House, Plot No. 64518, Fairgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 211008, Bontleng, GABORONE.

First Publication

Notice of Intention To Change Marraige Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 8 (1) (*f*) of Married Person's Property Act, 2004, that:

- Mothibedi Mabote of National Identity Number 763710600, married in communtity of property of Julia Mabote of National Identity Number 017428004 on the 3rd day of August, 2000 at Kanye, wishes to change their property regime to out of communtity of property.
- Mothibedi Mabote intends to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of three (3) weeks' Statutory Notice from the date of first publication hereof.
- Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have any interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have any objections to the intended change of the parties' marital regime, are to inform Mothibedi Mabote's attorneys, Ramalepa Attorneys, before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of January, 2018.

RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, Gaborone, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE.

First Publication

Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number FT TL 396/2006 dated 24th day of May, 2006 with respect to the following property:

IN RESPECT OF: a piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 5019, Maun;
SITUATE: at Maun in the Batawana Tribal Territory;

HELD UNDER: under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number FT TL 396/2006 dated 24th May, 2006 and made in favour of Footprints Investments (Proprietary) Limited.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are requested to lodge their objections, in writing, to the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag F62, Francistown within three (3) weeks from the date of the second and last publication of this notice.

DATED at Maun this 22nd day of January, 2018.

CHARLES TLAGAE ATTORNEYS, *Applicant's Attorneys,*
Plot Nos. 711 or 712, (above Lewis Furniture's), P.O. Box 1171, MAUN.

First Publication

COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01
COMPANIES NOTICE NO. 3 OF 2018

Notice of Intention to Remove Companies from the Register

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by Section 332 of the Companies Act, the Registrar having reasonable cause to believe that the company listed in the schedule below is not carrying on business and is not in operation, hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary the said company will be removed from the Register and dissolved at the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

NO.	*COMPANY NUMBER*	*COMPANY NAME*	*PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME & ADDRESSES*
1.	CO2016/17631	Limpopo-Lipadi Marula (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawadipodi, P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.
2.	CO2016/17635	Limpopo-Lipadi Islands (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawadipodi, P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.
3.	CO2016/17637	Limpopo-Lipadi Kirkia (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawadipodi, P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.
4.	CO2016/17341	Limpopo-Lipadi Rock Lodge (Pty) Ltd	Bontle Modisawadipodi, P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.
5.	CO2006/3389	Graffiti Investments (Pty) Ltd	Game Keetile, P.O. Box 401805, Gaborone.
6.	CO2002/236	Cubic Investments (Pty) Ltd	Kelebogile Chilume, P.O. Box 25684, Gaborone.
7.	CO2009/9753	Brickman Close Company (Pty) Ltd	Goitseone Motswakhumo, P. O. Box 1624, Molepolole.
8.	CO2012/12670	Bahole Horticultural Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Milton Bahole, P.O. Box 803, Maun.
9.	CO1999/1617	Balatudi Transport Services (Pty) Ltd	Elsie Mmanku Mokoboka, P.O. Box 417, Ghanzi.

DATED this 30th day of January, 2018.

KESEGO MODONGO,
Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

First Publication

COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01
COMPANIES RESTORATION NOTICE NO. 3 OF 2018

Request for Restoration of Companies to the Register

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 341 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), the Registrar, having received an application from the Director(s) of the companies, is satisfied that the companies have complied with the requirements of the Companies Act and hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said companies shall be restored to the register after the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

ITEM	*COMPANY NUMBER*	*COMPANY NAME*	*PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME & ADDRESSES*
1.	CO1991/483	Okuti Investment (Pty) Ltd	Bakumbi, Sheila Sibonokuhle, P.O. Box 205, Francistown.
2.	CO1992/448	Bell's Construction (Pty) Ltd	Getrude Mathe, P.O. Box 46251, Gaborone.
3.	CO2005/7284	Potomac Investments (Pty) Ltd	One Sally Motshegwa, P.O. Box 2831, Gaborone.
4.	CO2009/749	Dateko Construction (Pty) Ltd	Teko Motsamai, P.O. Box 254, Gaborone.
5.	CO2011/6793	Wild Reed Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Tafadzwa Mangena Mutune, P.O. Box 2289, Maun.
6.	CO2009/3140	T-Bex Trading Stores (Pty) Ltd	Tibone Jeremiah, P.O. Box 30493, Francistown.

DATED this 30th day of January, 2018.

HILDA D. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

First Publication

COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01
COMPANIES RESTORATION NOTICE NO. 4 OF 2018

Restoration of Companies to the Register

PURSUANT to section 343 (1) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that the Registrar has restored the following companies to the Register of Companies. Please note that the companies herein shall be deemed to have continued in existence as if they had not been removed from the register.

SCHEDULE

ITEM	*COMPANY NUMBER*	*COMPANY NAME*	*PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME & ADDRESSES*
1.	CO2008/8861	Rock Dee (Pty) Ltd	Moreeng Gaone Caroline, P.O. Box 4034 ADD, Posting Kgale View.
2.	CO2008/3462	Okwwkwo Building Construction and Bush Clearing (Pty) Ltd	Budzanani Gaofetoge, P.O. Box 402864, Gaborone.

3.	CO22004/7626	Error Free Consultancy (Pty) Ltd	Tawila Elias, P.O. Box 2348, Francistown.
4.	CO2002/1804	Keyway Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Makole Kgotla Tim, P.O. Box 46251, Gaborone.
5.	CO1995/1872	M.A.D Motors (Pty) Ltd	Madzingo Muchenga, P.O. Box 50280, Gaborone.
6.	CO2005/3645	Rollerways Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Boitumelo Mompe, P.O. Box 756, Selebi-Phikwe.
7.	CO2000/1055	Seabe Sa Rona (Pty) Ltd	Tshepho Monageng, P.O. Box 10100, Lobatse.
8.	CO2003/32	Wetlands Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Khumoyame Lekoko, P.O. Box 1417, Palapye.
9.	CO2008/2657	Molimi Milling (Pty) Ltd	Chandapiwa Moitobo, P.O. Box AE 661 AEH, Gaborone.
10.	CO2008/5913	Ganki Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Rapula Wilfred Gabanakgosi, P.O. Box 201475, Mochudi.
11.	CO2009/122	Hotland Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Mable Setshogo Monnatau, P.O. Box 201815, Gaborone.
12.	CO2009/336	The 5 Masters (Pty) Ltd	Annah Gaborekwe, P.O. Box 505133,Gaborone.
13.	CO1995/736	S. K. M. Modise Company (Pty) Ltd	Kabo Peter Malumo, P.O. Box 78, Jwaneng.
14.	CO2005/6370	Kekapi (Pty) Ltd	Kedibonye Pinki Matlapeng, P.O.Box 30858, Tlokweng.
15.	CO2009/9116	Sani Rabi Investments (Pty) Ltd	Charles Nicholas Lonsdale, P.O. Box 20321, Gaborone.
16.	CO2009/2713	I. M. Moatshe Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Moitobo Chandapiwa, P.O. Box AE661 AEH, Gaborone.
17.	CO2003/2275	Colparison Creation (Pty) Ltd	Gofaone Mmasadi Makuku, P.O. Box 63, Moshupa.
18.	CO2001/2714	Kota Construction (Pty) Ltd	Mable Setshogo Monntau, P.O. Box 201815, Gaborone.
19.	CO2008/3050	KPH Investments (Pty) Ltd	Makwi Nelson, P.O. Box 953, Ghanzi.
20.	CO2008/1957	Samor Investments (Pty) Ltd	Batlang Ludo Makala, P.O. Box 502165, Gaborone.
21.	CO2010/9213	Oniyas Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Ndlovu Oniyas, P.O. Box 54, Lobatse.
22.	CO2000/4032	Giant Build Construction (Pty) Ltd	Michael Kgosimore, P.O. Box 20439, Bontleng, Gaborone.
23.	CO1999/2367	iNKUNZI Investments (Pty) Ltd	Keoagile Kgosi A. Tiroyaone, P.O. Box 46742, Gaborone.

DATED this 30th day of January, 2018.

HILDA D. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar, Companies and Business Names.

First Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIS) STUDY FOR THE EXISTING FEEDLOT AND ABATTOIR, AT DIPHATENG LANDS – RAMOKGONAMI

The major findings of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken by Kalisa Consultancy Services & Engineering (Pty) Ltd for the existing Feedlot and Abattoir, for Berryfair (Pty) Ltd, at Diphateng Lands – Ramokgonami are summarized hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity
Berryfair (Pty) Ltd has constructed a feedlot and abattoir, in Dithateng Lands – Ramokgonami.

FEEDLOT
PHASE 1: 3900 Cattle
PHASE 2: 5000 Cattle

ABATTOIR
The daily slaughter at the abattoir will be 40 cattle, 20 pigs, 20 goats and 20 sheep.
The abattoir will consist of:

- Resting places for animals before slaughter
- Ante-mortem inspection
- Carrying out humane slaughter
- Flaying, dressing and washing of the carcass
- Handling of by-products
- Inspection of meat and disposal of meat unfit for human consumption
- Laboratory
- Water supply

Rationale for the project
Dithateng - Ramokgonami is located in Tswapong area, Central District, along Palapye – Martin's Drift Road. There are no feedlots/abattoirs in the locality area. The project will therefore help farmers in the area.

Location of the Activity
The existing feedlot is at Diphateng Lands – Ramokgonami, Central District.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures
The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study are presented in detail in the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) and summarised in the table below.

Project Phase	Vibration of Machinery	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Construction and Operation	Vibration of Machinery	Construction operations should not be carried out at night to reduce disturbance through noise pollution. Construction workers should be provided with noise protection gear as stipulated in the code of construction ethics.

Operation	Potential Fire Outbreak	A fire assembly point should be taken into consideration during the designs and site layout and be made available at construction. Improve workers fire fighting skills by training them regularly.
Operation phase	Soil and Ground Water Pollution	All equipment should be serviced to avoid leakages of petroleum products, grease, oil, and hydraulic fluids. Emergency spillage containment plan should be done. All liquid waste should be recycled and used to water the garden.
Construction Phase (maintenance)	Increased Pressure on Water Resources	Water should be used sustainably during construction and maintenance. Where possible potable water should not be used for construction works.
Operation Phase	Potential Risk of accidents	Improved signage along the road and the access roads. Road safety should be emphasized to the public. The turn off into the feedlot and abattoir should be adequately designed to cater for turning and passing traffic. Such design should be approved by the Department of Roads.
Construction/ operation Phase	Increased risk of HIV/AIDS	Regular HIV/AIDS education, counselling and testing to the public during project cycle. Improved dissemination strategies used in condom dissemination.
Construction/ operation phase	Occupation hazards	Staff should be provided with protective clothing. Fully equipped first aid kit should be availed on site at all times. Toolbox talks should be undertaken.
Construction Phase	Waste Management	Contractor's Code of Ethics should be adhered to. Sanitary facilities should be provided on site. All forms of waste should be disposed of correctly.
Construction and operation Phase	Employment Creation	Employ as much labor as possible from the local community. The employment procedure should be as transparent as possible involving the village leadership.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

It is recommended that the development be undertaken in accordance with the EIA guidelines detailed in this report. It is vital that all persons responsible as described by the EIA guideline are informed of their responsibilities and have the relevant mitigation guidelines issued to them by the developer's environmental consultant.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe), Ramokgonami *Kgotla* and Palapye National Library.

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Serowe by 2nd March, 2018.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to: DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave near Traffic Police Office.

Kitsiso Mo Setshabeng

Kitsiso e Ntshiwa Mapadi le Karolo ya Lesome (Section 10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo No. 10 wa Ngwaga wa 2011

TALETSO YA KANOKO KE SETSHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TLHABOLOLO YA LEFELO LA GO JESA LERUO LE MATLHABELO

Ditlamorago tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko ya seemo sa tikologo ke ba Kalisa Consultancy Services & Engineering (Pty) Ltd e direlwa Berryfair (Pty) Ltd di sobokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro
Berryfair (Pty) Ltd e agile lefelo la go jesetsa leruo le matlhabelo a selekanyo se se fa tlase.
Lefelo La Go Jesa Leruo
KAROLO YA NTLHA : Dikgomo di le dikete tse tharo le makgolo a robabongwe.
KAROLO YA BOBEDI: Dikgomo di le dikete di le tlhano.

Matlhabelo
Go tlaa bolawa leruo ka selekanyo se se latelang: dikgomo di le masome a mane, dipodi, dinku le dikolobe di le masome a mabedi nngwe le nngwe ya tsone.

Matlhabelo a tlaa nna le dikarolo tse di latelang:
- Lefelo le leruo le ikhutsang mo go lone
- Lefelo le go dirwang ditlhathobo
- Lefelo la go kgaolela nama
- Tiro ya go kgaoganya nama ka dikarolo le mateng
- Lefelo la tlhathobo
- Lefelo la metsi a a dirisitsweng

Bomosola ja go nna teng ga Dithabololo
Metse, masimo le meraka e e mabapi le masimo a Diphateng-Ramokgonami , ga ana lefelo la go jesa leruo, ka jalo lefelo le tla thusa ka ditirelo ja mofuta o.

Lefelo la ditlhabololo le fa kae?
Tiro e e tlaabo e dirwa mo Diphateng-Ramokgonami, gaufi le tsela ya Palapye-Martins Drift.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo
Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Tshupo ya ditlamorago tse, e e tseneletseng e mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo ka botlalo.

Legato la tiro	Tse di amang tikologo	Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Go tshikinyega ga di machine/di dirisiwa tsa kago	Ditiro tsa kago di tshwanetse go dirwa motshegare e seng bosigo go fokotsa modumo bosigo. Di dirisiwa tsa kago, di baakanngwa kgapetsa kgapetsa go fokotsa modumo. Babereki/badiri ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshireletso.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go tlhagoga ga melelo	Lefelo la leokwane le tshwanetse go nna le ditima melelo. Mafelo a go tshoganetso a tshwanetse go nna teng fa go dirwa mekwalo ya kago. Lefelo la botshabelo ka nako ya melelo le tshwanetse go nna teng. Tshireletso ya melelo e tshwanetse go dirwa mo mekwalong ya kago. Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa dikitso tsa go tima melelo.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi a a ka fa tlase ga lefatshe	Di dirisiwa tsa kago di tshwanetse go nna mo seemong se se siameng go itsa go dutla ga di ole. Dithulaganyo tsa potlako tsa go olela ole e e tshologileng di tshwanetse go nna teng.

Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Koketso ya tiriso ya metsi	Metsi a tshwanetse go dirisiwa ka kelotlhoko ka nako ya kago. Fa go kgonega, metsi a a dirisiwang go nowa, a seka a dirisiwa mo kagong. Metsi a dirisiwe gape (recycle).
Ka nako ya tiriso	Kgonagalo ya dikotsi	Matshwao a ditsela a nne teng ka nako ya kago. Tshireletso ya tsela e nne teng. Tsela ya go ya ko lefelong la kago e nne teng, e bile e rurifadiwe ke ba Lephata la Ditsela. Dikoloi tsotlhe tse di pegang merwalo di tshwanetse go sala morago melao ya ba Lephata la Waste Management (Matlakala). Dikganedi tse di emisang dikoloi le batho di nne teng ka nako ya kago go hema dikotsi.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go amana ga mogare wa HIV/AIDS	Dithuto ka mogare wa HIV/AIDS. Kabo ya di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso mo mogareng jaaka dikausu.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Bo diphatsa mo bofelelong ja tiro	Badiri/babereki ba fiwe dilo tsa itshireletso.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Koketsego mo tirisong ya ditlamelo	Rakonteraka a batle metsi a a sa dirisiweng go nowa mo kagong go leka go fokotsa go dirisa metsi a a siametseng go nowang. Go nne le motho yo o lomaganyang ditiro tsa konteraka le ba ditlamelo.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kotsi mo tirong	Badiri ba fiwe dilwana tsa itshireletso. Thuso ya tshoganetso le di dirisiwa di nne teng ka nako tsotlhe. Dithutuntsho ka tsa itshireletso mo tirong di dirwe kgapetsa kgapetsa.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka matlakala	Ba Berryfair (Pty) Ltd ba tshwanetse go rerisana go tlhomamisa gore matlakala a latlhiwa sentle le tiriso ya diolela matlakala tse di ka sekeng di digwe ke diphologolo. Matlakala ga a tshwannwa go tshubiwa kana go latlhelwa mo dikhuting, mme a tsenngwe mo dilwaneng tse di olelang matlakala.
Ka nako ya kago	Go tshwarwa ga matlakala	Mefuta ya go latlha matlakala e tshwanetse go nna e e sa kgotleleng tikologo. Mafelo a go latlhela matlakala a tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong le go berekelwang mo go lone.
Ka nako ya kago le tiriso	Tlhamo ya ditiro	Banni ba fa tiro e dirwang teng ba tshwanetse go fiwa tshono ya ditiro ka go farologana.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Tekeletso tsa boleng wa metsi	Dithoto le ditlamelo di tshwanetse go rekwa mo gae. Selekanyo sa tshiamo ya boleng jwa metsi.

Kwa Bokhutlong le Ditshutiso

Kgakololo ke gore tlhabololo e e diragadiwe go setswe morago ditsetlana tsa tshekatsheko ya tikologo tse di kwadilweng mo mokwalong o. Go botlhokwa gore botlhe ba ba filweng marapo a go netefatsa gore mokwalo o oa diragadiwa ba itsisiwe ka tiro e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.

Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Pabalelo Tikologo

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa ko mafelong a a latelang:
Lephata la Merero ya tsa Tikologo kwa Serowe (Department of Environmental Affairs)
Ramokgonami *Kgotla*
Palapye National Library

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Merero ya tsa Tikologo mo Serowe pele ga kgwedi ya Mopitlo e tlhola gabedi wa Ngwaga wa 2018.

Tsela ya Ikgolaganyo

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisediwa kwa atereseng e e fa tlase;

The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 kana a isiwa kwa DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave go bapa le Traffic Police Office.

Department of Environmental Affairs, Ministry of Environment, Wildlife and Tourism, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174/6, Fax No. 4631307, Old Cooperatives Building (near Traffic Office), Serowe.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

First Publication

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP) FOR A PROPOSED ALTERATIONS AND EXTENSION OF AN EXISTING ABATTOIR DEVELOPMENT AT FARM 272 OQ BOTALAOTE, NORTH EAST DISTRICT, BOTSWANA BY BOTALAOTE ABATTOIR PTY LTD

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) Study for proposed alterations and extension of an existing abattoir development at farm 272-OQ-Botalaote, North East District are as summarized below.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity
Botalaote Abattoir Pty Ltd proposes to construct and make alterations to their current abattoir on farm 272-OQ. The farm is located at Botalaote village in the North East District. The EMP is awaiting approval. The total area occupied by the operation is 4, 2266Ha.
The proposed project will comprise the following facilities:

Facilities and Services
- Design of new extension to current abattoir
- Excavation of foundations for new extension (building)
- Construction of slaughtering facility and installation of relevant machinery
- Connection of new building to services (wastewater , potable water and power)
- Construction of waste disposal facility
- Connection to water supply line
- Construction of new kraaling facility
- Resumption of operation

Location of the Activity
The proposed abattoir development project is located on Farm 272 OQ Botalaote in the North East District, Botswana. Farm 272 OQ is a freehold farm which is part of the Makaleng Area. The project site is approximately 90 km from City of Francistown and about 15 km from Masunga village just off the(Sebina – Masunga – Ramokgwebana road).

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the table below.

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Environmental Aspects		
Removal and disturbance of top soil	Pre-construction	Top soil to be removed and put aside to be re-used in landscaping.
Loss of air quality	Preconstruction, Construction and Operation	Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil. Do not work on very windy days. All construction hauling vehicles should be covered as per the DWMPC to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation. Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent them from contracting respiratory and dust related diseases.

Noise pollution and vibration	Construction and Operation	Excavations should be limited to day time. For the noise that cannot be controlled ear muffs/plugs should be provided.
Fire risk	Construction and Operation	Ensure that no open flames near flammable chemicals or lubricants. Training programs must be regularly arranged for personnel for full preparedness in the event of fire outbreak. Install sufficient and effective fire extinguishers. The firefighting equipment must be functional at all the times, ensure regular service. Ensure that signage at the site is adequate to prevent open flames and smoking. Call the relevant fire fighting authorities in the event of fire outbreak.
Excessive use of Electricity	Construction and Operation	Equipping of all rooms with energy efficient bulb halogen and incandescent. Use less energy consuming appliances e.g. air conditioners with thermostats. Switch off appliances when not in use e.g. cutting equipment, cold rooms, air conditioners, air suppressors, lights, etc. Use alternative energy sources.
Excessive use of Water	Construction and Operation	Adhere to recommended quantities of water to be used throughout the production process. Restrict water output on taps by fitting aerators to generate the desired flow rate. Routine maintenance should be undertaken to ensure that leakages are attended to on time. Use pressure hoses to wash the trucks after delivery and before meat collection.
Solid waste	Construction and Operation	Provide refuse bins on site for proper solid waste disposal. Office waste must be separated to maximise recycling of waste such as paper, bottles/cans, etc. and promote reuse. Do not mix used lubricants containers with hazardous waste otherwise it should be treated as hazardous and disposed of according to regulatory process. Fence the waste disposal area to safeguard waste against animals such as dogs, donkeys, etc. Cover all waste/ keep all waste under roof. Educate staff and promote proper waste disposal even to the customers. Wet waste should be covered to avoid mosquito breeding.
Liquid waste	Preconstruction, Construction and Operation	An appropriate stormwater drainage system should be constructed so as to control discharges into the ground. Effluent must be discharged into WUC sewer system. Effluent discharged into WUC Sewer system must meet the Trade Effluent Agreement Standards. Alternatively the developer proposes to use waste water for irrigation purposes at an orchard and field where horticulture crops will be grown. Solid waste must be placed in designated areas and should be regularly collected. Private waste carriers should be engaged for regular collection. Spillages of hydrocarbon products must be cleaned using the appropriate cleaning absorbents such as peat sob. which absorbs and breaks the hydrocarbon products into its elementary elements, thus making it biodegradable. The cleaning up should be done immediately once the spill occurs.

		Precautions should be taken during the transportation and handling of fuels and chemicals. An effective embankment wall should be constructed to ensure containment during accidental overflow and spillage of effluent.
Social and Cultural disorder including the spread of HIV/AIDS	Construction and Operation	Sex education for both the community and construction crew. Encourage Safe Male Circumcision. Encourage use of condoms (both male female).
Increased crime (Stock theft and robberies at the plant)	Operation	Security checks should be carried out when receiving the cattle into the abattoir. Ensure that no cattle would be allowed into the abattoir without proper documentation. Access into the abattoir must be controlled. Rights of admission should be reserved. Engage a reputable security company for 24hrs patrol and banking purposes. Cash should be banked daily to avoid carrying huge amounts of cash in the premises and there should be no routine in banking. Install security monitoring devices such as CCTV, security alarms, etc. The strong room or cashiers office should not be easily accessed; it should be strategically located and equipped with tight security system. During recruitment police screening should be done to avoid employing those with criminal records.
Threat to public health	Construction and Operation	Employees should be trained on use of machinery and equipment such as cutters to avoid human injuries. Only competent personnel should be allowed to use machinery and equipment. Protective clothing must be provided and used by all production employees and those entering the slaughter plant. All visitors to the Abattoir Plant must be inducted on the safety issues. For those working in the slaughter hall only light colour protective clothing must be used. Ensure adequate ventilation in all working areas. Install equipment (e.g. cutters, saws, etc.) sterilizer that shall be maintained at 82 ^{0}C. The sterilizers must be installed close to working area as much as is possible to safeguard against laziness to sterilize equipment especially cutting equipment. No wooden equipment would be allowed on the slaughter hall. Only plastic or stainless steel equipment must be used. Install hand wash basins with taps that are foot or knee operated to ensure that hands are not contaminated. Hot water must be available. These basins should be installed at each working area. The knives should have different colored handles for monitoring purposes. No meat receptacles should be placed on the floor. Everything must be suspended and trolleys must be used. All furnishing chemicals, oils, paints, etc. must be of food grade. Code of Conduct be developed and complied with by all personnel as well as visitors to the abattoir. Install air suppressors to reduce emissions into the atmosphere; Regular service of the machinery. Use eco-friendly fuels.

		Control and monitor emissions from the plant. Dust control is provided by fabric filters. Odor control is by ventilation, but scrubbing may also be required. Decrease emission of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) by regular machine maintenance to avoid leaks and provide adequate ventilation in the process.
Accidents	Operation	Delivery using big trucks should avoided during peak hours (0630am-0830; 1230-1400 and 1630-1800).
Soil contamination	Operation	An appropriate storm water drainage system should be constructed so as to control discharges into the ground. Effluent must be discharged into WUC sewer system. Effluent discharged into WUC Sewer system must meet the Trade Effluent Agreement Standards. Alternatively the developer proposes to use waste water for irrigation purposes at an orchard and field where horticulture crops will be grown. Solid waste must be placed in designated areas and should be regularly collected. Private waste carriers should be engaged for regular collection. Spillages of hydrocarbon products must be cleaned using the appropriate cleaning absorbents such as peat sob, which absorbs and breaks the hydrocarbon products into its elementary elements, thus making it biodegradable. The cleaning up should be done immediately once the spill occurs. Precautions should be taken during the transportation and handling of fuels.
Ground water pollution	Decommissioning	Adequate potable chemical toilets by licensed waste management company should be made available to cater for workers whilst on site which should be disposed install good quality temporary toilet facilities for construction workers.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

EIS for **proposed alterations and extension of an existing abattoir development at farm 272 OQ Botalaote, North East District**
Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Francistown office within four consecutive weeks from the date of publication of this notice by 2nd March, 2018.
Copies will be placed at:
Department of Environmental
North East District Council Masunga Offices

Correspondences
All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Bag F020, Francistown, and Tel:2417108, or hand-delivered to Office No.: 2.110 Ntshe house, Francistown.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e Ntshiwa Mabapi le Kgaolo ya Lesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo Lesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011.

KITSISO YA KANOKO KE SECHABA YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO AGIWA GA MADIRELO A GO TLHABIWANG DIRUIWA MO POLASING YA 272-NQ BOTALAOTE

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatisiso tsa kamego ya tikologo ka lebaka la go agiwa ga lefelo le go agiwa ga madirelo a go tlhabiwang diruiwa mo polasing ya 272-NQ Botalaote.
Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro
Botalaote Abattoir Pty Ltd ba ikaelela go aga sesha le go oketsa Lefelo le ba tlhabelang diruiwa mo polasing ya 272-

OQ. Lefelo le le gaufi le motse wa Botalaote, kgaolo ya Bokone Botlhaba. (NED). Lefelo le le bophara jwa 4, 2266 ha. Tshekatsheko tikologo e tsweletse.
Kago e e tla akaretsa tse di latelang;

Ditirelo

- Go dirwa ga mealo ya Lefelo le le okeditsweng
- Go epeiwa ga mesele ya matlo
- Kago ya matlo a thabelwang diruiwa
- Kgokelelo ya metsi le motlakase
- Kago ya tse dirisiwang go laola leswe ka mefuta
- Kago ya masaka a dikgomo
- Lefelo le tswelela ka go dira

Lefelo la Tiro

Lefelo le le mo polasing ya 272-OQ, mo motseng wa Botalatote, North East District, Botswana. Go tswa mo toropong ya Francistown le ka nna 90km mo tseleng ya Sebina – Ramokgwebana.
Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kgotlhelesego le kamego ya tikologo.
Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kgotlhelesego le kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fago dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e latelang.

Ditlamorago	**Legato La Tiro**	**Tshetlana Tse Di Fokotsang Kamego Ya Tikologo**
Kgotlelesego ya mmu le mantswe a a ikadileng	Pele ga kago	Mmu o tshwanetse wa bolokwa go tla go dirisiwa morago ga kago di wela.
Kgotlelesego ya loapi	Pele ga kago Nako ya kago Lefelo le dira	Go tshwanetse ga timolwa lerole ka metse. Dikoloi tse di rwalang mmu ditshwanetse tsa thibiwa ka saile. Badiri ba tshwanetse go fiwa tsa itshireletso lerole.
Koketsego ya modumo	Nako ya kago Lefelo le dira	Kepo ya mesele e dirwe motshegare fela. Tsa ipabalelo mabapi le modumo di fiwe badiri.
Borai jwa molelo	Nako ya kago Lefelo le dira	Gonne le thuto ka ipabalesego mabapi le go sha ga molelo. Ba NEDC Fire Dept ba rerisiwe go re ba thuse ka tsamaiso ya go baya ditimamolelo. Gonne le matshwao a a thusang gore batho ba lemoge gore fa go na le molelo ba dire jang. Ditimamolelo di tshwanetse ya nna teng gaufi.
Tiriso ya kgotletso e feteletseng	Nako ya kago	Go dirisiwe dipone tse di babalelang motlakase Didirisiwa di timiwe fa di sa dirisiwe jaaka di difoka phefo.
Tiriso ya metsi e e feteletsing	Lefelo le dira	Go salwe selekanyo sa metsi se se beilweng fa go thabiwa seruiwa. Dipompo di nne di thokometswe le go baakangwa fa go tlhokafala.
Leswe ka mefuta le ama tikologo	Nako ya kago	Dikanti tsa malele di tshwanetse tsa nna teng. Leswe le se kopakopanngwe le kgaoganngwe ka mefuta. Go agelelwe lefelo le go bewang malele. Malele a tshwanetse a thibiwa go itsa go gasama ga one.

Leswe le le metsi le ama tikologo	Pele ga kago Nako ya kago Lefelo le dira	Go dirwe mesele e e tshwanetseng go isa metsi kwa a tshwanetseng. Leswe le le tshologileng ka phoso le tsewe ka pela go itsa kgotlelesego ya mmu.
Tsa botsogo ka bophara ka fa di amang badiri le borai jwa HIV/AIDS	Nako ya kago Lefelo le dira	Thuto ka tsa tlhakanelo dikobo e botlhokwa. Go rotloediwe borre go dira loaro la go kgaola letlalo bonna. Go rotoediwe tiriso ya dikausu nako ya tlhakanelo dikobo.
Borukhuthi jwa go utswa leruo le go utswa ka dikgoka	Lefelo le dira	Go nne le thulaganyo e e tsepameng ya go dira gore leruo ga le tlhabiwe go sa itsewe mong wa lone. Go tlhapiwe ba tsa itshireletso go re go senne le dikgang tsa borukhutlhi jwa madi le tse dingwe. Mafelo a a bolokelang madi a tshwanetse a nna fa go sa tsenweng motlhofo.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo e e amang matshelo a batho	Nako ya kago Lefelo le dira	Badiri ba tshwanetse be rutwa ka tiriso ya di machine tse ba di dirisang. Diaparo tsa itshireletso di patikiwe go apara thata fa batho ba amanang le dijo teng (nama). Didirisiwa dingwe di tlhokana le go bolawa megare ka go di tlhapisa ka metsi a a fisang ele tsela ya go kganela go fitisa megare. Dilwana tse di amanang le nama di tshwanetse go sa kgoma lefatse kana go amana le bodilo jwa ntlo.
Dikotsi tsa dikoloi	Lefelo le dira	Dikoloi tse di tisang dilwana di tle mo nakong tse di latelang go itsa mosuke (0630am – 0830; 1230-1400 and 1630 – 1800).
Kgotlelesego ya mmu mo lefelong la tiro	Lefelo le dira	Metsi a a kgotlelesegileng a tshwanetse go isiswa ko tshimong ya beng ba madirelo go dirisiwa mo dijalong. Komponi e nne le tumalano le ba WUC e e laolang leswe le le ka tsenang mo dipompong tsa kgopo ya metsi a a leswe. (Trade Effluent Agreement).
Kgotlelesego ya metsi a mo mpeng ya lefatshe	Nako ya go tswala	Go dirisiwe Lefelo le letelesegileng go amogela leswe.
Tsa khiro	Nako ya go tswala	Go fiwe Batswana nako ya go ipatela diphatlha tsa mebereko. Fa tiro e fela batho ba itsisiwe ka bofefo, ba fiwe le makwalo a bone a go ba leboga le go kgaogana mo tirong.

Pego ya ditshekatsheko

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:
Lephatla la tsa Tikologo kwa Francistown (Department of Environmental Affairs Francistown).
Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng: Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le ba na le seabe mo mafelong a a latelang:

Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
Rural Administration Centre (Masunga)

Dikakgelo

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa

kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Francistown Office No. 2.110, Ntshe House, Ba ba kwadilweng fa godimo mo nakong e e seng morago ga beke tse nne go tsweng mo kanamisong ya ntlha ya kitsiso e. Moraga ga Mopitlo a thola gabedi monongwaga.

D.E.A

Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

First Publication

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTALIMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED MINING OF RIVER SAND IN THE MOSETSE RIVER NEAR MOSETSE VILLAGE IN TUTUME SUB DISTRICT,CENTRAL DISTRICT BY ARC GPKM INVESTMENTS' PTY LTD

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed mining of river sand by **ARC GPKM Investments' Pty Ltd** in the Mosetse River near Mosetse Village in Tutume Sub District, Central District.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

ARC GPKM Investments' Pty Ltd intends to mine river sand along the Mosetse River near Mosetse Village in Tutume Sub District, Central District.According the Prospecting License (PL) the general layout of the proposed project will cover an area of zero point zero one three square kilometers (0.013km^2) defined by boundary lines.The idea to mine river sand is entrepreneur driven by a desire to serve a market that is currently served by in large illegal activities as river sand is in great demand in Botswana.

Facilities and services

- Site clearance and construction of access road.
- Recruitment of contractor and labourers
- Mobilization by the contractor
- Vegetation clearance at the stockpile site.
- Construction of a ramp to access the river.
- Construction of niches every 200m to allow vehicles to pass
- Commercial river sand mining.
- Selling of river sand to the construction industry.
- Rehabilitation of sites at end of mining programme

Location of the Activity

The proposed site by **ARC GPKM Investments' Pty Ltd** is located along the Mosetse River near Mosetse Village in the Central District Tutume Sub- District. It is located about 5km from Mosetse Village and approximately 100km from Francistown along the A3 road. The project entails the mining of river sand in the Mosetse River near Mosetse Village.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact.

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the table below.

Environmental Component/ Project Phase Impact	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
Environmental aspect	

Destruction of vegetation	Construction	Spatial coverage is moderate however; vegetation clearance should be confined to the minimum area required for the proposed project activities and the related infrastructure. Existing roads should be used for access to minimize vegetation clearance. The developer should allow the community of Mosetse Village to harvest wood from the trees that would be cut during clearance for the development project.
Air pollution	Construction& operation	Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil. The roads must be thoroughly watered in their whole length. Movement of construction vehicles should be controlled in order to reduce the impact of increased dust pollution. All construction haul trucks should be covered as per directive from DWMPC to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation. Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent them from contracting respiratory and dust related diseases.
Noise pollution and vibrations	Construction	Excavations should be limited to day time around the project site to achieve minimal noise disturbance Machinery when not in use should be always switched off to prevent unnecessary noise and environmental pollution. Use appropriate machinery to minimize noise levels and vibrations. Workers should be engaged in diversified activities to avoid prolonged exposure to noise levels of more than 85Dba per 8 hour shift. Workers should be provide with ear plugs and mufflers to minimise the impact of noise. Minimize use of radios or sound systems on site and at the contractor's compound. Work hours to be restricted to 0630-1800 Monday – Friday; 0700-1400 Saturdays and occasional on Sundays and public holidays.
Potential sand pollution from oils spillage	Construction	No activities such planned maintenance should be carried out on site as this may lead to oil spillages. Potable spill containment and clean up equipment should be provided at the project site. Do not leave cement bags, paint containers, plastics etc. lying around the premises.
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Construction	In the event of a spill, the contractor shall take prompt action to clear the polluted area and prevent the spread of pollutants. Collect and store waste in designated areas such as skips/ bins/ transfer stations. Engage DWMPC registered /licensed waste carriers to collect waste.

Potential for liquid waste pollution	Operation	Portable toilets must be used to collect liquid waste. Such toilets must be handled with care avoid overfilling and disposal on undesignated sites.
Land pollution (solid waste)	Operation	Adequate number of bins/ skips should be provided within and around the premises(bank of the river) and waste should be disposed regularly. The bins should be clearly marked with type of waste for ease of identification. The disposal of waste should be undertaken by a licensed and registered waste company.
Disturbance to wildlife and bird life	Construction& operation	Minimize activities that could lead to habitat destruction such as tree cutting outside the designated plot/site to be developed. Minimize noise and activities that could disturb wildlife. Avoid working at night and early morning.
Potential Wildlife Poaching and livestock theft	Operation	The load and haul operators must stay away from poaching and livestock theft activities. DWNP Anti-poaching units and the Botswana Police Services should be engaged to enforce the law in the area. Those found poaching should be arrested and fined.
Social Aspects		
Potential spread of diseases, social disruption and work related injuries	Operation	Health issues including HIV/AIDS and safety education should be provided to all workers on the project at least on a monthly basis for the duration of the operation phase. At least one First Aid Box stocked to the specifications as prescribed in the Factories Act Regulations should be readily available on site all the time. Condom dispensers filled with condoms. daily should be placed at the contractor's office, toilets and change rooms. Protective clothing should be provided to all staff that would be employed at the construction site. Educational meetings and workshops to sensitize the employees on matters of social and cultural attrition .
Reduction in illegal sand Mining	Operation	Communities must encourage buying sand that is properly licensed . Report cases of illegal sand mining to police and village anti-crime interventions structures.
Economic Aspects		
Job opportunities	Construction and operation	Recruitment in terms of the provisions of the Employment Act. Capacitate employees with relevant training. Priority should be given to local companies and individuals. Advertise professional jobs on local newspapers.
Enhancement of local economy.	Operation	To contribute to the national economy through taxes and other fees; Ensure that there are no delays in the implementation of the proposed project.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
EIS for mining of river sand in Mosetse River near Mosetse Village Central District, Botswana.
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).

Correspondences
All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 or hand delivered to office No. 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor, Ntshe House Building before 9th March, 2018.

KITSISO

Kitsiso E Ntshiwa Mabapi Le Kgaolo Ya Lesome Ya Molao Wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo Wa Bo Lesome Wa Ngwaga Wa 2011.

KITSISO YA KONOKONO KE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO EPA MMU WA MOTLHABA MO NOKENG YA MOTSE WA MOSETSE MO KGAOLWANENG YA TUTUME KE ARC GPKM INVESTMENTS' PTY LTD

Dintlhakgolo tsa konokono tsa tshekatsheko ya kamego ya tikologo mabapi le go epa mmu wa motlhaba mo nokeng ya Mosetse kwa motse wa Mosetse di sobokilwe fatlase;

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro
ARC GPKM Investments' Pty Ltd e ikaelela go epa mmu wa motlhaba mo nokeng ya motse wa Mosetse, mokgaolo potlana yaTutume ya selekanyo sa 0.03km^2. Maikaelelo a go epa motlhaba ke gore motlhaba ke nngwe ya di tsatlholego tse di dirisiwang kgotsa di batiwang ke mongwe le mongwe mo Botswana ka o dirisiwa mo kagong ya matlong gareng gatse dingwe.

Ditirelo
- Khiro ya bereki
- Paakanyo ya lefelo la pereko le kago ya tsela
- Go kgaola ditlhare ko lefelong la pereko
- Kago ya mmila wa go ya nokeng
- Kepo ya thekiso ya mmu wa motlhaba
- Thekiso ya mmu wa motlhaba ko dikomponeng tsa kago
- Paakanyo ya lefelo la kepo fa tiro e fela

Lefelo la tiro
Lefelo la kepo ya motlhaba ke le le bophara jwa 9.8km^2 mo nokeng ya motsana wa Mosetse mo kgaolo potlana yaTutume.Lefelo la kepo le dikhilomethare dile botlhano go tswa mo motsaneng wa Mosetse.
Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fago dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

DITLAMORAGO	LEGATO LA TIRO	TSHETLANA TSE DI FOKOTSANG KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO
Tse di amang Tikologo		
Themo ya ditlhare	Nako ya kago(construction)	Themo ya ditlhare le di tsa tikologo di tswanetse gore ebe dile mo lefelong le kago e yang go dirwa teng fela. Ditsela tse di setseng di dirisiwa go bapa le lefelo la kago di tshwanetse go dirisa gore go se senngwe tikologo go dirwa tse dingwe. Moagi o tshwanetse go letla banni ba Mosetse go rema kgotsa go bata dikgong tse di tswang mo ditlhareng tse di tla beng di remilwe fa go agiwa.

Kgotlhelesego ya phefo	Ka nako ya kago le fa go dirwa(construction and operation)	Go fokotsa lerole jaaka go kgatsha metsi mo mmung. Go tshwanetswe ga laolwa motsamao wa dikoloi mo lefelong la kago e le go leka go fokotsa lerole. Dilori tse ditona di tshwanetse go khuromelwa kwa morago jaaka molao wa lephata la DWMPC o letla, go itsa kanamo ya leswe mo tseleng. Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa kapari ee tshwanetseng go itsa gore ba tsenwe ke malwetsi a marole le go hema phefo.
Medumo ee fetleletseng	Ka nako ya kago	Dikepo di tshwanetse go dirwa ka dinako tsa mo mosong le motshegare gore medumo eye ko tlase. Mechine e e sa dirisiweng e tshwanetswe go timiwa go itsa medumo e e sa tlhokafaleng le kgothelesego ya tikologo. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso ya ditsebe go fokotsa go amiwa ke modumo mo ditsebeng. Babereki ba tshwanetse go dira tiro tse di faraloganeng go itsa go nna mo modumong nako e telele. Dinako tsa pereko di tshwanetse gore ebe di simolola ka 0630 – 1800 go tswa Mosupologo go tsena ka Labotlhano,0700 – 1400 ka Matlhatso nako dingwe ka Tshipi le malatsi a boitlapoloso.
Kgonagalo ya kgotlhelesego ya motlhaba go tswa mo tshologong ya di wele(oil)	Ka nako ya kago	Go senne le ditiro dipe tsa go bakanya didirisiwa mo lefelong la tiro ka se seka dira tsholola ya wele. Di dirisiwa tsotlhe tsa phepafatso di tshwanetse gore di be dile teng mo lefelong la pereko. Fa go ka dirigala gore go nne le tshologo moagi o tshwanetse go tla ka tsela ya go phepafatsa lefelo le go bona gore a gona sepe se sa ka kgotlhesang noka.
Koketsego ya leswe le go sa lathiwe sentle ga one	Ka nako ya tiro	Go se tlogelwe matlakala le didirisiwa tse di tshwanang dipampiri tsa motswako wa samente di tletsetletse le tikologo ya pereko. Matlakala a lathelwe mo mafelong aa tshwanetseng jaaka dikanti tsa matlakala. Moikopedi a berekisane le lephatla la DWMPC kana kompone nngwe e nang le teta ya go olela matlakala.
Kgonagalo ya Kgotlhalesego ya tikologo ka metsi a kgotlhelesegileng(liquid waste)	Ka nako ya tiro(operation)	Matlo a a seng a sennela ruri a boiteketso a tshwanetse gore a be ale one a tsayang metsi aa kgotlhelesegileng le gore gaa tshwanelwa go phephafadiwa gongwe le gongwe ka go ntsha leswe le le leng mo go one.
Kgotlhelesego ya tikologo	Ka nako ya tiro	Mabeelo a matlakala a tshwanetse gore abe a le teng mo lefelong la pereko le gore abe a lathiwa kgapetsakgapetsa. Go lathiwa ga malele go tshwanetse ga dirwa ke kompone ee filweng teta ke ba molao.
Kgonagalo ya go tsumiwa ga diphologolo mo go seng mo molaong le go utswa leruo	Ka nako ya tiro	Babereki ba tshwanetse gore ba se tsome diphologolo e se ka fa molaong le go utswa leruo la sechaba. Lephata la DWNP; Anti-Poaching le ba Sepodise sa Botswana ba tshwanetse gore ba tseye karolo go bona gore molao wa diragatswa. Ba ba tshwarwang ba tsoma ba tshwanetse go tshwarwa ebe ba duedisiwa go itsa ba bangwe go dira molato oo.
Go tshwenngwa ga diphologolo	Ka nako ya tiro le kago	Go fokodiwe ditiro tse di ka senyang manno a diphologolo jaaka kgaolo ya ditlhare konte ga lefelo la tiro.

Tse di amangmatshelo a batho

Kgonagalo ya kanamo ya malwetsi le dikgobalo mo tirong	Ka nako ya tiro(operation)	Dithuto ka tsa botsogo tse di akaretsang bolwetsi jwa HIV/ AIDS le ipabalelo di tshwanetse tsa dirwa gangwe fela mo kgweding. Didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako (first aid box) di tshwanetse go nna teng ka nako tsotlhe jaaka molawana wa tsa ipabalelo o tlhalosa. Tlhomamiso ya gore dikausu tsa itshireletso di nna teng ka nako tsotlhe mo mafelong a akaretsang dikantoro le matlwana a boiteketso. Babereki botlhe batshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa itshireletso.
Phokotsego ya go epa mmu wa motlhaba mo go seng ka fa molaong	Ka nako ya tiro	Sechaba se tshwanetse go rotloetsa theko yammu wa motlhaba ke yoo filwengmteta go rekisa. Go begiwe dikgetsi tse di akaretsang go epiwa ga motlhaba mo go se seng ka fa moalong.

Tsa itsholelo

Tlhamo ya tiro/pereko	Ka nako ya kago le ya tiro	Go tlhapiwe ga babereki go setswe morago melao ya khiro. Go rutuntshiwe babereki. Diphatlha tsa mebereko le ditiro di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle.
Tokofatso matshelo a setshaba	Ka nako ya fa go dirwa	Tiro ya mothale o e ta fa puso madi a tswang mo makgethong.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

Lephata la tsa Tikologo kwa Gaborone (Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone)
Lephata la tsa Tikologo kwa Francistown (Department of Environmental Affairs Francistown)

Dikakgelo
Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisetswa kwa atereseng e e fa tlase:
The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 kgotsa ya isiwa kwa mafelong a a latelang: 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor, Ntshe House Building ; e goroge pele ga Mopitlo a tlhola borobabongwe monongwaga.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

First Publication

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR:
Stanley's Camp in NG/32 Zone 1

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Study (EIS) undertaken for the proposed development of additional guest rooms and the operations of Stanley's Camp in NG/32 Zone 1.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity
Sanctuary Retreats propose to increase the capacity of Stanley's Camp from 16 to 20 beds through the addition of two new guest rooms accommodating a total of 4 guests. Additionally, the eight (8) existing guest units will be refurbished on their existing footprints with a small expansion in order to ensure the existing high standards of accommodation are maintained. Furthermore, all concrete (approximately 86m^3) in non-approved locations will be removed which will necessitate the rebuilding of staff accommodation units as well as the guest kitchen and laundry. All developments follow the recommendations of the NG/32 Management Plan.

Rationale for the Project
Stanley's Camp is a small and exclusive safari camp, with just 16 beds, located in Management Zone 1 of the NG/32 concession and provides access to some of the Delta's best wildlife. The NG/32 Management Plan of 2013 makes provision for the existing Stanley's Camp to increase its current footprint by four (4) beds, giving a total of 20 beds. The formal lease agreement requires Sanctuary Retreats to undertake these developments.

Location of the Activity
Stanley's Camp is located in Zone 1 of the NG/32 concession at – 19.594830°, 23.249712° (WGS 1984, Decimal Degrees) close to the boundary with the Moremi Game Reserve. All guest activities occur within Zone 1 of NG/32.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures
The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
Project Phase: Pre-Construction and Construction	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Air contamination and dust creation	Ensure all vehicles are well maintained and keep usage to a minimum to reduce emissions. Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials.
Soil compaction and erosion	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas. Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials and existing pathways within camp. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Vegetation destruction	Limit removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.

Wildlife habitat alienation	Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down. Restrict development activities to the development site and limit impact on the surrounding area.
Sociological and Cultural Impacts	
Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission. Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Noise pollution	Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary. Minimise use of vehicles and machinery unless absolutely necessary. Restrict construction activities to daylight hours only.
Visual impact	Developments to be incorporated within the surrounding vegetation to ensure natural look is maintained. Decor should be subtle and suitable for the bush.
Project phase: Operation	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Soil contamination	Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface. Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre. All liquid waste to be treated using the above-ground liquid waste treatment plant.
Soil compaction and erosion	Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials and existing pathways within camp. Rehabilitate areas where necessary. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Wildlife habitat alienation	Limit footprint of camp and extent of camp activities.
Use of local natural resources	Limit size and extent of camp activities and ensure all firewood is collected from areas outside of the National Park with varying collection locations.
Ecological monitoring	Improved wildlife monitoring through compliance with Standardised Wildlife Monitoring Protocols.
Sociological and Cultural Impacts	
Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Fire	All machinery/vehicles/ appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use. Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.
Economic and operational	
Employment	Permanent staff to be employed from the local communities with trickle down benefits
Project Phase: Decommissioning	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Soil and surface water contamination	Ensure all septic tanks and fuel tanks are completely emptied prior to removal to prevent spills. Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.

Soil compaction, erosion and dust creation	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary and rehabilitate affected areas. Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials from camp. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct
Solid waste / litter pollution	All waste to be stored securely on site prior to transportation to Maun for disposal/recycling. Ensure all waste is covered on vehicles to prevent waste falling during transportation.
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Wildlife habitat alienation	Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down. Rehabilitate the camp footprint following decommissioning.
Vegetation destruction	Limit removal of vegetation wherever possible and make efforts to rehabilitate roads no longer used.
Vegetation change	Identified alien species removed.
Wildlife problem animals	Ensure that animals do not gain access to any unnatural food or water sources that are present as a result of the camp's decommissioning. Ensure all solid waste is stored securely to prevent wildlife access.
Fire	All machinery/vehicles/ appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use. Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.
Sociological and Cultural Impacts	
Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Noise disturbance	Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.
Economic and operational	
Financial costs of decommissioning	Operator to ensure sufficient budget available to fully decommission and rehabilitate camp.
Employment	Decommissioning staff to be employed from the local communities to create short-term benefits.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The consultants recommend that the proposed developments at Stanley's Camp go ahead according to the proposed plans and recommendations as laid out in the EIS. The proposed developments are in line with the NG/32 Management Plan of 2013 and will allow for a limited increase in the bed night capacity whilst not affecting the standard operations of the camp. The proposed developments will use only semi-permanent materials (canvas, timber) and will also involve the removal of significant quantities of concrete. The proposed developments will maximise the potential for the site whilst also rationalising the current site and ensuring a reduced future impact at the time of decommissioning. As with all projects there are a number of impacts that will need mitigation. In this project they include: the risk of soil erosion and compaction through use of machinery and supply trucks, risk of air and noise pollution from machinery use, risk of vegetation destruction and wildlife disruption from activity on the sites and risk to staff of working in extreme wilderness areas. The EIS provides detailed Impact identification, Mitigation strategies and Monitoring Plans for all phases of the project which the construction team and operator should follow during both the construction and operational phases and operation of the camp.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun office
Customary Court, Boro
Customary Court, Daonara

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department Of Environmental Affairs on or within four (4) consecutive weeks from the first appearance of this notice.

Correspondences
All correspondences should be addressed to District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax Nos. 6862503/6801246 or hand delivered to Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office, next to Motovac.

KITSISO YA SECHABA

Kitsiso E Filweng Mo Temaneng Ya Bolesome Ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo Ya Lesome Ya 2011

TSHEDIMOSETSO KA MAIKUTLO A SECHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO (EIS) KA: KA KAMPA YA STANLEY'S MO NG/32 MO ZONE 1

Dintlhakgolo tse di bonweng tsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tsa kakanyetso ya go okediwa ga boroko jwa bajanala le go bereka ga kampa ya Stanley's mo NG/32 mo Zone 1.

Tlholego le boleng jwa tiro
Ba Santuary Retreats ba akanyeditse go oketsa boroko jwa kampa ya Stainleys go tswa go lesome le borataro go ya go masome a mabedi ka go tsenya mantlwana a borobalo a le mabedi a tla kgonang go robatsa bajanala ba le bane (4). Go tlaleletsa se, matlwana a le boferabobedi (8) a bajanala a ntse a le teng a tla tlhabololwa go sekae go netefatsa gore a nna mo maemong a rileng a borobalo. Le fa go ntse jalo motlhaba (wa sekgele sa dimethara dile masome a ferabobedi le borataro) o fitlhelwang mo mafelong a sa letelelweng o tla ntshiwa, se se thuse mo go ageng gape boroko jwa babereki ga mmogo le ntlwana ya boapeelo ya bajanala le ya botlhatswetso. Tshotlhe dipaakanyo tse, di wela mo lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32.

Boleng jwa tiro
Kampa ya Stanleys ke kampa e nnye ya sebopego se se rileng sa malao a le lesome le borataro, e fitlhelwang mo bookameding jwa Zone 1 mo lefelong la NG/32, e fa sebaka sa go bontsha diphologolo tsa naga tse di bonagalang thata mo makgobokgobong. Lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32 jwa 2013 bo letla kampa ya Stanley's go oketsa malao a le mane (4) go dira palo yotlhe go masome a mabedi. Tumalano ya phiriso ya lefelo e letla Santuary Retreats go dira ditlhabololo tse.

Lefelo la ditiragalo
Kampa ya Stanley's e fitlhelwa mo zone 1 ya lefelo la NG/32 ko -19.59483, 23.249712 (WGS 1984, decimal degree) go bapa le molelwane wa Moremi Game Reserve. Ditiragalo tshotlhe tsa bajanala di diragalela kwa Zone 1 mo NG/32.

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotsang
Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di supilweng ke EMP di supilweng ka botlalo mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tse di sobokilweng mo tafoleng e fa tlase. Lenaneo la tlhokomelo tikologo le supa ka botlalo mokgwa wa go dikganela o supilweng mo EIS.

Ditlamorago tsa tikologo	**Maiteko a go ka di fokotsa**
Dikgato tsa kago: Pele ga Kago le nako ya kago	
Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole	
Go kgotlelesega ga phefo le lerole le le ka bakegang	Netefatsa gore dikoloi tsotlhe di a bakanngwa le go fokotsa go dirisiwa thata go fokotsa phefo e kgotlelesegileng. Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go tsaya dilwana.
Go senyega le go kgotlelesega ga mmu	Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa ese fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape. Dirisa ditselana tse di segilweng mo kampeng go tsaya dilwana. Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo sala melawana e beilweng morago.

Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone

Kgoreletsego ya dimela	Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa e se fa go tlhokafala le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone	Tima didirisiwa le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo. Se letelele ditiro tse dingwe go diragalela mo lefelong la tiragalo le go fokotsa ditlamorago mo mafelong a mabapi.

Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetse	Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetse. Netefatsa gore dikausu (condoms) di nna dile teng.
Modumo o montsi	Netefatsa gore modumo wa sefetlhamotlakase o tswetse sentle le gore se dirisiwa fa go tlhokega. Fokotsa motsamao wa dikoloi le dimechine fa e se fa go tlhokega. Nako ya kago e tshwanetse go dirwa motshegare fela.
Ponelopele ya ditlamorago	Dipaakanyo di tshwanetse go tsamaelana le dimela tse di mo tikologong go netefatsa gore ga di farologane mo seeming. Mekgabisa e tshwanetse go nna e tsamaelanang le sekgwa.

Dikgato tsa Kago: Tshimologo ya kago

Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

Tshenyego ya Mmu	Go tshelwa ga leokwane/go baakangwa ga didirisiwa go tshwanetse go diragalela mo mafelong a ageletsweng. Matlakala a bewe mo mafelong a agweletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala. Leswe le le metsi le tshwanetse go tsengwa mo tshiping e fetlhang leswe.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Dirisa ditsela tse disegilweng tse di mo kampeng go tsaya dilwana. Fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape. Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba baya menwana mo melawana e beilweng.

Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone

Go tshosetsa diphologo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone	Fa kampa sebaka sa go tlhoga gape morago ga go kgaolwa ga dimela.
Tiriso ya ditsa tlholego	Fokotsa ditiragalo tse di diragalelang mo kampeng le go netefatsa gore dikgong di rwalela ko ntle ga Park kwa mafelong a letelelwang.
Go lebelelwa ga diphologolo	Tokafatso ya diphologolo tsa naga go lebeletswe melawana ya diphologolo.

Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetse	Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa malwetse. Netefatsa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.
Molelo	Tsotlhe dikoloi/di dirisiwa di tshwanetse go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong. Ditima molelo le mathumpo di tshwanetswe go bewa kampa yotlhe le babereki ba rutuntshitswe ka go iphapha le go kganela molelo.

Itsholelo le tiriso

Tsa phiro	Babereki ba sennela ruri ba tshwanetse go hiriwa go tswa mo kgaolong go akola meamuso.

Dikgato tsa kago: go ntshiwa ga didirisiwa

Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa botlhole

Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi	Netefatsa gore mabeelo a leokwane ga a na sepe fa ntshiwa go itsa go tshologa. Matlakala a bewe mo lefelo le le ageletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana a dirisiwe gape.

Tsenyego le kgotlelesego ya mmu le lerole le le bakegang	Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa ese fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape. Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go ntsha di dirisiwa mo kampeng. Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba baya menwana melawana e beilweng.
Kgotlelego ya matlakala	Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa fa go sireletsegileng mo lefelong pele a isiwa Maun go latlhiwa kana a dirisiwa gape. Netefatsa gore matlakala a khurumetswe pele ga isiwa ko lefuting la matlakala go itsa go tshologa.

Ditlamorago mo ditshioding le matshelo a tsone

Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone	Tima dimechine le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo. Fa kampa go tlhoga gape morago ga go ntsha dikago.
Kgoreletsego ya dimela	Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Phetogo ya dimela	Lemoga dimela tse di ntshitsweng mme di seo mo lefelong.
Diphologolo tsa naga tse di tshwenyang	Netefatsa gore diphologolo ga di nne le sebaka sa go tsaya dijo kana metsi a fitlhelwang mo kampeng morago ga go ntshiwa ga kampa. Netefatsa gore matlakala a beilwe fa go tswetseng go itsa go tsewa ke diphologolo tsa naga.
Molelo	Tsotlhe dimechine /dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong. Ditimamolelo le mathupo di tshwanetse go bewa kampa yotlhe le babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go iphapha le go tima molelo.

Ditlamorago tsa matshelo a batho e ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetse	Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa malwetse. Netefatsa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.
Modumo o montsi	Netefatsa gore sefetlhamotlakase se tswetse sentle ebile se dirisiwa fa go tlhokafala. Fokotsa motsamao wa dikoloi fa e se fa go tlhokega.

Tsa itsholelo le tiriso

Madi a tlhokafalang mo go ntsheng le go baakanyeng lefelo	Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore madi a lekane go ntsha le go busetsa kampa mo maemong.
Tsa phiro	Babereki ba ba ntshitsweng ba tshwanetse go firiwa ka nakwana mo kgaolong.

Tshoboko le dikakgelo ka thutuntsho e

Ba bogakolodi ba gakolotse gore paakanyo ya kampa ya Stanley's e dirwe jaaka go akantswe go ya ka mananeo le dikakgelo tse di supilweng mo EIS. Dipaakanyo tse di akanyeditsweng tse, di wela mo lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32 wa 2013 mme o tla letla koketsego ya boroko mme o sa kgoreletse tiro ya kampa. Dipaakanyo tse di tla dirisa boago jo eseng jwa se nnela ruri (canvas,timber) le go ntsha motlhaba o bonalang. Dipaakanyo tse di akantsweng tse, di tla supa bokgoni jwa lefelo le go sa fetola boleng jwa lefelo le go kganela ditlamorago tse di ka bonalang mo isagong ka nako ya go ntshiwa dikago. Fela jaaka mananeo a mangwe go nale ditlamorago tse di tshwanetseng go lebiwa. Mo lenaneo le, di akaretsa kgotlelesego ya mmu, kgotlelesego e bakiwang ke didirisiwa le diteraka, modumo le phefo e tswang mo dimeshine, kgoreletse mo dimeleng le diphologolo tsa naga mo lefelong le go tsenya babereki mo diphatseng tsa go berekela mo lefelong la diphologolo. Pego ya EIS e supa ka botlalo ditlamorago, mokgwa wa go di kganela le mananeo otlhe a kakanyetso e, e leng gore baagi le batsamaise ba tshwanetse go di dirisa mo paakanyong le tiriso ya kampa e.

Moalo o supagetseng mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo

Mereti ya EIS e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a latelang:
Ba lephata la tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun
Boro Kgotla
Donara kgotla

Dikakgelo kana ba ba ka amiwang ke kakanyetso e, le ba ba nang le kgatlhego ba ka tlisa se ko go ba LEPHATA LA TSA MERERO YA TIKOLOGO mo bekeng tse nne morago ga kanamiso ya ntlha ya kitsiso e.

Dipuisano

tsotlhe dipuisano o ka kwalela go Motsamaise wa tsa Tikologo mo Kgaolong, Lephata la tsa Tikologo, P.O. Box 35, Maun, megala ke 6801237, fax 6862503/6801246 kana wa tlisa kwa Lephateng la tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun, go bapa le Motovac.

D.E.A

Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

First Publication

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice Issued In Terms Of Section 10 Of The Environmental Assessment Act, No 10 Of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF A FILLING STATION AT LESENEPOLE IN TSWAPONG.

The major findings of the environmental impact assessment for the proposed filling station and associated infrastructure are summarised below.

Nature And Magnitude Of The Activity

The proposed activity is a filling station by LesTJ (Pty) Ltd. The filling station will comprise the following:
Underground fuel storage tanks and associated pipe works and venting; There will be tanks for diesel, Unleaded and leaded (petrol) fuel, each with a capacity to hold 60,000 litres.
Canopied and paved forecourts and fuel dispensing areas;
Tank fill point sites;
A storm water management system with associated infrastructure including collection sumps, petrol and oil separators and associated drains to channel waste to impermeable containment facility;
Paved car parking areas and access routes to the facility;
Service shop with Administration offices, kitchen and ablution facilities;
Fire fighting equipment and assembly point.

Rationale Of the Project

The developer, Les TJ (Pty) Ltd has realised people in Lesenepole and surrounding settlements have to travel long distance to Palapye or Martins Drift to source fuel for their vehicles and other needs. This suggested there was need for such a service and decided to construct a filling station in Lesenepole. Discussions with various stakeholders in the village indicated that the proposed development is long overdue.

Location for Project

The proposed infrastructure will be constructed in Lesenepole on tribal lot 511 that is approximately 3,928 square meters in size at the following Geographical points S22°12, 12.37 E028°, 51'1710.
Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures are presented in brief in the table below:

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Enhancement And Mitigation Measures
Employment	Construction and operation	The proponent urged to employ qualified labour from amongst residents of Lesenepole and surrounding settlements.
Destruction of vegetation	Construction	Restrict vegetation clearing activities to project footprint; Retain as much vegetation as possible. Ensure top soil removed is stockpiled to be used in for landscaping.
Disturbance to fauna	Construction	Any found on the project site to be captured and translocated.
Air pollution due to dust generated during site preparation	Construction	Initiate appropriate dust suppression measures such as sprinkling of water on worked areas. Materials delivered on site to be appropriately covered.

Erosion	Construction	Manage runoff water in line with occupational health and safety regulations. Manage construction activities in line with accepted environmental management plan for construction activities. Limit where feasible and possible exposure of top soil to elements.
Safety Risks to neighbouring properties and local community	Construction and operation	Comply with all occupational health and safety regulations. Institute appraisal procedures for handling hazardous materials.
Noise Nuisance and disturbance associated with workers on site	Construction phase	Ensure all construction activities are confined to daylight/ normal working hours (07:30-17:00 hrs). Cordon off construction site. Access to site controlled in line with tenets of the Town and country Planning Act of 2013.
Traffic	Construction and operational phase	Implement appropriate systems to control and manage runoff on site such as construction of storm drains with all runoff going through an oil separator. Pave the project footprint and direct all runoff to storm drains. Provide appropriate waste collection strategies and storage facilities and ensure that the same are used. Ensure adequate spill kit is kept on site.
Increased traffic increasing potential of accidents	Construction and operation	Ensure measures are in place to ensure free flow of traffic. Put up signs advising drivers to maintain speeds ≤30KM/Hour.
Potential increase in HIV, Aids and related diseases	Construction	Ensure that during orientation period, workers to be appraised dangers of disease transmission and what measures to adopt in order to prevent transmission and infection of HIV and related dieses. Ensure condoms are readily available and accessible on site.
Air pollution due to release of volatile organic compounds during refuelling and from exhaust fumes from vehicles	Operational phase	Adhere to accepted standards of storing and handling of fuels. Ensure all vehicles being refuelled are switched off.
Landscape blight and air pollution	Construction and operational phases	Provide adequate skips in construction phase and garbage dumpsters in operational phase and ensure that the same are emptied in time. Ensure appropriate waste handling, storage and disposal strategies are in place in all phases. Initiate strict monitoring of garbage dumpsters so that the same are emptied in time and cleaned to prevent odours.
Safety risks to neighbouring properties and users due to explosions and fires during operation of filling station	Operation	Run operation is line with occupational health and safety procedures as it relates to management and handling of hazardous materials as outlined in the safety manual of the fuel vendors such as Engen, Caltex, etc. Provide fire hydrants and fire extinguishers. Train staff on occupational health and safety. Trains staff on rudiments of fire fighting.
Security Risks to business operation and neighbouring property	Construction and operation	Install surveillance cameras. Engage security personnel.

Conclusions

The conclusions from the EIA study is that with implementation of mitigation measures recommended in the EIS, the negative impacts severity can be reduced significantly and that the benefits of implementing the project are significant. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed to proceed.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EIA can be reviewed at the following locations:
The *Kgotla* at Lesenepole.
Bakgopeng CJSS
Department of Environmental Affairs-Serowe

Correspondence
Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested parties should be submitted to: District Environmental Coordinator; Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Botswana. Telephone No. +267 4630174/6; or hand delivered to DEA office, opposite Traffic Office.

KITSISO MO SECHABENG

Kitsiso e ntshiwa ka ntlha ya tshetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 (2) of 2011

KITSISO YA KANOKO LE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO AGIWA LE GO DIRA MAREKISETSO A LEOKWANE MO MOTSENG WA LESENEPOLE, KWA TSWAPONG

Go ya ka temana ya bolesome kgaolo ya bobedi (section 10(2) ya molao tshekatsheko ya Tikologo, kitsitso e e tsibosa Sechaba la bana-le-seabe ka tshekotsheko ya kamego tikologo mabapi le go agiwa le go tsamaisa marekisetso a leokwane mo motseng wa Lesenopole, kwa Tswapong. Tshekatsheko e e dirilwe ke kompane ya Longlit Environmental assessment Consulting (Pty) Ltd e eteletswe pele ke rre Ndobano Lokae wa nomoro ya BEAPA No: 20130063.

Boleng Le Bogolo Jwa Ditlhabololo;
Kompone ya LesTJ (Pty) Ltd, e ikaelela go aga le go tsamaisa marekiso a leokwane mo motseng wa Lesenepole kwa Tswapong. Marekisetso a a leokwane atla tse dira latelang:

- Dipompo tse di tshelang leokwane;
- Ditanka tsa mabeelo a leokwane tse dika fa tlase ga lefatshe;
- Fa go tshelwang teng leokwane mo ditankeng;
- Marekisiso a dijo le tse dingwe;
- Didirisiwa tse di kgaoganyang oele le metsi;
- Mabeelo a matlakala;
- Tsela ee tsenang le e tswang mo marekisetsong;
- Matlo a boitiketso.

Lefelo la Tiro
Marekisetso a a tla agiwa mo setsheng mo setsha tsa tribal lot 511 mo motseng wa Lesenepole.
Selekanyo tsa setsha se ke 3,928m².
Ditlamorago tse ditlhagogang le metlhale ya go tila kana go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago.
Ditlamorago tse dika tlhagogang le metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a tsone, ka nako yakago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a, go ya kaha di bonweng ka teng mo lenaneong la tshekatsheko kamego ya tikologo, di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng	**Legato la tiro**	**Metlhale ya go fokotsa ditlaamorago**
Khiro	Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Go thapiwe babereki gotswa mo motseng wa Lesenepole le mafelo a mangwe a mabapi.
Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go sutela kago ya marekisitso a leokwane	Ka nako ya kago	Go ntshiwe ditlhare mo dikarolong tse go agiwang kgotsa go berekelwang mo go tsone fela.

Go kgotlela phefo ka ntlha ya lerole le godirwang ke dirisiwa tsa mmereko	Ka nako ya kago	Lefelo le tlaa tshelwa metsi go fokotsa lerole pele ga go epiwa. Babereki batla abelwa dilwana tsa itshireletso ka nako ya kago jaaka tse di thibelang matlho, ditsebe le molomo.
Tshenyo ya dikago tsa beng ba tsone	Ka nako ya kago	Ditlhabololo tse di diragalang mo lefelo le le agilweng ka jalo thokomelo e nne e e tseneletseng go itsa go senya ditsa batho. Ditiro tsa baagi di felele kana di diragale fela me lefelong le tiro eleng mo go lone le mo ditseleng tse di kailweng fela. Tshenyo epe hela ya ditsa-batho e e ka diragalang e begelwe mong wa se se sentsweng ebo e bakanngwa ka bonako jo bo ka kgonafalang.
Modumo le kgotlhelesego ya phefo	Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Ditirelo tsotlhe di tshwanetse go dirwa fela go le motshegare. Ga gona tiro epe e letlelelwang go dirwa Bosigo.
Kgotlhelesego ya metsi a kwa godimo molefatshe le a ko tlase	Kanako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Baakanyetsa metsi a pula kwa a tla elelang teng. Nna le mabeelo a go beela leswe go fitlhela le isiwa kwa go tshwanetseng.
Koketsego ya dikoloi le kgonagalo ya dikotsi	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Diragatsa gore ga go nne le kgorelesego ya motsamao wa batho le dikoloi. Baya matshwao a a supegetsang kana a a gakololang bakweetsi gore ba tsamae ka lobelo lo lekae.
Kgonafalo ya ntsifalo ya megare le malwetse a kamano	Ka nako ya kago	Netefatsa gore babereki ba tsibosiwa ka bo diphatsa jwa malwetsi a tshelanwang/kamano ya mogare le malwetse a a tshelanwang. Netefatsa gore dikausu di teng ebile dinna mo lefelong.
Kgotelesego ya phefo	Ka nako ya tiro	Netefatsa gore dikoloi tsotlhe fa di tshelwa leokwane di timilwe.
Kgotelesego ya Tikologo le phefo	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Ntefatsa gore mabeelo a matlakala a nna a leteng mo madirelong. Ebile a lathiwa ka nako. Netafatsa gore tshwaro ya matlakala kana mabeelo ke ee lolameng mo madirelo. Rurufatsa gore mabeelo a matlakala a nna a lathiwa ka nako e bile a phepafatswa go itsa menko.
Tshireletso mo dikagong tsedi mabapi le tlhagogo ya melelo mo madirelong a leokwane	Ka nako ya kago le tsamaiso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Gonne le ditima molelo. Rutuntsha babereki ka tsa botsogo le bodiphatsa. Rutuntsha babereki ka metlhale ya ditima melelo.

Pheleletso

Ditlhotlhomiso tsa tshekatsheko di supile fa dipoelo di feta ditatlhegelo. Ditlamorago tsotlhe tse di sa siamang tse di bonweng di ka batlelwa tharabololo mme bokete jwa tsone jwa fokotswa ka dielo tsa ditharaborolo tse di bonweng mme kgakololo ka se se ka dirwang ya supiwa mo pegong e tletseng ya ditlhotlhomiso e e tsentseng thulaganyo ya tsamaiso ya tikologo.

Kgakolo

Morago ga tshekatsheko ya Tikologo e e dirilweng kakanyo kana kgakololo ke gore tiro ya ditlhabololo e tswelele mme go dirwe ditlhabololo tsotlhe tse di akantsweng /gakolotsweng.

Mafelo a Mokwalo wa tshekatsheko ya tikolologo o ka bonwang kwa go one:

Kgotla ya Lesenepole

Bakgopeng CJSS

Lephata La tsa Tikologo la Serowe.

Megopolo/Dikakgelo/Ditshwetso

Ditshwaelo, dingongorego kana di dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba amegang mo tlhabololong e kana ope fela yo o nang le kgatlhego ba ka supa se ka mokwalo mme ba o romele kwa go: Mookamedi, Lephata Tikologo, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Botswana. Telephone No. +267 4630174, Fax No. +267 4631307 kana ba isa ka letsogo kwa kantorogo ya lephata la Tikologo,Old Cooperative enclave go bapa ofise ya mapodise.

D.E.A

Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

First Publication

Bill No. 2 of 2018

COMPANIES RE-REGISTRATION BILL, 2018

(Published on 9th February, 2018)

MEMORANDUM

1. A draft of the above Bill, which it is intended to be presented to the National Assembly, is set out below.

2. The object of the Bill is to enact the Companies Re-registration Act, to provide for the re-registration of existing companies under the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01. This is aimed at facilitating the reforms identified in the Doing Business Reforms Roadmap. One of the reforms is the introduction of an Online Registration System. This necessitates a significant change in the Companies and Business Names Registries by way of the re-registration process. The purpose of re-registration is to enable the migration of accurate and reliable data to the new online system through a seamless and conjoined process.

3. Clause 2 makes provisions for certain terms to have the same meaning as assigned under the Companies Act. The Bill further makes provision for existing companies to re-register (clause 3), re-registration (clause 4), consequences of non-re-registration (clause 5), restoration to the register of companies (clause 6), the effect of re-registration (clause 7), exemption from paying accumulated outstanding annual return fees (clause 8) and the powers of the Minister to make regulations (clause 9).

VINCENT T. SERETSE,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

SECTION

1. Short title and commencement
2. Interpretation
3. Existing companies to re-register
4. Re-registration
5. Consequences of non-re-registration
6. Restoration to register of companies
7. Effect of re-registration
8. Exemption for Annual return
9. Regulations

A BILL

—entitled—

An Act to provide for the re-registration of existing companies under the Companies Act; and for matters incidental thereto.

Date of Assent:

Date of Commencement:

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

Short title and commencement

1. This Act may be cited as the Companies Re-registration Act, 2018, and shall come into operation on such a day as the Minister may, by Order published in the *Gazette*, appoint.

Interpretation

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires —

"application for re-registration" means an application made under this Act for the re-registration of an existing company;

Cap. 42:01

"director" has the same meaning assigned under the Companies Act;

"existing company" has the same meaning assigned to it under the Companies Act and shall include an external company within the meaning of the Companies Act;

"register" or "register of companies" has the same meaning assigned to it under the Companies Act and shall include the register of external companies under the Companies Act; and

"transition period" means a period of twelve months after the commencement of this Act or such longer period not exceeding six months as may be specified by the Minister by Order published in the *Gazette*.

Existing companies to re-register

3. (1) Every existing company shall apply to the Registrar for re-registration in such form as may be prescribed —

(2) An application referred to in subsection (1) shall be made before the end of the transition period.

(3) Without limiting subsection (1), every application shall state —

(*a*) the name of the existing company;

(*b*) the full names and residential addresses of the shareholders and members in addition to directors of the existing company at the date of the application;

(*c*) the number of shares of the existing company and conditions attached to each of those shares, if they differ from those that, pursuant to section 45 of the Companies Act, will attach to the shares on re-registration;

(*d*) the registered office of the existing company at the date of the application; and

(*e*) the proposed address for service of the existing company on its re-registration.

Re-registration

4. (1) The Registrar shall, as soon as he or she receives a duly completed application for re-registration —

(*a*) enter in the register of companies the particulars of the company required under section 22 or section 345 of Companies Act as the case may be; and

(*b*) issue a certificate of incorporation in such form as may be prescribed.

(2) A certificate of incorporation of a company issued under this section shall be conclusive evidence that —

(*a*) all the requirements of this Act as to re-registration have been complied with; and

(*b*) on and from the date of re-registration stated in the certificate, the company has been re-registered under the Companies Act.

Consequences of non-re-registration

5. An existing company that has not made an application for re-registration within the transition period shall be deemed to be de-registered and shall be removed from the register of companies by the Registrar.

Restoration to register of companies

6. (1) An existing company that has been removed from the register of companies or register of external companies as the case may be, in accordance with section 5, may apply to the Registrar for restoration in accordance with the provisions of section 341 of the Companies Act.

(2) The Registrar shall not restore the registration of a company referred to in subsection (1), unless the company has complied with the provisions of this Act.

Effect of re-registration

7. (1) The re-registration of an existing company shall not —

(*a*) create a new legal entity;

(*b*) affect the property, rights, or obligations of the company; or

(*c*) affect legal proceedings by or against the company.

(2) Proceedings commenced or continued by or against the company before re-registration may be commenced or continued by or against the company after re-registration.

Exemption for Annual return

8. (1) Every existing company shall be exempt from the provisions of section 217 of the Companies Act with respect to accumulated outstanding annual return fees at re-registration.

(2) The exemption shall be only extended during the transition period.

Regulations

9. (1) The Minister may make regulations for the better carrying out of the purposes and provisions of this Act, or to give force or effect to its provisions.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the powers conferred in subsection (1), regulations may —

(*a*) prescribe forms and procedures for the purposes of this Act; and

(*b*) prescribe requirements with which documents delivered for registration shall comply.

Bill No. 3 of 2018

REGISTRATION OF BUSINESS NAMES RE-REGISTRATION BILL, 2018

(*Published on 9th February, 2018*)

MEMORANDUM

1. A draft of the above Bill, which it is intended to be presented to the National Assembly, is set out below.

2. The object of the Bill is to enact the Registration of Business Names Re-registration Act, to provide for the re-registration of existing business names under the Registration of Business Names Act, Cap. 42:05. This is aimed at facilitating the reforms identified in the Doing Business Reforms Roadmap. One of the reforms is the introduction of an Online Registration System. This necessitates a significant change in the Companies and Business Names Registries by way of the re-registration process. The purpose of re-registration is to enable the migration of accurate and reliable data to the new online system through a seamless and conjoined process.

3. Clause 2 makes provisions for certain terms to have the same meaning as assigned under the Registration of Business Names Act. The Bill further makes provision for firms, body corporate and individuals to re-register existing registered business names (clause 3), re-registration (clause 4), consequences of non-re-registration (clause 5), restoration to the register of business names (clause 6), the effect of re-registration (clause 7) and the powers of the Minister to make regulations (clause 8).

VINCENT T. SERETSE,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

SECTION
1. Short title and commencement
2. Interpretation
3. Existing registered business names to re-register
4. Re-registration
5. Consequences of non-re-registration
6. Restoration to register of business names
7. Effect of re-registration
8. Regulations

A BILL

—entitled—

An Act to provide for the re-registration of existing business names under the Registration of Business Names Act; and for matters incidental thereto.

Date of Assent:

Date of Commencement:

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

Short title and commencement

1. This Act may be cited as the Registration of Business Names Re-registration Act, 2018, and shall come into operation on such a day as the Minister may, by Order published in the *Gazette*, appoint.

Interpretation

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires —

"application for re-registration" means an application made by a firm, body corporate or individual under this Act for the re-registration of an existing registered business name;

Act No... of 2018

"body corporate" has the same meaning assigned under the Registration of Business Names Act;

"business name" has the same meaning assigned under the Registration of Business Names Act;

"existing business name" means a business name registered under the Registration of Business Names Act;

"register" has the same meaning assigned under the Registration of Business Names Act; and

"Registrar" has the same meaning assigned under the Registration of Business Names Act;

"transition period" means a period of twelve months after the commencement of this Act or such longer period not exceeding six months as may be specified by the Minister, by Order published in the *Gazette*.

Existing registered business names to re-register

3. (1) Every firm, body corporate or individual having a place of business in Botswana and carrying on business under a name registered under the Registration of Business Names Act, shall apply to the Registrar for re-registration in such form as may be prescribed —

(2) An application referred to in subsection (1) shall be made before the end of the transition period.

(3) Without limiting subsection (1), every application shall state —

(*a*) the name of the existing business name;

(*b*) business activities;

(*c*) full address of the principal place of business and the postal address of the firm, body corporate or individual;

(*d*) full address of every other registered place of business;

(*e*) where the re-registration to be effected is that of a firm or partnership —

(i) full name, nationality, age, gender and residential address of the individual (s) who are partners, and

(ii) corporate name, registered and principal place of business of every body corporate which is a partnership;

(*f*) where the re-registration to be effected is that of an individual, the full name, nationality, age, gender, residential address and contact details of the individual; and

(*g*) where the re-registration to be effected is that of a body corporate, its corporate name, registered and principal office, contact details, nationality, age, gender and residential address of the individual who is a shareholder.

Re-registration

4. (1) The Registrar shall, as soon as he or she receives a duly completed application for re-registration —

(*a*) enter in the register of registered business names the particulars of the firm, body corporate or individual as the case may be; and

(*b*) issue a certificate of registration in such form as may be prescribed.

(2) A certificate of registration of a business name of a firm, body corporate or individual issued under this section shall be conclusive evidence that —

(*a*) all the requirements of this Act as to re-registration have been complied with; and

(*b*) on and from the date of re-registration stated in the certificate, the company has been re-registered under the Registration of Business Names Act.

Consequences of non-re-registration

5. A firm, body corporate or individual having a place of business in Botswana and carrying on business under a registered name under the Registration of Business Names Act, that has not made an application for re-registration within the transition period shall be deemed to be de-registered under this Act and shall be removed from the register by the Registrar.

Restoration to register of business names

6. (1) A firm, body corporate or individual removed from the register under section 5, may apply to the Registrar for restoration in accordance with the provisions of section 17 of the Registration of Business Names Act.

(2) The Registrar shall not restore the registration of a firm, body corporate or individual in accordance subsection (1), unless the firm, body corporate or individual has complied with the provisions of this Act.

Effect of re-registration

7. (1) The re-registration of an existing business name shall not —

(*a*) create a new legal entity;

(*b*) affect the property, rights, or obligations of a firm, body corporate or individual; or

(*c*) affect legal proceedings by or against the firm, body corporate or individual.

(2) Proceedings commenced or continued by or against the firm, body corporate or individual before re-registration may be commenced or continued by or against the firm, body corporate or individual after re-registration.

Regulations

8. (1) The Minister may make regulations for the better carrying out of the purposes and provisions of this Act, or to give force or effect to its provisions.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the powers conferred in subsection (1), regulations may —

(*a*) prescribe forms and procedures for the purposes of this Act; and

(*b*) prescribe requirements with which documents delivered for registration shall comply.

Bill No. 4 of 2018

REGISTRATION OF BUSINESS NAMES BILL, 2018

(*Published on 9th February, 2018*)

MEMORANDUM

1. A draft of the above Bill, which it is proposed to be presented to the National Assembly, is set out below.

2. The object of the Bill is to repeal and re-enact, with amendments, the Registration of Business names Act (Cap. 42:05). This is aimed at facilitating the reforms identified in the Doing Business Reforms Roadmap. The Bill seeks to —

(*a*) adopt provisions under the Registration of Business Names Act that are similar to those contained under the Companies Act in relation to application for reservation of name (clause 4) and Name of business (clause 5);

(*b*) simplify registration requirements and make it possible to apply for business names which incorporate personal names with an addition of a suffix to differentiate the business name from the natural person (clause 7);

(*c*) review provisions related to the change of business names (clause 11);

(*d*) provide for cancellation and restoration of business names (clauses 16 and 17 respectively); and

(*e*) enhance compliance to Registration of Business Names Act by introducing a duration and renewal of business names to verify the existence of a business as a going concern and to validate the registration status of business names (clause 18).

VINCENT T. SERETSE,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

SECTION
1. Short title and commencement
2. Interpretation
3. Business names to be registered
4. Application for reservation of name
5. Name of Business
6. Registration by nominee, etc.
7. Manner and particulars of registration
8. Statement to be signed by persons registering
9. Certificate of registration
10. Prohibition notwithstanding registration
11. Registration of changes
12. Penalty for default in registration of charges
13. Disability of persons in default
14. Penalty for false statement
15. Particulars to be furnished to Registrar
16. Cancellation of business name
17. Restoration of business name
18. Duration and renewal of business name
19. Extension of time
20. Inspection of documents and provision of copies
21. Certified copies to be evidence
22. Publication of true names, etc.
23. Offences
24. Penalties
25. Repeal of Cap. 42:05
26. Savings and transitional provisions
27. Regulations

A BILL
—entitled—

An Act to make provision for the registration of firms, individuals and bodies corporate carrying on business under a business name, and for matters incidental thereto and connected therewith.

Date of Assent:
Date of Commencement:
ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

Short title and Commencement

1. This Act may be cited as the Registration of Business Names Act, 2018, and shall come into operation on such a date as the Minister may, by Order published in the *Gazette*, appoint.

Interpretation

2. (1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires —

"body corporate" includes an external company as defined in the Companies Act, but does not include a corporation sole; Cap. 42:01

"business" includes business of trade, occupation or profession established for the acquisition of gain and carried on by any person, body corporate, association, syndicate, or partnership, or by the individual members of any body corporate, association, syndicate, or partnership;

"business name" means the name, title, description or style under which any business is carried on, whether in partnership or otherwise;

"firm" means an incorporated body of one or more individuals who have entered into partnership with one another with a view to carrying on business for profit and may include societies registered in terms of the Societies Act and cooperatives registered in terms of the Cooperatives Societies Act; Cap. 18:01 Cap.42:04

"foreign concern" means any firm, individual or body corporate, whose principal place of business is not situated within Botswana;

"individual" means a natural person and does not include a body corporate;

"initials" includes any recognised abbreviation of a forename;

"register" means the register which the Companies and Business Names Office is required to keep under section 20 (*b*) of the Companies and Intellectual Property Authority Act; Cap. 42:13

"Registrar" means the Registrar of Companies and Business Names appointed under section 25 (1) (*a*) of the Companies and Intellectual Property Authority Act;

(2) References in this Act to a change of name do not include a change of name which has taken place before the person whose name has been changed attained the age of 18 years.

Business names to be registered

3. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, every firm, body corporate or individual having a place of business in Botswana and carrying on business under a business name shall be registered in the manner required by this Act.

(2) Where the business is carried on by a trustee in bankruptcy or manager appointed by any court, registration shall not be necessary.

(3) Where a name or full name of an individual is used as part of the business name, another word or suffix shall be added to the name, to differentiate the business name from the name of the individual.

(4) A purchase or acquisition of property by two or more persons as joint owners shall not be construed as carrying on of a business, whether or not the owners share any profits arising from the sale thereof.

Application for reservation of name

4. (1) The Registrar shall, on written application by the applicant, reserve a name pending the registration of a business name or the change of a name of an existing business; and such reservation shall be for a period of 30 days.

(2) An application for the reservation of the name of a business shall be made to the Registrar in the prescribed form.

(3) The Registrar may not reserve a name and no business may be registered by a name —

Cap. 46:01

(*a*) the use of which will contravene the Banking Act or any other enactment;

(*b*) that is identical or almost identical to, the name of a registered business or a registered foreign concern or a body corporate, or a name registered under the Companies Act, unless the registered business or registered foreign concern is in liquidation or insolvency and signifies in such manner as the Registrar may require, its consent to the registration;

(*c*) that is identical or almost identical to a name that the Registrar has already reserved under this Act; or

(*d*) that, in the opinion of the Registrar, would likely to mislead the public or cause offence to a person or any class of persons or is suggestive of blasphemy or indecency.

(4) The Registrar shall, within 10 working days from the date the application was received, advise the applicant by notice in the prescribed format —

(*a*) whether or not the Registrar has reserved the name; and

(*b*) if the name has been reserved, that unless the reservation is sooner revoked by the Registrar, the name is available for registration of a business with that name or on a change of name, for the period of time stated in the notice.

(5) The reservation of a name that is to be registered or in respect of a proposed change of the name, as the case may be, shall not entitle any person to use the reserved name before a certificate is issued by the Registrar.

Name of business

5. Except with Minister's written consent, no business, including a foreign concern, shall be registered under a name which includes —

(*a*) the word "Authority", "Botswana", "Commonwealth", "co-operative" "Government", "National", "President", "Presidential", "Regional" or "State";

(*b*) the combined words "United Nations" or

(*c*) any other word which, in the Registrar's opinion suggests, or is likely to suggest, that it enjoys the patronage of a statutory corporation or of the Government of Botswana or of the government of any other state or of a department of any such government or of the General Assembly of the United Nations.

Registration by Nominee, etc.

6. Where a firm, individual or body corporate having a place of business within Botswana carries on business wholly or mainly as a nominee or trustee of or for another person or other persons, or another body corporate, or acts as general agent for any foreign concern, the first-mentioned firm, individual or body corporate shall be registered in the prescribed manner.

Manner and particulars of registration

7. (1) Every firm, individual or body corporate intending to register under this Act shall deliver to the Registrar a notice, in the prescribed manner, which shall provide the following details —

(*a*) business name;
(*b*) business activities;
(*c*) full address of the principal place of business and the postal address of the firm, individual or body corporate;
(*d*) full address of every other registered place of business;
(*e*) where the registration to be effected is that of a firm or partnership —
  (i) full name, nationality, age, gender and residential address of the individual(s) who are partners, and
  (ii) corporate name, registered and principal place of business of every body corporate which is a partnership;
(*f*) where the registration to be effected is that of an individual, the full name, nationality, age, gender, residential address and contact details of the individual; and
(*g*) where the registration to be effected is that of a body corporate, its corporate name, registered and principal office, contact details and full name, nationality, age, gender and residential address of the individual who is a shareholder.

(2) Any firm, individual or body corporate required to be registered under section 6 shall provide the following details, in addition to those specified in subsection (1) —

(*a*) where the firm, individual or body corporate carries on business as a nominee or trustee, the present forenames and surname, the nationality, and the usual residence or, as the case may be, the corporate name, of every person or body corporate on whose behalf the business is carried on; and
(*b*) where the firm, individual or body corporate carries on business as general agent for any foreign concern, the business name and address of the concern as agent for whom the business is carried on,

provided that if the business is carried on as agent for three or more foreign concerns, it shall be sufficient to state the fact that the business is so carried on, specifying the countries in which such foreign concerns carry on business.

(3) On receipt of an application for a business name, the Registrar shall enter the firm, individual or body corporate in the register and shall issue firm, individual or body corporate the certificate of registration in the prescribed form.

Statement to be signed by persons registering

8. (1) Every statement of particulars shall, in the case of an individual, be signed by him or her, and in the case of a body corporate be signed by a director or the company secretary thereof, and in the case of a firm by all the individuals who are partners.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), in the case of a firm such statement of particulars may be signed by one individual who is a partner or a director or the secretary of a body corporate which is a partner, if verified by a statutory declaration made by the signatory.

(3) No such statutory declaration stating that any person other than the declarant is a partner, or omitting to state that any person other than the declarant is a partner, shall be evidence for or against any such other person in respect of his or her liability or non-liability as a partner, and the High Court may, on the application of any person alleged or claiming to be a partner, direct the rectification of the register and decide any question arising under this section.

(4) Every statement of particulars required to be furnished under this section shall be furnished within 30 days after the firm, individual or body corporate has reserved a name.

Certificate of registration

9. A certificate of registration of a business name issued under section 7 is a conclusive evidence that —

(*a*) all the requirements of this Act as to registration have been complied with; and

(*b*) on and from the date of registration stated in the certificate, the business name is registered under this Act.

Prohibition notwithstanding registration

10. The registration of a firm, individual or body corporate under this Act shall not be construed as authorising the use of a business name, if apart from such registration the use thereof could be prohibited.

Registration of changes

11. (1) Whenever a change occurs in any of the following particulars in respect of any firm, individual or body corporate —

(*a*) business name;

(*b*) address of the principal place of business;

(*c*) business activities; or

(*d*) names, particulars of individuals or body corporate and particulars of partners or shareholders,

such firm, individual or body corporate shall within 14 days of such change, deliver to the Registrar a notice, in the prescribed form, specifying the nature and date of the change.

(2) On receipt of such notice, the Registrar shall make such entries, amendments or deletions in the register as he or she may deem appropriate.

Penalty for default in registration of changes

12. (1) If any firm, individual or body corporate required by this Act to furnish a statement of particulars or a notice of any change in particulars without reasonable excuse makes default in so doing in the manner and within the time specified by this Act, every partner in the firm or the individual or body corporate, as the case may be, so in default commits an offence, and upon conviction the court shall order a statement of the required particulars or notice of the change in the particulars to be furnished to the Registrar within such time as may be specified in the order.

(2) A firm, individual or body corporate that contravenes subsection (1) shall be liable to a civil penalty not exceeding P2, 500 for each day on which the contravention occurs or continues to occur, up to a maximum period of 90 days, to be imposed by the Registrar.

(3) Where a firm, individual or body corporate continues to contravene subsection (1) after a period of three months, the Registrar shall cancel the registration of business name with immediate effect.

Disability of persons in default

13. (1)Where any firm, individual or body corporate required by this Act to furnish a statement of particulars or a notice of any change in the particulars specified in section 11 makes default in so doing, the rights of the defaulter under or arising out of any contract made or entered into by or on behalf of such defaulter in relation to the business in respect of the carrying on of which the statement of particulars or any change in particulars as aforesaid was required to be furnished shall not be enforceable by action or other legal proceedings whether in the business name or otherwise while such default continues.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), —

(*a*) the defaulter may apply to the court with notice to the Registrar for relief against the disability imposed by this section;

(*b*) the court on being satisfied that the default was accidental or due to inadvertence or to some other sufficient cause, may grant such relief, either generally or in respect of any particular contract, on such conditions, including the payment of the costs of the application by the defaulter, as the court may impose;

(*c*) no such relief shall be given in respect of any contract if any party to the contract proves to the satisfaction of the court that, if this Act had been complied with, he or she would not have entered into the contract;

(*d*) nothing herein contained shall prejudice the rights of any other parties as against the defaulter in respect of any such contract as aforesaid; and

(*e*) if any action or proceeding is commenced by any other party to a contract against the defaulter to enforce the rights of such party in respect of such contract, nothing herein contained shall preclude the defaulter from enforcing in that action or proceeding by way of counter-claim, set off or otherwise such rights as he may have against that party in respect of such contract.

(3) In this section "court" means the High Court.

(4) Notwithstanding subsection (3), if any proceedings to enforce any contract are commenced by a defaulter in a magistrate's court, a magistrate's court may, as respects that contract, grant such relief.

Penalty for false statement

14. If any statement, notice or application sent or delivered to the Registrar contains any matter which is false in any material particular to the knowledge of any person signing it, or which that person has no reason to believe is true, that person commits an offence and liable is to a fine not exceeding P10 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

Particulars to be furnished to Registrar

15. (1) The Registrar may require any individual, director, secretary or other officer performing the duties of secretary to furnish him or her with such particulars as appear necessary to ascertain whether or not such individual, firm or the body corporate should be registered under this Act, or whether any alteration in the registered particulars should be made, and may require any such particulars to be verified by a statutory declaration.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the Registrar may require any person who is acting or purporting to act or appears to be acting on behalf of any such individual, firm or body corporate as aforesaid, whether under a power of attorney or otherwise, to furnish such particulars as aforesaid.

(3) If any person upon being required to furnish particulars under subsection (1) fails to supply such particulars as it is in his or her power to give, or furnishes particulars which are false in any material particular or which he has no reason to believe are true, he or she commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P10 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

Cancellation of business name

16. (1) If any firm, individual or body corporate registered under this Act ceases to carry on business, it shall be the duty of the —

(*a*) persons who were partners in the firm at the time when it ceased to carry on business;

(*b*) individual or if he or she is deceased of his or her appointed representative; or

(*c*) body corporate,

to deliver to the Registrar, within 30 days, notice in the prescribed form that the firm, individual or body corporate has ceased to carry on business.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), if the firm, individual or body corporate is bankrupt or in liquidation, the notice shall be delivered by the trustee or liquidator, as the case may be.

(3) On receipt of such notice, the Registrar may cancel the entry in the register relating to such firm, individual or body corporate.

(4) Where the Registrar has reasonable cause to believe that any firm, individual or body corporate registered under this Act is not carrying on business, he or she may deliver to the firm, individual or body corporate, by a notice that unless an answer is received to such notice, within 4 weeks from the date thereof, the entry in the register relating to such firm, individual or body corporate may be cancelled.

(5) If the Registrar does not —

(*a*) receive an answer from the firm, individual or body corporate to the effect that the firm, individual or body corporate is not carrying on business; or

(*b*) receive answer to the notice sent under subsection (4) within 4 weeks,

he or she may cancel the entry in the register relating to such firm, individual or body corporate.

(6) If there occurs after the registration an event in consequence of which the continuance of the business under the business name under which a firm, individual or body corporate has been carrying on business no longer entails registration under this Act, the firm, individual or body corporate so continuing the business shall send by registered post or deliver to the Registrar notice of the happening of such event, and the Registrar may, on being so notified or on being notified under section 11 of the happening of such event, cancel the entry in the register relating to such firm, individual or body corporate.

(7) The Register shall cancel a business name where —

(*a*) the business name is upgraded and registered as a company under the Companies Act;

(*b*) the body corporate is deregistered in terms of the Companies Act; and

(*c*) the business name has expired and no application for renewal has been made.

(8) Upon cancellation of a business name under this section, the business name shall be available for use by any person after three months from the date of cancellation.

(9) A firm, individual or body corporate running a business under a cancelled business name commits an offence.

Restoration of business name

17. Where the name of a firm, individual or body corporate has been cancelled from the register, the Registrar may on application of the concerned firm, individual or body corporate made in such form as may be prescribed, direct that the name of the firm, individual or body corporate be restored to the register.

Duration and renewal of business name

18. (1) A business name registered under this Act shall, unless previously renewed or cancelled, expire at the end of three years.

(2) A firm, individual or body corporate wishing to renew a business name shall, at least one month before the expiry of the business name, apply in the prescribed form to the Registrar for renewal.

(3) The Registrar shall, if the business name has not been cancelled, and upon payment of the appropriate fee and any outstanding fines, renew the business name for a further period of three years from the date on which it would otherwise expire.

(4) An application for the renewal of a business name that had expired over a year before the date of the application shall be treated as an application for a new business name.

Extension of time

19. Any period under this Act for the lodging of any statement or notice may, under exceptional circumstances be extended by the Registrar, on application being made in any particular case whether before or after the expiration of such period, and on payment of a prescribed fee, for a period not exceeding 60 days.

Inspection of documents and provision of copies

20. Any person may, upon payment of a prescribed fee —

(*a*) inspect the register or any documents filed with the Registrar;

(*b*) require to be supplied with a certificate, duly certified by the Registrar, showing the subsisting entries in the register relating to any firm, individual or body corporate registered under this Act; or

(*c*) require to be supplied with a copy of or an extract from any document filed with the Registrar duly certified by the Registrar to be a true copy or extract, as the case may be.

Certified copies to be evidence

21. (1) A certificate purporting to be signed by the Registrar, and a copy or extract from any certificate of registration or any document registered or filed under this Act certified under the hand of the Registrar shall be a true copy or extract.

(2) A certificate under the hand of the Registrar that any firm, individual or body corporate has not been registered under this Act, shall, in all legal proceedings, civil or criminal, be received in evidence without proof of the signature of the Registrar.

Publication of true names, etc.

22. (1) Every firm, individual or body corporate required by this Act to be registered shall, in all trade circulars and business letters on or in which the business name appears and which are issued or sent by the firm, individual or body corporate to any person, have mentioned in prominent, legible Roman letters —

(*a*) in the case of an individual, his or her present forenames or the initials thereof and present surname;

(*b*) in the case of a firm, the present forenames or the initials and present surnames and the corporate names of all bodies corporate which are members of the firm; and

(*c*) in the case of a body corporate, the corporate name.

(2) Where any individual referred to in subsection (1) is a minor, the words "a minor" shall be added in brackets after his or her name and the name of his or her appointed representative.

(3) If any firm, individual or body corporate fails to comply with the provisions of this section, every partner in the firm, such individual, or such body corporate, as the case may be, commits an offence.

Offences

23. (1) Where a body corporate is guilty of an offence under this Act, every director, secretary and officer of the body corporate, unless he or she proves that the offence was committed without his or her knowledge or consent, commits a like offence and is liable to a like penalty.

(2) Where any firm or individual has committed any offence under this Act, then, without prejudice to the liability of such firm or individual for such offence, every manager or other person concerned in the management of the business of such firm or individual, unless he or she proves that the offence was committed without his or her knowledge or consent, commits a like offence and is liable to a like penalty.

Penalties

24. Any person who commits an offence under this Act for which no other penalty is specifically provided is liable to a fine not exceeding P5000 and in default of payment to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years.

Repeal of Cap. 42:05

25. The Registration of Business Names Act, hereinafter referred to as "the repealed Act", is hereby repealed.

Savings and transitional provisions

26. (1) All subsidiary legislation made under the repealed Act and in force immediately prior to the coming into operation of this Act shall, in so far as it is not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, continue in force as if made under this Act.

(2) The repeal of the Act shall not be construed as invalidating any process undertaken in terms of the repealed Act.

Regulations

27. The Minister may make regulations generally for the better carrying out of the provisions and purposes of this Act, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, such regulations may provide for —

(*a*) the fees to be paid to the Registrar under this Act;

(*b*) anything required to be prescribed under this Act; or

(*c*) the duties to be performed by the Registrar under this Act.

Bill No. 5 of 2018

COMPANIES (AMENDMENT) BILL, 2018

(*Published on 9th February, 2018*)

MEMORANDUM

1. A draft of the above Bill, which it is intended to present to the National Assembly, is set out below.

2. The object of the Bill is to amend the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01).

3. The amendments to the Companies Act are as follows —

(*a*) Clause 2 of the Bill amends section 2 of the Act by deleting the definition of "dormant company". There is no longer any need for dormant companies because companies will either have an active or de-registered status as proposed under clauses 19, 22 and 29. Clause 2 further amends section 2 of the Act by introducing a definition of "beneficial owner".

(*b*) Clauses 3 of the Bill amends section 3 of the Act to extend publication of public notices to other media. This will allow the Registrar to utilise any medium in publishing public notices to facilitate wide coverage and publication.

(*c*) Clause 4 of the Bill amends section 11 of the Act to empower the Registrar to require any information from any person as may be necessary to enable the Registrar to maintain the register. The clause also amends section 11 by deleting paragraph (c) in subsection (1). Paragraph (*c*) made reference to dormant companies.

(*d*) Clause 5 of the Bill amends section 13 of the Act to facilitate the online registration of companies. The amendment therefore deletes any reference to the manual inspection of the companies' register, as such register will be online and accessible to the public at no cost.

(*e*) Clauses 6, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of the Bill amend sections 21, 50, 55, 59 and 66 of the Act, respectively, in order to simplify the process of the registration of companies. The amendments to the above-mentioned sections, in effect, provide that companies will be required to only give notice of the number of shares held by shareholders, without stating the class or value of such shares. Clause 6 further introduces the requirement that a company should disclose its beneficial owners in order to ensure that the company is not used as a vehicle for money laundering or terrorist financing

(*f*) Clause 8 of the Bill amends section 34 of the Act to eliminate the requirement to submit a notice of reservation of change of name of a company due to the introduction of the online registration system.

(*g*) Clause 9 of the Bill amends section 37 of the Act to make it mandatory for companies limited by guarantee to have a constitution. This is necessitated by section 31 of the Act and the need for the objects of a company limited by guarantee to be stated in its constitution.

(*h*) Clauses 10 and 15 of the Bill amend sections 48 and 81 of the Act respectively, to provide the requirement for companies to submit to the Registrar, a notice of any movement in shares within 20 working days.

(*i*) Clause 16 of the Bill amends section 145 of the Act to provide that foreign companies and companies limited by guarantee shall have at least one of its directors ordinarily resident in Botswana.

(*j*) Clause 18 of the Bill amends section 191 of the Act to make it a requirement for public and non-exempt private companies to deliver a notice for the appointment of an auditor to the Registrar.

(*k*) Clause 19 of the Bill amends section 217 of the Act to facilitate companies to submit their annual returns every year, on the month of the initial registration of the company. The amendment, however, provides an exception under subsection (4) of the new section, which is that where a company was registered in January of a particular year or December of a particular year, then the month for submitting the annual returns for such company shall be February and November of the succeeding years, respectively. The provision makes a further exception that companies shall not be required to submit annual returns in the same year as the incorporation of the companies.

(*l*) Clause 22 of the Bill amends section 252 of the Act to link the section to Part XXIII of the Act in order to bring about consistency between provisions on the de-registration of close companies and the provisions on the removal from the register of companies having a share capital.

(*m*) Clause 23 of the Bill amends section 273 of the Act to provide for close companies to appoint an accounting officer from the date of registration or a date after registration of the company.

(*n*) Clauses 24, 25, 26 and 27 of the Bill amend sections 277, 278, 279 and 280 of the Act, respectively, to delete the requirement for a company to apply for a change of name where such company changes from one type of a company to another type of company.

(*o*) Clause 28 of the Bill amends section 331 of the Act to provide for the removal of a company from the register of companies where the company has failed to comply with the requirements of the Act.

(*p*) Clause 29 of the Bill amends section 333 of the Act to enable the Registrar to immediately remove from the register, without giving notice, a company that fails to submit annual returns in accordance with section 217.

(*q*) Clause 32 of the Bill amends section 347 by adding a requirement for external companies to lodge with the Registrar any change or alteration in shares, shareholding or beneficial ownership.

(*r*) Clause 33 of the Bill amends the Act by deleting Part XXVIII of the Act. As noted in paragraph (a) above, companies will either have an "active" or "de-registered" status.

(*s*) Clause 34 of the Bill amends section 493 of the Act by extending liability to a secretary of the company.

VINCENT T. SERETSE,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

SECTION

1. Short title and commencement
2. Amendment of section 2 of Cap. 42:01
3. Amendment of section 3 of the Act
4. Amendment of section 11 of the Act
5. Amendment of section 13 of the Act
6. Amendment of section 21 of the Act
7. Insertion of section 31A in the Act
8. Amendment of section 34 of the Act
9. Amendment of section 37 of the Act
10. Amendment of section 48 of the Act
11. Amendment of section 50 of the Act
12. Amendment of section 55 of the Act
13. Amendment of section 59 of the Act
14. Amendment of section 66 of the Act
15. Amendment of section 81 of the Act
16. Substitution of section 145 in the Act
17. Amendment of section 162 of the Act
18. Amendment of section 191 of the Act
19. Substitution of section 217 in the Act
20. Amendment of section 248 of the Act
21. Amendment of section 250 of the Act
22. Substitution of section 252 in the Act
23. Amendment of section 273 of the Act
24. Amendment of section 277 of the Act
25. Amendment of section 278 of the Act
26. Amendment of section 279 of the Act
27. Amendment of section 280 of the Act
28. Amendment of section 331 of the Act
29. Amendment of section 333 of the Act
30. Amendment of section 341 of the Act
31. Amendment of section 345 of the Act
32. Amendment of section 347 of the Act
33. Deletion of Part XXVIII of the Act
34. Amendment of section 493 of the Act
35. Amendment of section 528 of the Act

A Bill

—entitled—

An Act to amend the Companies Act.

Date of Assent:

Date of Commencement:

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

Short title and commencement

1. This Act may cited as the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2018, and shall come into operation on such date as the Minister may, by Order published in the *Gazette*, appoint.

Amendment of section 2 of Cap. 42:01

2. The Companies Act (in this Act referred to as "the Act") is amended in section 2 by —

(*a*) inserting in its correct alphabetical order, the following new definition —

"beneficial owner" means a person who, directly or indirectly through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, is the ultimate beneficiary of a share or other securities in a company; and

(*b*) deleting the definition of "dormant company".

Amendment of section 3 of the Act

3. Section 3 of the Act is amended by substituting for that section, the following new section —

"Public notice

3. Where, pursuant to this Act, a public notice is required to be given of any matter affecting a company, that notice shall be given by publishing notice of the matter in —

(*a*) the *Gazette*;

(*b*) a newspaper with wide circulation in Botswana; or

(*c*) any other medium in Botswana, as the Registrar may consider necessary.".

Amendment of section 11 of the Act

4. Section 11 of the Act is amended —

(*a*) in subsection (1), by deleting subsection (*c*);

(*b*) by inserting immediately after subsection (1), the following new subsections —

"(1A) The Registrar may request in writing, from any person, any information as the Registrar considers necessary to enable him or her to carry out the maintenance of the register.

(1B) A request for information under subsection (1A) shall —

(*a*) specify the nature and type of information sought by the Registrar in sufficient detail as shall enable the person to identify and provide the information; and

(*b*) specify the format and period within which the required information is to be submitted.

(1C) Upon receipt of a request for information, the person to whom the request is made, shall, at the Registrar's option as set out in the request and within the time specified in the request, give the Registrar the information so requested or provide a copy of such information.".

Amendment of section 13 of the Act

5. Section 13 of the Act is amended —

(*a*) by substituting for subsection (1), the following new subsection —

"(1) A person may inspect —

(*a*) any document that constitutes part of the register of companies or the register of external companies;

(*b*) particulars of any registered document that have been entered on any device or facility referred to in section 11(2); or

(*c*) any registered document particulars of which have been entered on any device or facility referred to in section 11(2).”; and

(*b*) by deleting the words “, on payment of the prescribed fee” appearing in subsection (2).

Amendment of section 21 of the Act

6. Section 21 of the Act is amended —

(*a*) in subsection (1) (*d*), by substituting for —

(i) subparagraph (i), the following new subparagraph —

“(i) in the case of a company having a share capital, a document in the prescribed form, signed by every person named as a shareholder or by an agent of the shareholder authorised, in writing, containing the person’s consent to be a shareholder and to taking the number of shares specified in the document,”, and

(ii) subparagraph (iii), the following new subparagraph —

“(iii) in the case of a company limited by guarantee, a document signed by each person named as a member or by an agent of the member authorised in writing, containing that person’s consent to be a member, or”;

(*b*) by deleting subsections (1) (*e*), (3), (4) and (5); and

(*c*) in subsection (2), by substituting for paragraph (c) the following new paragraph —

“(*c*) the full name and residential address of –

(i) every shareholder or member of the proposed company, and in the case of a company limited by shares, the number of shares to be issued to every shareholder and the amount to be paid or other consideration to be provided by that shareholder for the issue of those same shares, and

(ii) beneficial owners of the company;”; and

(*d*) inserting immediately after subsection (2), the following new subsection —

“(2A) Where a company fails to comply with subsection (2) —

(*a*) the company shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty set out in section 492 (4);

(*b*) every director of the company shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine set out in section 492 (2). ”.

Insertion of section 31A in the Act

7. The Act is amended by inserting immediately after section 31, the following new section —

“Delegation of power to dispense with “Limited”

31A. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of his powers under section 31 to the Registrar.

(2) Notwithstanding any delegation under subsection (1), the Minister may —

(*a*) exercise any powers delegated by him and may from time to time cancel or vary such delegation; and

(*b*) vary or set aside any decision made by Registrar in the exercise of such delegated powers.

(3) A power delegated under this section may, where the instrument of delegation so provides, be further delegated."

Amendment of section 34 of the Act

8. Section 34 of the Act is amended —

(*a*) in subsection (1), by —

(i) deleting paragraph (b), and

(ii) substituting for paragraph (c), the following new paragraph —

"(c) subject to the constitution of the company, be made by a director of the company or any other person authorized by the board of the company."; and

(*b*) by substituting for subsection (3), the following new subsection —

"(3) The Registrar shall not enter a change of name in the register until 14 days after the Registrar has issued a public notice of the application to change the name of the company.".

Amendment of section 37 of the Act

9. Section 37 of the Act is amended by substituting for that section, the following new section —

"No requirement for company to have constitution

37. A company shall not be required to have a constitution, unless the company is a company limited by guarantee.".

Amendment of section 48 of the Act

10. Section 48 of the Act is amended by —

(*a*) substituting for subsection (3A), the following new subsection —

"(3A) A company that transfers a share in the company shall, in such form as may be prescribed and within 20 days from the date the transfer is made, notify the Registrar of the transfer.".

(*b*) inserting immediately after subsection (3A), the following new subsection —

"(3B) Where a company fails to comply with subsection (3A) —

(*a*) the company shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty set out in section 492 (1);

(*b*) every director of the company shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine set out in section 492 (2).".

Amendment of section 50 of the Act

11. Section 50 of the Act is amended in subsection (4), by substituting for paragraph (a), the following new paragraph —

"(a) give notice to the Registrar, in the prescribed form, of the number of shares issued;".

Amendment of section 55 of the Act

12. Section 55 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (1), the following new subsection —

"(1) Where a call is made on a share or any other obligation attached to a share is performed by the shareholder, the company shall, within 10 working days of the call being made, give notice, in the prescribed form, to the Registrar of the amount of the stated capital of the company following the making of the call.".

Amendment of section 59 of the Act

13. Section 59 of the Act is amended by —

(*a*) deleting subsection (6); and

(*b*) deleting the words "or subsection (6)" appearing in subsection (7).

Amendment of section 66 of the Act

14. Section 66 of the Act is amended by —

(*a*) substituting for subsection (5), the following new subsection —

"(5) Save as provided under subsections (10) and (11), a company that proposes to acquire shares that are issued by it shall deliver or mail a copy of the written offer or circular to each shareholder on record as at the date of the offer, in such manner as may be provided in the constitution of the company for sending any notice of meeting to shareholders —

(*a*) stating the number of its issued shares which the company proposes to acquire;

(*b*) specifying the terms and reasons for the offer; and

(*c*) providing the disclosure required by subsection (12).";

and

(*b*) substituting for subsection (8), the following new subsection —

"(8) A company that acquires shares issued by it shall, in such form as may be prescribed and within 30 days from the date the shares are acquired, notify the Registrar of the date and number of shares that it has acquired.".

Amendment of section 81 of the Act

15. Section 81 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after subsection (4), the following new subsection —

"(4A) A company that transfers a share in the company shall, in such form as may be prescribed and within 20 days from the date the transfer is made, notify the Registrar of the transfer.".

Substitution of section 145 in the Act

16. Section 145 of the Act is amended by substituting for that section, the following new section —

"Number of directors

145. A company shall have at least —

(*a*) two directors, if it is a public company;

(*b*) one director, if it is a private company other than a close company; or

(*c*) one director, if it is a foreign company or a company limited by guarantee, ordinarily resident in Botswana."

Amendment of section 162 of the Act

17. Section 162 of the Act is amended in —

(*a*) subsection (3), by substituting for the words "Botswana Institute of Accountants" appearing in paragraph (a), the words "Botswana Institute of Chartered Accountants"; and

(*b*) subsection (4), by inserting immediately after the word "secretaries", the words "which shall consist of persons qualified under subsection (3) (*a*)".

Amendment of section 191 of the Act

18. Section 191 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after subsection (1), the following new subsection —

"(1A) A public company and a non-exempt private company shall, where it appoints an auditor under subsection (1) and within 20 days from the date the appointment is made, deliver to the Registrar, in such form as may be prescribed, a notice of the appointment of the auditor".

Substitution of section 217 in the Act

19. Section 217 of the Act is amended by substituting for that section, the following new section —

"Annual return

217. (1) A company shall, in such form as may be prescribed, at least once in every year, deliver an annual return to the Registrar.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), a company may not deliver an annual return in the same year of its incorporation.

(3) A company shall, in terms of this section, deliver its first annual return to the Registrar in the following year, on the month of its registration and such month shall be deemed to be the month in which the annual return of the company becomes due to be delivered to the Registrar, for the succeeding years.

(4) Notwithstanding subsection (3), a company incorporated in —

(a) January of a particular year, shall deliver its annual return in February of the succeeding year; and

(b) December of a particular year, shall deliver its annual return in November of the succeeding year.

(5) A director or secretary of a company who fails to comply with the provisions of subsection (1), commits an offence and is liable to the penalty set out in section 493 (2) of this Act.

(6) A company which fails to comply with the provisions of subsections (1) and (3), shall immediately be removed from the register.".

Amendment of section 248 of the Act

20. Section 248 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (4), the following new subsection —

"(4) The application shall state, in addition to the matters referred to in section 21 —

(*a*) the size, expressed as a percentage, of each member's interest in the company; and

(*b*) the name and address of the person or firm which has consented in writing to be appointed as accounting officer of the close company pursuant to section 273.".

21. Section 250 of the Act is amended by substituting for that section, the following new section — Substitution of section 250 of the Act

"Contributions by members

250. (1) 1) Every person who is to become a member of a close company upon its registration, shall make to the company an initial contribution of money, property, or services rendered in connection with and for the purposes of the formation and incorporation of the company.

(2) The amount or value of the members' contributions, or of the contribution of any one or more members, may from time to time by agreement among all the members —

(*a*) be increased by additional contributions of money or property to the close company by existing members or, in terms of section 255 (1) (*b*), by a person becoming a member of a registered corporation; or

(*b*) be reduced, provided that a reduction by way of a repayment to any member shall comply with the provisions of section 258 and 259.

(3) Money or property referred to in subsection (2) (*a*) shall, in order to vest ownership thereof in the close company, be paid, delivered or transferred, as the case may be, to the company within a period of 90 days —

(*a*) after the date of registration of the company; or

(*b*) after the date of the registration of any notice of additional contribution referred to in section 261.

(4) An undertaking by a member to make an initial or an additional contribution to a corporation shall be enforceable by the close company in legal proceedings.".

22. Section 252 of the Act is amended by substituting for that section, the following new section — Substitution of section 252 in the Act

"Deregistration of close companies

252. (1) The Registrar shall, subject to the provisions of this section, deregister a close company —

(*a*) if the company has ceased to carry on business or is not in operation;

(*b*) if the company has been put into liquidation and —

(i) no liquidator is acting, or

(ii) the notice referred to in section 427 has not been given to the Registrar within six months after the liquidation of the company is completed;

(*c*) if a request, in such form as may be prescribed, is sent or delivered to the Registrar that the company be deregistered on any of the grounds specified in subsection (2) by —

(i) a member authorised to make the request by a special resolution of members entitled to vote and voting on the question,

(ii) a member or any other person, if the constitution of the company so requires or permits, or

(iii) the Master;

(*d*) if a liquidator notifies the Master in terms section 426 (3) that no quorum was present at a meeting called to confirm the account; or

(*e*) if the company has failed to comply with the requirements of this Act.

(2) A request to deregister a company under subsection (1) (*c*) shall be —

(*a*) made on the grounds that the company —

(i) has ceased to carry on business, has discharged in full its liabilities to all its known creditors, and has distributed its surplus assets in accordance with its constitution and this Act; or

(ii) after paying its debts in full or in part has no surplus assets, and no creditor has applied to the court on grounds under section 369 for an order putting the company into liquidation; and

(*b*) accompanied by a written notice from the Commissioner of Taxes stating that the Commissioner has no objection to the company being deregistered.

(3) The Registrar shall deregister a company under subsection (1) (*a*), if —

(*a*) the Registrar has complied with section 332;

(*b*) the company has not satisfied the Registrar that it is carrying on business or that reasons exist for the company not to continue in existence; and

(*c*) the Registrar —

(i) is satisfied that no person has objected to the deregistration of the company under section 334, or

(ii) has received an objection to the deregistration and has complied with section 335.

(4) Where the Registrar decides to deregister a company under subsection (1) (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) or (*e*), the Registrar shall give notice to the company under section 332 of this Act and shall deregister the company upon satisfying himself that —

(*a*) no person has objected to the deregistration under section 334; and

(*b*) where an objection to the deregistration has been received, that the provisions of section 335 have been complied with:

Provided that de-registration of a company under subsection (1) (*e*) on the grounds in section 217 (6), shall not require such notice.

(5) Subject to the provisions of this section, the deregistration of a close company shall not affect any liability of a member of the company to the company or to any other person, and such liability may be enforced as if the company were not deregistered.

(6) If a company is deregistered while having outstanding liabilities, the persons who are members of such company at the time of deregistration shall be jointly and severally liable for such liabilities.

(7) The Registrar may, on application made by an interested party in such form as may be prescribed, restore a company deregistered in terms of this section, where the interested party proves to the satisfaction of the Registrar that —

(*a*) the company was at the time of its deregistration carrying on business and was in operation; or

(*b*) it is otherwise just that the registration of the company be restored.".

Amendment of section 273 of the Act

23. Section 273 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —

"(2) The appointment of an accounting officer of a close company shall take effect on the date of registration of the close company or on any date thereafter:

Provided that a close company shall, in the prescribed form and within 20 days from the date the appointment is made, notify the Registrar of such appointment.".

Amendment of section 277 of the Act

24. Section 277 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after subsection (3), the following new subsection —

"(4) A company limited by guarantee shall, forthwith after its conversion from a company limited by shares, give notice in writing of the conversion to all creditors of the company at the time of conversion, and to all other parties to contracts or legal proceedings in which the company was involved at the time of the conversion.".

Amendment of section 278 of the Act

25. Section 278 of the Act is amended —

(*a*) by substituting for subsection (3), the following new subsection —

"(3) The application for a conversion under subsection (2) shall state —

(*a*) the size, expressed as a percentage, of each member's interest in the close company; and

(*b*) the name and address of the person appointed to be the accounting officer of the close company.";

(*b*) by substituting for subsection (4), the following new subsection —

"(4) Where the provisions of subsections (2) and (3) have been complied with, the Registrar shall, if he is satisfied that the company concerned has complied materially with the requirements of this Act, register the company as a close company and —

(*a*) issue to the company a new certificate of incorporation confirming the conversion;
(*b*) cancel the previous certificate of incorporation; and
(*c*) give public notice of the conversion."; and

(*c*) by deleting subsection (6).

Amendment of section 279 of the Act

26. Section 279 of the Act is amended —

(*a*) by substituting for subsection (1), the following new subsection —
"(1) A close company may be converted into a private company limited by shares if —
(*a*) all the members agree, in writing, to convert the company into a private company; and
(*b*) each member agrees, in writing, to take up a specified number of shares.";

(*b*) by deleting paragraph (a) in subsection (3);

(*c*) by substituting for subsection (4), the following new subsection —
"(4) Where the provisions of subsections (2) and (3) have been complied with —
(*a*) the Registrar shall, if he is satisfied that the company concerned has complied materially with the requirements of this Act, register the company as a close company and —
(i) issue to the company a new certificate of incorporation confirming the conversion,
(ii) cancel the previous certificate of incorporation, and
(iii) give public notice of the conversion; and
(*b*) the company shall, forthwith after its conversion from a close company, give notice in writing of the conversion to all creditors of the company at the time of conversion, and to all other parties to contracts or legal proceedings in which the company was involved at the time of the conversion.".

(*d*) by deleting subsection (5).

Amendment of section 280 of the Act

27. Section 280 of the Act is amended —

(*a*) by deleting subsection (3); and

(*b*) by substituting for subsection (4), the following new subsection —
"(4) Where a company has complied with the provisions of subsections (1) and (2),
(*a*) the Registrar shall —
(i) issue to the company a new certificate of incorporation in the prescribed form, confirming the conversion,
(ii) cancel the previous certificate of incorporation, and
(iii) give public notice of the conversion; and
(*b*) the company shall, forthwith after its conversion from a private company or public company as the case may be, give notice in writing of the conversion to all creditors of the company at the time of conversion, and to all other parties to contracts or legal proceedings in which the company was involved at the time of the conversion.".

28. Section 331 of the Act is amended in subsection (1) by inserting immediately after paragraph (e), the following new paragraph — Amendment of section 331 of the Act

"(*f*) the company has failed to comply with the requirements of this Act.".

29. Section 333 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after subsection (4), the following new subsection — Amendment of section 333 of the Act

"(5) If a company is to be removed from the register under section 217 (6), the Registrar may remove such company from the register without giving any notice and subsection (4) shall not apply.

30. Section 341 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (3), the following new subsection — Amendment of section 341 of the Act

"(3) The Registrar shall, prior to restoring a company to the register, publish a public notice setting out —

(*a*) the name of the company;

(*b*) the name and address of the applicant;

(*c*) the section under, and the grounds on which, the application is made or the Registrar proposes to act, as the case may be; and

(*d*) the date by which an objection to restoring the company to the register shall be delivered to the Registrar, not being less than 20 working days after the date of notice.".

31. Section 345 of the Act is amended — Amendment of section 345 of the Act

(*a*) in subsection (1) by substituting for paragraph (c), the following new paragraph —

"(c) a list of the external company's —

(i) directors containing similar particulars with respect to directors as are by this Act required to be contained in the register of the directors, managers and secretaries of the company,

(ii) shareholders and the number of shares issued to each shareholder, and

(iii) beneficial owners and address of each beneficial owner;"; and

(*b*) inserting immediately after subsection (2), the following new subsection —

"(2A) Where a company fails to comply with subsection (1) —

(*a*) the company shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty set out in section 492 (4);

(*b*) every director of the company shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine set out in section 492 (2). ".

32. Section 347 of the Act is amended by — Amendment of section 347 of the Act

(*a*) substituting for subsection (1), the following new subsection —

"(1) An external company shall, within one month, lodge with the Registrar the particulars of the change or alteration, where a change or alteration is made in —

(*a*) the constitution, charter, statutes, memorandum or articles or other instrument lodged;

(*b*) the directors;
(*c*) shares or shareholders;
(*d*) the authorised agents or the address of an authorised agent;
(*e*) the situation of the registered office in Botswana or of the days or hours during which it is open and accessible to the public;
(*f*) the address of the registered office and its place of incorporation or origin;
(*g*) the name of the company; or
(*h*) the powers of any directors resident in Botswana who are members of the local board of directors."; and

(*b*) inserting immediately after subsection (2), the following new subsection —

"(2A) Where a company fails to comply with subsections (1) and (2) —
(*a*) the company shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty set out in section 492 (1);
(*b*) every director of the company shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine set out in section 492 (2). ".

Deletion of Part XXVIII of the Act

33. The Act is amended by deleting Part XXVIII of the Act.

Amendment of section 493 of the Act

34. Section 493 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after the word "director" wherever it appears in the section, the words "or secretary".

Amendment of section 528 of the Act

35. Section 528 of the Act is amended in subsection (2) by inserting immediately after paragraph (e), the following new paragraph —

"(*f*) prescribe anything required to be prescribed under this Act.".

Statutory Instrument No. 15 of 2018

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT
(Cap. 50:01)

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY (AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE) (No. 1) NOTICE, 2018

(Published on 9th February, 2018)

IN EXERCISE of the power conferred on the Minister of Finance and Economic Development by sections 54 and 55 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below:

By the substitution of the following:

Heading/ Sub-heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty				
				General	EU	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR
1001.91	3	- - Seed	kg	71,63c/kg	71,63c/kg	71,63c/kg	free	71,63c/kg
1001.99	0	- - Other	kg	71,63c/kg	71,63c/kg	71,63c/kg	free	71,63c/kg
1101.00.10	1	- Brown wheaten meal produced by the milling of whole grains (the bran, germ and endosperm) (excluding separated wheat bran, separated wheat germ or separated wheat semolina or endosperm)	kg	107,45c/kg	107,45c/kg	107,45c/kg	free	107,45c/kg
1101.00.90	5	- Other	kg	107,45c/kg	107,45c/kg	107,45c/kg	free	107,45c/kg

MADE this 21st day of January, 2017.

O. K. MATAMBO,
Minister of Finance and Economic Development.

Statutory Instrument No. 16 of 2018

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT
(Cap. 50:01)

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY (AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE) (No. 2) NOTICE, 2018

(*Published on 9th February, 2018*)

IN EXERCISE of the power conferred on the Minister of Finance and Economic Development by sections 54 and 55 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below:

By the insertion of the following:

Heading	Sub-heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty General	EU	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR
96.12	9612.10.10	6	- - Thermal transfer printing ribbons in cartridges	u	free	free	free	free	free
96.12	9612.10.90	5	- - Other	u	15%	free	free	free	15%

By the substitution of the following:

96.12	9612.10	- Ribbons:

By the deletion of the following:

Item	Tariff Heading	Code	CD	Description	Rebate Items	Imported from/ Originating in	Rate of Anti-dumping duty
213.03	7005.29.05	02.08	89	Solar glass, of a thickness exceeding 2,5mm but not exceeding 3mm		Indonesia	45%
213.03	7005.29.05	05.08	82	Solar glass, of a thickness exceeding 3mm but not exceeding 4mm (excluding that manufactured by PT Muliaglass Industrino and PT Abdi Rakyat Bakti)		Indonesia	10%
213.03	7005.29.05	07.08	81	Solar glass, of a thickness exceeding 4mm but not exceeding 5mm (excluding that manufactured by PT Muliaglass Industrino and PT Abdi Rakyat Bakti)		Indonesia	12.51%
213.03	7005.29.05	10.08	83	Solar glass, of a thickness exceeding 5mm but not exceeding 6mm		Indonesia	30.5%

By the insertion of the following:

Rebate Item	Tariff item	Code	CD	Description	Extent of Rebate	Extent of Refund
619.09	104.10.20	01.01	79	Other beer made from malt used in the production of fermented ethyl alcohol by-product as provided for in terms of items 621.25, 621.29, 621.35 and 621.39 (excluding that produced in the manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages)	Full duty	

By the insertion of the following:

Rebate Item	Tariff item	Code	CD	Description	Extent of Rebate	Extent of Refund
619.09	104.10.20	01.01	79	Other beer made from malt used in the production of fermented ethyl alcohol by-product as provided for in terms of items 621.25, 621.29, 621.35 and 621.39 (excluding that produced in the manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages)	Full duty	

By the substitution of the following:

Rebate Item	Tariff item	Code	CD	Description	Extent of Rebate	Extent of Refund
619.07	104.10.20	01.01	75	Other beer made from malt used in the manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages, including those produced by a process of extracting alcohol classifiable in terms of item 104.21.01 or 104.23.28 as provided for in terms of items 621.23, 621.27, 621.33 and 621.37	Full duty	

By the substitution of Note(s) 4 and the relettering of current Note(s) (b) and (c) to (a) and (b) in Section C to Part 1 of Schedule No. 6 with the following:

4. Items 620.11, 620.13, 620.15, 620.19 and 620.21 apply to the excisable goods specified therein, used for the manufacture of vinegar and non-alchoholic beverages and for topping up: Provided that –

   (a) On completion of each operation or process specified in items 620.13 (01.02), (02.02) the rebate user shall render a return to the Regional Manager in a form approved by the Commissioner General.

   (b) For the purposes of items 620.11, 620.13 (01.01) and 620.15, any conversion shall take place on the premises of the registrant by the addition of acetic acid to such extent that the acidity of the mixture shall be equivalent to at least one per cent by mass of acetic acid.

By the deletion of Note 4(a) in Section C to Part 1 of Schedule No. 6:

(a). A rebate user shall register with the Commissioner General in terms of the relevant rebate item.

By the insertion of the following:

Rebate Item	Tariff item	Code	CD	Description	Extent of Rebate	Extent of Refund
620.18	**104.15**			**Unfortified wine use in the production of fermented ethyl alcohol by-product as provided for in terms of items 621.25, 621.29, 621.35 and 621.39 (excluding that produced in the manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages):**		
620.18	104.15.21	01.01	74	With an alcoholic strength of at least 4.5 per cent by volume but not exceeding 16.5 per cent by volume	Full duty	
620.18	104.15.23	02.01	72	Other		
620.20	**104.17**			**Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead, saké), mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages for use in the production of fermented ethyl alcohol by-product as provided for in terms of items 621.25, 621.29, 621.35 and 621.39 (excluding that produced in the manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages):**		
620.20	104.17.15	01.01	71	Other fermented apple or pear beverages, unfortified with an alcoholic strength of at least 2,5 per cent by volume but not exceeding 15 per cent by volume	Full duty	
620.20	104.17.16	02.01	78	Other fermented apple or pear beverages, unfortified with an alcoholic strength of at least 2,5 per cent by volume but not exceeding 15 per cent by volume	Full duty	
620.20	104.17.22	03.01	73	Other mixtures of fermented fruit beverages or mead beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, unfortified, with an alcoholic strength of at least 2,5 per cent by volume but not exceeding 15 per cent by volume	Full duty	

By the substitution of the following:

Rebate Item	Tariff item	Code	CD	Description	Extent of Rebate	Extent of Refund
620.19	104.15			Unfortified wine for use in the manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages, including those produced by a process of extracting alcohol classifiable in item 104.21.01 or 104.23.04 as provided for in terms of items 621.23, 621.27, 621.33 and 621.37:		
620.21	104.17			Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead, saké), mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages for use in the manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages, including those produced by a process of extracting alcohol classifiable in terms of item 104.21.01 or 104.23.28 as provided for in terms of items 621.23, 621.27, 621.33 and 621.37:		

By the substitution of the following:

Rebate Item	Tariff item	Code CD	Description	Extent of Rebate	Extent of Refund
621.23	**104.21**		**Fermented ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 per cent volume or higher, undenatured, being a by-product from a process of extraction in terms of items 619.07, 620.19 and 620.21, for the manufacture of spirits and spirituous beverages:**		
621.23	104.21.01	01.01 71	Undenatured alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 per cent volume or higher	Full duty	
621.25	**104.21**		**Fermented ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 per cent volume or higher, undenatured, being a by-product produced in terms of items 619.09, 620.18 and 620.20, for the manufacture of spirits and spirituous beverages:**		
621.25	104.21.01	01.01 75	Undenatured alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 per cent volume or higher	Full duty	
621.27	**104.21**		**Fermented ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 per cent volume or higher, undenatured, being the by-product from a process of extraction in terms of items 619.07, 620.19 and 620.21, for export or removal to registered rebate users:**		
621.27	104.21.01	01.01 79	Undenatured alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 per cent volume or higher	Full duty	
621.29	**104.21**		**Fermented ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 per cent volume or higher, undenatured, being the by-product produced in terms of items 619.09, 620.18 and 620.20, for export or removal to registered rebate users:**		
621.29	104.21.01	01.01 72	Undenatured alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 per cent volume or higher	Full duty	
621.33	**104.23**		**Fermented ethyl alcohol being the by-product from a process of extraction in terms of items 619.07, 620.19 and 620.21, for the manufacture of spirits and spirituous beverages:**		
621.33	104.23.04	01.01 72	Other	Full duty	
621.33	104.23.28	01.02 70	Other	Full duty	
621.35	**104.23**		**Fermented ethyl alcohol being the by-product produced in terms of items 619.09, 620.18 and 620.20, for the manufacture of spirits and spirituous beverages:**		
621.35	104.23.04	01.01 73	Other	Full duty	
621.35	104.23.28	01.02 74	Other	Full duty	

621.37	**104.23**			**Fermented ethyl alcohol being the by-product from a process of extraction in terms of items 619.07, 620.19 and 620.21, for export or removal to registered rebate users:**	
621.37	104.23.04	01.01	77	Other	Full duty
621.37	104.23.28	01.02	78	Other	Full duty
621.39	104.23			**Fermented ethyl alcohol being the by-product produced in terms of items 619.09, 620.18 and 620.20, for export or removal to registered rebate users:**	
621.39	104.23.04	01.01	70	Other	Full duty
621.39	104.23.28	01.02	71	Other	Full duty

MADE this 21st day of January, 2017.

O. K. MATAMBO,
Minister of Finance and Economic Development.

Statutory Instrument No. 17 of 2018

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT
(Cap. 50:01)

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY (AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE) (No. 3) NOTICE, 2018

(Published on 9th February, 2018)

IN EXERCISE of the power conferred on the Minister of Finance and Economic Development by sections 54 and 55 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below:

By the deletion of the following (with effect from 01.01.2018):

Heading/ Subheading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty				
				General	EU	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR
2008.11.10	4	- - - Peanut butter	kg	0,99c/kg	free	free	free	0,99c/kg
2103.90.90	6	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free	5%
3919.10.03	6	- - Of polyethylene terephthalates	kg	10%	free	free	free	10%
3919.90.03	2	- - Of polyethylene terephthalates	kg	free	free	free	free	free
3919.90.37	7	- - Of other acrylic polymers	kg	10%	free	free	free	10%

By the insertion of the following (with effect from 01.01.2018):

Heading/ Subheading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty				
				General	EU	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR
2008.11.1		**- - - Peanut butter**						
2008.11.11	2	- - - Smooth, put up in packaging for retail sale	kg	0,99c/kg	free	free	free	0,99c/kg
2008.11.15	5	- - - Other, put up in packaging for retail sale	kg	0,99c/kg	free	free	free	0,99c/kg
2008.11.19	5	- - - Other	kg	0,99c/kg	free	free	free	0,99c/kg
2103.90.9		**- - Other**						
2103.90.91	4	- - Mayonnaise, put up in packaging for retail sale	kg	5%	free	3%	free	5%
2103.90.95	7	- - Other mayonnaise	kg	5%	free	3%	free	5%
2103.90.99	7	- - Other	kg	5%	free	3%	free	5%
2809.20.10	0	- - Of a phosphorous content of 78 per cent or more	kg	free	free	free	free	free
2809.20.90	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free	free

By the insertion of the following (with effect from 01.01.2018):

Heading/ Subheading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty				
				General	EU	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR
3919.10.02	8	- - Of polyethylene terephthalates, photoluminescent	kg	10%	free	free	free	10%
3919.10.04	4	- - Other, of polyethylene terephthalates	kg	10%	free	free	free	10%
3919.10.38	9	- - Of acrylic polymers, photoluminescent	kg	10%	free	free	free	10%
3919.10.04	4	- - Of polyethylene terephthalates, photoluminescent	kg	free	free	free	free	free
3919.90.04	0	- - Other, of polyethylene terephthalates	kg	free	free	free	free	free
3919.90.38	5	- - Of other acrylic polymers, photoluminescent	kg	10%	free	free	free	10%
3919.90.39	3	- - Other, of other acrylic polymers	kg	10%	free	free	free	10%

By the substitution of the following (with effect from 01.01.2018):

Heading/ Subheading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty				
				General	EU	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR
0302.11	4	- - Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0302.13	7	- - Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus)	kg	25%	12.5%	free	free	25%
0302.14	3	- - Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	kg	25%	12.5%	free	free	25%
0302.19	5	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0303.12	4	- - Other Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0303.13	0	- - Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	kg	25%	12.5%	free	free	25%
0303.14	7	- - Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	kg	25%	12.5%	free	free	25%

Heading/ Subheading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty				
				General	EU	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR
0303.19	9	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.31	0	- - Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.32	7	- - Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.33	3	- - Nile Perch (Lates niloticus)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.33	3	- - Nile Perch (Lates niloticus)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.39	1	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%

By the substitution of the following (with effect from 01.01.2018):

Heading/ Subheading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty				
				General	EU	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR
0304.41	5	- - Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.42	1	- - Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.43	8	- - Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.44	4	- - Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.47	3	- - Dogfish and other sharks	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.48	9	- - Rays and skates (Rajidae)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.49.90	1	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.51	1	- - Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%

By the substitution of the following (with effect from 01.01.2018):

Heading/ Subheading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty				
				General	EU	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR
0304.52	6 -	- Salmonidae	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.53	2	- - Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.56	1	- - Dogfish and other sharks	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.57	8	- - Rays and skates (Rajidae)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.59.90	6	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.61.90	8	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.62.90	6	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.63.90	2	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.69.90	0	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.71.90	4	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.72.90	0	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.73.90	7	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.74.90	3	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.75.90	6	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.79.90	5	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.81.90	9	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.82.90	5	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.83.90	1	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.87.90	7	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.88.90	3	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.89.90	4	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	22,5%
0304.93.90	6	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.94.90	2	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.95.90	9	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.96.90	5	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.97.90	1	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0304.99.90	4	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%

By the substitution of the following (with effect from 01.01.2018):

Heading/ Subheading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty				
				General	EU	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR
0305.31	4	- - Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0305.32	0	- - Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0305.39.90	0	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0305.41	9	- - Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0305.43	1	- - Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0305.44	18	- - Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0305.49.90	5	- - Other						
0305.52	0		kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
		- - Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%

By the substitution of the following (with effect from 01.01.2018):

Heading/ Subheading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty				
				General	EU	EFTA	SADC	MERCOSUR
0305.53	6	- - Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0305.54.90	8	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0305.59	4	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0305.64	7	- - Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
0305.69	9	- - Other	kg	25%	17.5%	free	free	25%
1604.13.05	9	- - Sardines (Sardine pilchardus), in oil, in airtight metal containers Frozen	kg	2,4c/kg net 25% or	1,68c/kg net	free	free	2,4c/kg net 25% or
1604.17.10	0	- - Frozen Frozen	kg	200c/kg	17,5% or 140c/kg	free	free	200c/kg
1604.18.10	7	- - Other, frozen	kg	25% or 200c/kg	17,5% or 140c/kg	free	free	25% or 200c/kg
1604.19.10	3	- - -	kg	25% or 200c/kg	17,5% or 140c/kg	free	free	25% or 200c/kg
1604.20.80	1	- - -	kg	25% or 200c/kg	17,5% or 140c/kg	free	free	25% or 200c/kg

By the substitution of the following (with effect from 01.01.2018): :

2809.20		**- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids:**						
3919.10.39	7	- - - Other, of acrylic polymers, coated with microspheres or microprisms	kg	free	free	free	free	free
3919.10.40	0	- - - Other, of acrylic polymers	kg	10%	free	free	free	10%
6103.43.10	7	- - - Trousers	u	45%	27%	20%	free	45%
6103.43.20	4	- - - Breeches and shorts	u	45%	27%	20%	free	45%
6103.43.90	5	- - - Other	u	45%	27%	20%	free	45%

By the substitution of Note 5 in Section F to Part 1 of Schedule No. 6 with the following:

5. Items 623.07, 623.08 and 623.14 apply to the excisable goods specified therein, for use in the manufacture of goods in a customs and excise manufacturing warehouse.

By the insertion of the following:

Rebate Item	Tariff Heading	Rebate CD Code	Description	Extent of Rebate	Extent of Refund
623.14	**Distillate fuel for the manufacture of intermediate fuel oil by blending with heavy fuel oil classifiable in tariff subheading 2710.12.35 provided - (i) the distillate fuel content does not exceed 30 per cent by mass of the total blend**				
623.14	105.10.17	01.01 79	Distillate fuel, as defined in Additional Note 1(g) to Chapter 27		Full duty

MADE this 21st day of January, 2017.

O. K. MATAMBO,
Minister of Finance and Economic Development.